

seating

chairs, stools, sofas, tables and storage

SPECIFICATION GUIDE - MAR 2023

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Executive Seating



Enna - 15

Task and Meeting Seating



i-sit - 17



i-sit Lite - 20



Mix - 22



Match - 26



Loop - 28



Vida - 30

Operator and Meeting Seating



Eden - 32



Team Plus Mesh - 34



Team Plus Grande - 36



Team Plus - 38

Agile Seating



Breeze - 40



Tempo - 43



Infinity - 46



Ace - 48



Leola - 50



Salto - 53

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Meeting Chairs



i-sit - 58



Moda - 60



Infinity - 62

Multi-Purpose Seating



Ace - 65



Leola - 68



Zen - 73



Multiply - 75



Vice Versa - 79



Focus - 82



Salto - 84



Hampton - 93



Pablo - 95



Norden - 97



Form - 99



Bill - 101



Ben - 103



Aura - 105



Latte - 107



Explorer - 109

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Stools



Ace - 111



Escape - 113



Zen - 115



Multiply - 117



Vice Versa - 121



Focus - 124



Pablo - 126



Vegas - 128



Ritz - 130



Bill - 132



Bob - 134



Aura - 136



Perch - 138



Halo - 140

Visitor and Lounge Seating



Elipsa - 142



Cascara - 145



Myla - 150



Luma - 153



Lusso - 155



Escape - 157

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Pods and Booths



Host One - 160



Host Two - 162



Retreat - 164



Georgia - 168

Soft Seating



Evo Plus High Back - 173



Evo Plus Medium Back - 179



Evo Plus - 185



Ella - 191



Hektor - 194



Kouch - 196



Sofia - 198



Nero - 200



Cushions - 202

Modular Seating



Pill - 204



Segment - 206



Adaptiv - 208



Luca - 211

Contents

Portfolio Overview

	Page		Page
Elite Office Furniture	6	Stools	
Standards and Accreditations	7	Ace	111
Services	8	Escape	113
Ergonomics	9	Zen	115
The Designers	10	Multiply	119
Finishes	11	Vice Versa	121
Fabric Bandings	13	Focus	124
		Pablo	126
		Vegas	128
Executive Seating		Ritz	130
Enna	15	Bill	132
		Bob	134
Task and Meeting Seating		Aura	136
i-sit	17	Perch	138
i-sit lite	20	Halo	140
Mix	22		
Match	26	Visitor and Lounge Seating	
Loop	28	Elipsa	142
Vida	30	Cascara	145
		Myla	150
Operator and Meeting Seating		Luma	153
Eden	32	Lusso	155
Team Plus Mesh	34	Escape	157
Team Plus Grande	36		
Team Plus	38	Pods and Booths	
		Host One	160
Agile Seating		Host Two	162
Breeze	40	Retreat	164
Tempo	43	Georgia	168
Infinity	46		
Ace	48	Soft Seating	
Leola	50	Evo Plus High Back	173
Salto	53	Evo Plus Medium Back	179
		Evo Plus	185
Castor Options	56	Ella	191
		Hektor	194
Meeting Chairs		Kouch	196
i-sit	58	Sofia	198
Moda	60	Nero	200
Infinity	62	Cushions	202
Multi-Purpose Seating		Modular Seating	
Ace	65	Pill	204
Leola	68	Segment	206
Zen	73	Adaptiv	208
Multiply	75	Luca	211
Vice Versa	79		
Focus	82	Conference / Meeting Tables	213
Salto	84	Benches	226
Hampton	93	Accessories	239
Pablo	95	Cubeform	251
Norden	97	Floor Standing Screens	266
Form	99	Modular Tables	273
Bill	101	Meeting	282
Ben	103	Bar	286
Aura	105	Coffee	288
Latte	107		
Explorer	109	Technical Information	298
		Terms and Conditions	323
		Notes	325

Elite Office Furniture

Contact Information and Our Introduction



Head Office, Showroom and Factory

Elite Road
Goole
East Yorkshire
DN14 8BF

t: +44 (0)1405 746000

email: sales@elite-furniture.co.uk
www.elite-furniture.co.uk



London Office and Showroom

81-87 St John Street
Clerkenwell
London
EC1M 4NQ

t: +44 (0)20 7490 4909

email: londonshowroom@elite-furniture.co.uk

Proudly Manufactured in Great Britain



Our History

In 1986, Elite Office Furniture began production in Howden, East Yorkshire. Two years later production moved to larger premises in Goole, East Yorkshire with a workforce of 12.

The business has seen progressive growth over the last 37 years, now standing as a multi-million-pound business, occupying 244,254 sq ft of manufacturing space and employing 150 people.

Our people are at the heart of everything we do, with the current workforce still bearing the original staff and factory operatives that started with the company all them years ago.

Our Future

Strategic decisions being made now are pathing the way for further success at Elite.

Our new manufacturing facility sustains future production and allows us to develop within the industry, not only as a major competitor, but one with strong credentials to minimising the effect of manufacturing on the environment.

Because of our investment, we believe the future at Elite going to be exciting, a journey we want you to be a part of.

Standards

Furniture, Acoustic Screen, Dividing Screen and Seating Accreditations



Furniture Accreditations

- BS EN 527-1:2011
Office furniture desking dimensions.
- BS EN 527-2:2002
Office furniture desking mechanical safety requirements.
- BS EN 527-3:2003
Office furniture desking strength and stability.
- BS EN ISO 9241-5:1999
Ergonomics of VDU/TFT screen usage within offices.
- BS 4875-7:2006
Strength and stability of shelving.
Test level 4 (shelves only).
- BS 6396:2008 + A1:2015
Office furniture desking electrical systems.
- BS EN 13722:2004
Gloss/reflective level testing on furniture surfaces.
- BS EN 14073-2:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 2.
- BS EN 14073-3:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 3.
- BS EN 14074:2004
Endurance and stability testing of storage furniture.
- BS EN 15372:2008 level 2
Standard and folding tables structurally suitable and stable for general contract use.
- BS EN 14323:2004
Dual Board resistance to scratching, cracking and staining.

Acoustic Screen Accreditations

- BS EN ISO 354:2003
Measurement of sound absorption in a reverberation room.
- ISO 11654:1997
Sound absorbers for use in buildings - Rating of sound absorption.
- ISO 9613-2:1996
Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors.
- ISO 9613-1:1993
Calculation of the absorption of sound by the atmosphere.
- BS EN 12667:2001
Thermal Conductivity / Resistance Performance.
- BS EN 13501-1:2007 +A1:2009
Fire Classification Of Construction Products Building Elements.
- BS EN 13823:2010 + A1:2014
Reaction to Fire Tests. Thermal attack by single burning item.
- BS EN ISO 11925-2:2010
Reaction to Fire Tests. Ignitability of building products subjected to direct impregnation of flame - part 2 Single-flame source test.

Dividing Screen Accreditations

- BS 476-7:1987
Flammability test for Screens (Class 2).
- BS EN 1023-1:1997
Office furniture screens, dimensions.
- BS EN 1023-2:2000
Office furniture screens, mechanical safety requirements.
- BS EN 1023-3:2000
Office furniture screens, test methods.

Seating Accreditations

- BS EN 1022:2005
Seating, determination of stability.
- BS EN 1335-1 + BS EN 1335-2 + BS EN 1335-3
Office work chairs safety test methods.
- BS EN 1728:2012 + AC:2013
Seat and Back Static Load Test and Durability.
Front and Back Fatigue Test and Impact Test.
- BS EN 5459-2: 2000+A2:2008
Office seating for use by person weighing up to 150kg and for use up-to 24 hours a day.
- BS EN 13761:2002
Visitor Chairs - Dimensions and Safety Requirements.
- BS EN 15373:2007 level 2
Seating strength, durability and safety.
Requirements for non-domestic seating.
- BS EN 16139:2013
4 Legged and cantilever seating, strength, durability and safety requirements.
- BS EN 10025:1993
Specification for hot rolled products of non-alloy structural steels and their technical delivery conditions.
Applicable to all chrome plated parts.
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011
International testing certificate for office chairs.
Sections:05,11,3,13,14 and 15.
- TUV Eco-Circle 2008
Tested for recyclable content, harmful substances, energy saving and ergonomic design.
- NEOCON
Silver Award Winner 2013 Chicago, USA.

Services

Design Services and Chair in a Box

Design Services

At the heart of Elite lies our design and marketing department that over twenty years has grown from one to seven members. The workplace is continuously evolving, with new concepts and studies shaping the way we design the environment. Our most effective way of maintaining focus on current workplace trends is through attendance at trade shows and exhibitions where we have the opportunity to meet designers and industry influencers who are selected as key-speakers, often covering pressing industry topics.

The design team delivers a breadth of varied services from 2D spacial planning to realistic 3D computer generated visuals. Whether space permits large volumes of staffing or space is an issue, the team will offer successful and practical solutions that take advantage of the available space.

Each project is carefully analysed to achieve the very best layout and conformability to your requirements, complying to current health and safety laws and guidelines. 3D design is now a well-established practice in office design and provides the best method of illustrating office layout designs. We are working to industry standard BIM level 2, that involves developing building information in a collaborative 3D environment with data attached.

For your convenience, all available CAD and Revit Blocks, Product Thumbnails and Assembly Instructions are available at: <https://www.elite-furniture.co.uk/project/downloads/>



Chair in a Box

Elite offer two different 'boxed' seating delivery options. Delivery cost is dependant on the option you choose, please see below the two options that are available including the code required for when placing your order. For compatibility, please refer to the bottom of each product page.

Option 1: Elite Delivery

Chairs boxed at the factory and delivered using the standard Elite transport method to your nominated address.

Delivery based on weekday multi drop vehicles / untimed delivery.

When ordering please suffix the chair code with /BOX1.

Option 2: Courier Delivery

Chairs boxed and shipped using a courier service to your requested UK mainland address. In these instances where speed and convenience is of the essence, chairs can be dispatched within 24 hours post manufacture. No guarantee can be made regarding the exact time of delivery. 9am - 5pm is standard.

Chairs delivered by courier are dispatched in a box 1000mm high (maximum). Please expect some models to be delivered in KD format in order to comply with the couriers tolerance height for shipping. In these instances it may be the case that minimal assembly is required on arrival.

Delivery time is 24-48 hours upon collection by the courier.

When ordering please suffix the chair code with /BOX2.



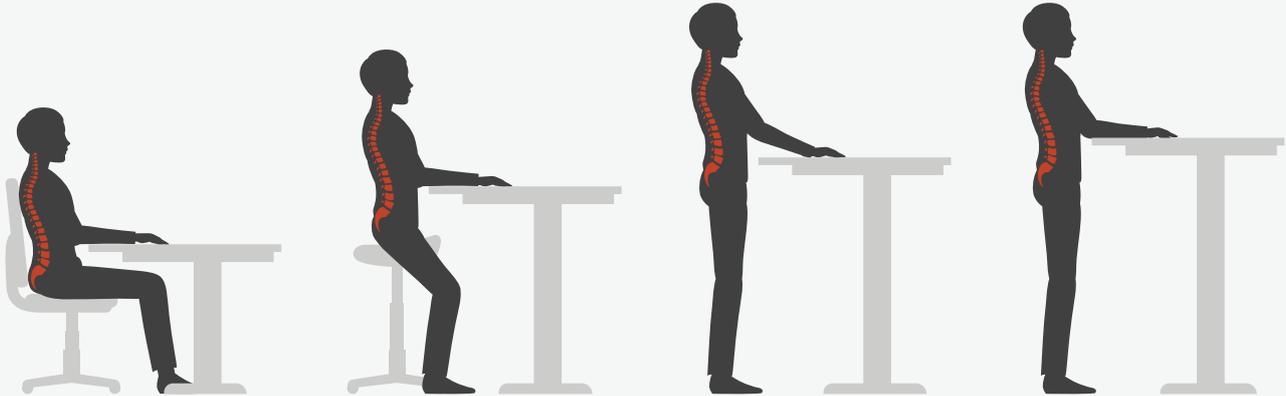
Ergonomics

Overview and Guidelines

Ergonomics Overview

Ergonomics is an applied science that aims to understand people physically and psychologically, in order to design and arrange products, environments and processes for human interaction in the most safe and efficient ways.

Sitting with the correct posture is crucial for maintaining good health, allowing bones and joints to align, decreasing the abnormal wearing of joints that could cause joint pain or even degenerative arthritis. It also reduces stress on the ligaments holding spinal joints together, minimizing the likelihood of injury. There are increasing reports of musculoskeletal disorders caused by poor workstation set ups, poor posture, repetitive movements, intensive work and infrequent breaks.



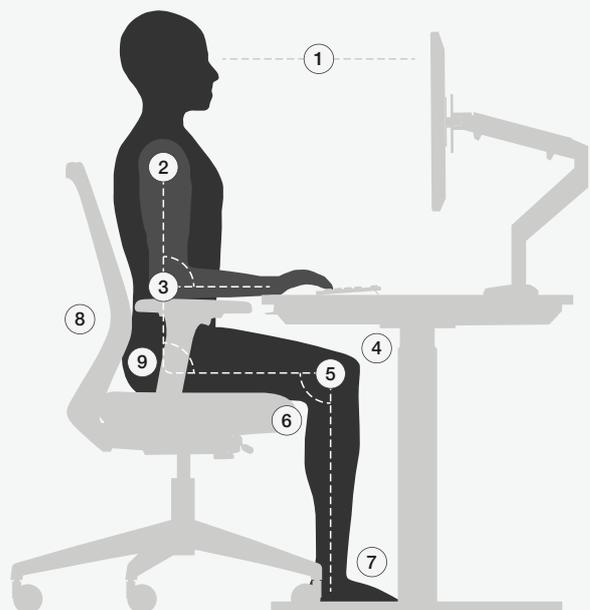
A good posture allows muscles to work more efficiently, allowing the body to use less energy and therefore, preventing muscle fatigue. It helps prevent muscle strain, overuse disorders and even back and muscular pain. Taking care of your posture will maximise comfort, safety and performance, allowing you to focus on what's important.

Chairs that have given consideration for ergonomics have a multitude of advantages. As well as correctly supporting the users posture, they provide supreme comfort with headrests, preventing neck problems and the inclusion of a cushioned seat pad as opposed to a hard seat reduces the pressure on the hips.

The diagram below illustrates the recommended natural posture, demonstrating less stress on the body, reducing the chances of harm and injury to the individual. The ergonomic chair ensures appropriate alignment of the body including the eyes, head, neck, shoulders, arms, back, knees and feet all in relation to the desk and computer screen.

Posture Guidelines

- 1 Maintain a distance between eyes and screen of 500mm to 700mm.
- 2 Keep your shoulders relaxed and not raised.
- 3 Keep your forearms horizontal and elbows bent at an angle slightly in excess of 90°.
- 4 Maintain a distance between knees and desk of 80 to 100mm.
- 5 Avoid pressure to the area behind the knees.
- 6 Keep your legs bent at an angle of between 90° to 120°.
- 7 Keep your feet resting on the floor.
- 8 Let the backrest support your back.
- 9 Sit firmly against the back with a small gap between the front of the seat pad and the back of your knees.



The Designers

Overview



Zoran Jedrejčić
Ritz



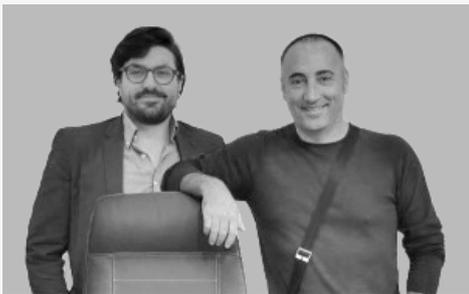
Ralf Umland
i-sit



Claudio Bellini
Loop and Ace



Norbert Geelen
Breeze



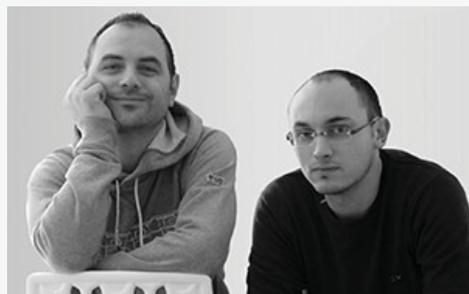
Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti
Tempo



Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari
Vice Versa



Jeremiah Ferrarese and Paolo Scagnellato
Salto



Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere
Zen

Finishes

Dual Board MFC, Nanotech, Edging, Veneer and Solid Wood

Standard Dual Board MFC Finishes

- The 10 finishes below are our standard 25mm and 18mm MFC finishes.
- An MFC finish needs to be specified when ordering an MFC product.



Ash



Autumn Cherry



Beech



Chester Oak



English Walnut



Grey



Grey Nebraska Oak



Laurentii Wenge



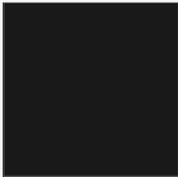
Natural Nebraska Oak



White

Standard Nanotech Finishes

- The finish below is our Nanotech finish and is subject to a **3 week lead time**.
- Undercut edging detail option available.
- Contact Customer Services for specification, prices and lead time.



Black Matt MDF

Standard Contrasting Edging Options for White Dual Board MFC and Nanotech Finishes

- The 3 finishes below are standard edging options for 25mm White Dual Board MFC and Nanotech finishes only.
- Colourmatched edging will be applied if an edging finish has not been specified when ordering an MFC or Nanotech product.
- On White Dual Board MFC products, **Add surcharge** retail per top for Black or Laurentii Wenge edging and **add surcharge** retail per top for Plywood Effect edging.



Black
with White
Add surcharge per top



Laurentii Wenge
with White
Add surcharge per top



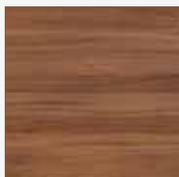
Plywood Effect
with White
Add surcharge per top

Standard Veneer Finishes

- The 2 finishes below are our standard 25mm and 18mm Veneer finishes.
- Elite cannot guarantee continuity in the appearance of veneer panels.
- Elite process pre-veneered boards that cannot be book or colour matched.



Oak



Walnut

Solid Wood Finishes

- The finish below is a non-standard 32mm Solid Wood finish that can be specified on Alto, Harmony and Loco Benches only.
- Finish supplied with square edging only.
 - This material is natural and it's appearance will vary including grain patterns and burring / knots in the surface.
 - Subject to a **3 week lead time**, see individual product pages for specification and pricing.



Oak (32mm)

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Finishes

Wooden Frame and Metalwork Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

- One of the 2 finishes (top) below are available as standard on ranges where wooden frames are specified, see individual product pages for specification and pricing.
- The 5 finishes (bottom) below are available on ranges where wooden frames are specified, see individual product pages for specification and pricing.
- Due to the staining process and the use of natural materials, no guarantee can be given to the final appearance and continuity when staining timber products.
- See individual product pages for specification and pricing.



Ash



Beech



Stained Walnut



Stained Espresso



Stained Wenge



Stained Black



White

Standard Metalwork Finishes

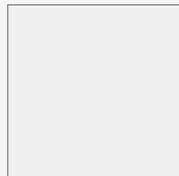
- The 3 finishes below are our standard Metalwork finishes.



Elite Silver
RAL 9006



Black Graphite
RAL 9004



White
RAL 9003

Item Specific Metalwork Finishes

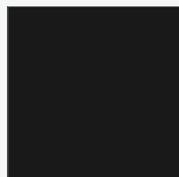
- The 9 finishes below are non-standard Metalwork finishes which can be specified where indicated.
- Add specified price or add 15% to retail price for Chrome Effect finish and 5% to retail price for Raw and Black finish.
- Add specified price or add 12% to retail price for Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow finishes and is subject to a two week lead time.
- See individual product pages for further specification and pricing.



Chrome Effect
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products



Raw
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products



Black
RAL 9005
Add surcharge



Blue
RAL 5001
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products



Coral
RAL 2001
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products



Green
RAL 6016
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products



Light Grey
RAL 7038
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products



Teal
RAL 5018
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products



Yellow
RAL 1021
Add surcharge on
non-Seating Products

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Finishes

Fabric Bandings Groups 1-4

Group 1

Abbotsford Classic (Plain & Herringbone)  (£+)

Agua Chea  (£+)

Agua Task  (£+)

Camira Advantage 

Camira Citadel

Camira Era

Camira Gravity

Camira Manhattan

Camira Phoenix

Camira Rivet

Camira Xtreme

Gabriel Chilli 

Gabriel Fighter

Gabriel Noma

Gabriel Tonal

Inloom Alba

Inloom Bondai

Inloom Radio

Panaz Alba  (£+)

Panaz Highland  (£+)

Panaz Marna  (£+)

Panaz Noble  (£+)

Chieftain Just Colour (Vinyl)  (£+)

Chieftain Just Patterns (Vinyl)  (£+)

Chieftain Trimcell Classic (Vinyl)  (£+)

Panaz Cadet (All) (Vinyl)  (£+)

Spradling Mardi Gras (Vinyl)  (£+)

Yarwood Dollaro (Vinyl)  (£+)

Group 2

Agua Buro  (£+)

Agua Eden  (£+)

Agua Lavoro  (£+)

Agua Libra  (£+)

Agua Linetta  (£+)

Camira Aspect 

Camira Chateau

Camira Main Line Plus 

Camira Quest 

Camira Replay 

Camira Sprint

Camira Urban 

Camira X2

Gabriel Atlantic

Gabriel Blend 

Gabriel Cura 

Gabriel Cyber 

Gabriel Go Check 

Gabriel Go Couture 

Gabriel Go Uni 

Gabriel Medley 

Gabriel Repetto 

Gabriel Step 

Gabriel Step Melange 

Inloom King Flex

Inloom One

Inloom Time 

Panaz Eve  (£+)

Panaz Harvard  (£+)

Panaz Highland Stretch (Matte) 

Panaz Microvelle  (£+)

Panaz Montagu  (£+)

Panaz Riva  (£+)

Agua Entwine (Vinyl)  (£+)

Agua Fleck (Vinyl)  (£+)

Agua Lunar (Vinyl)  (£+)

Agua Paint Pot (Vinyl)  (£+)

Camira Manila (Vinyl) 

Camira Vita (Vinyl) 

Chieftain Trimcell Legend (Vinyl)  (£+)

Panaz Aston (Vinyl)  (£+)

Panaz Brookland (Vinyl)  (£+)

Panaz Morgan Pro (Vinyl)  (£+)

Panaz Soft Touch Pro (Vinyl)  (£+)

Panaz Vintage (Vinyl)  (£+)

Spradling Tannery (Vinyl)  (£+)

Spradling Valencia C5 (Vinyl)  (£+)

Yarwood Churchill (Vinyl)  (£+)

Group 3

Abbotsford Classic Melton  (£+)

Agua Kontor  (£+)

Agua Primeira  (£+)

Camira Halcyon (Cedar) 

Camira Main Line Flax 

Camira Main Line Twist 

Camira Oceanic 

Camira Sumi 

Camira Synergy 

Gabriel Athlon 

Gabriel Connect 

Gabriel Contour

Gabriel Felicity

Gabriel Flex

Gabriel Focus 

Gabriel Focus Melange 

Gabriel Grain 

Gabriel Just

Gabriel Mica

Gabriel Swing 

Inloom Jeans 

Inloom Jet

Inloom Riva

Inloom Roccia 

Panaz Allure  (£+)

Panaz Altair  (£+)

Panaz Coco  (£+)

Panaz Kilda  (£+)

Panaz Linear  (£+)

Panaz Luxe Performance Velvet  (£+)

Svensson Ally 

Svensson Easy

Svensson Hello 

Svensson Macro

Svensson Semi 

Svensson Tone

Agua Taurus (Vinyl)  (£+)

Chieftain Pasha (Vinyl)  (£+)

Panaz Vyflex Plus (Vinyl)  (£+)

Spradling Chronos (Vinyl)  (£+)

Spradling Silververtex C5 (Vinyl)  (£+)

Yarwood Colorado (Vinyl)  (£+)

Group 4

Agua Boucle  (£+)

Agua VerdEco  (£+)

Camira 24/7+

Camira 24/7 Flax 

Camira Aquarius 

Camira Blazer 

Camira Halcyon (Aspen and Blossom)

Camira Hemp 

Camira Hi-Tech

Camira Intervene (Plain and Texture) 

Camira Kyoto 

Camira Silk 

Camira Track 

Chieftain Carousel  (£+)

Chieftain Ravel  (£+)

Gabriel Bond 

Gabriel Capture 

Gabriel Crisp 

Gabriel Europost 2 

Gabriel Fame and Fame Hybrid 

Gabriel Breeze Fusion 

Gabriel Gaja Classic 

Gabriel Harmony

Gabriel Mood 

Gabriel Rondo 

Gabriel Select 

Gabriel Tempt 

Inloom Milano 

Inloom Nautilus 

Inloom Sealife

Agua Oregon Hyde (Vinyl)  (£+)

Chieftain Lionella (Vinyl)  (£+)

Chieftain Multistretch (Vinyl)  (£+)

Yarwood Vintage (Vinyl)  (£+)

Finishes

Fabric Bandings Groups 5-7 and Leather

Group 5

Agua Cord  (£+)
Agua Pearl  (£+)
Camira Regent Velvet 
Camira Yoredale 
Chieftain Earthly  (£+)
Gabriel CrissCross 
Gabriel Focus Royal 
Gabriel Luna 2 
Gabriel Passion 
Gabriel Morph 
Inloom Corte 
Inloom Spazio
Panaz Shelby  (£+)
Svensson Khaki 
Svensson Node 
Vescom Cres  (£+)
Vescom Samar  (£+)
Camira Deca (Vinyl) 

Group 6

Camira Craggan Flax 
Svensson Be On 
Svensson Cody 
Svensson Harper 
Svensson Heritage 
Svensson Step
Vescom Acton  (£+)
Vescom Harding  (£+)
Chieftain Protect 7 (Vinyl)  (£+)

Group 7

Bute Elgin  (£+)
Bute Identity: Kin and Clan  (£+)
Bute Magic  (£+)
Bute Mercury  (£+)
Bute Strata: Mason and Mineral  (£+)
Camira Revolution 
Camira Synergy Quilt
(Channel, Chevron, Hourglass)
Gabriel Comfort + 
Inloom Nabucco 
Kvadrat Clara 2  (£+)
Kvadrat Field 2  (£+)
Kvadrat Floyd  (£+)
Kvadrat Reflect  (£+)
Kvadrat Relate  (£+)
Kvadrat Remix 3  (£+)
Kvadrat Steelcut Trio 3  (£+)
Svensson Accessoire 
Svensson Balance 
Svensson Club 
Svensson Debut 
Svensson Ink 
Svensson Kent 
Svensson Mingel
Svensson Poppy 
Vescom Bowen  (£+)
Vescom Burton  (£+)
Vescom Eliot  (£+)
Vescom Lindau  (£+)

Leather

Crest Shelly  (£+)
Yarwood Style  (£+)

Recommended for our soft seating ranges 

Surcharge Applicable  (£+)

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Abbotsford, Agua, Bute, Chieftain, Spradling, Panaz or Yarwood fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Crest fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.

* Please note, when ordering less than 15 units in any Kvadrat fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.

* Please note, when ordering less than 15 units in any Vescom fabric, the order will be subject to a surcharge.

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Enna

Executive Seating



Enna embodies a discreetly elegant and classical combination, that is suited to stylish and sophisticated environments. Refined and mature, Enna offers the perfect union of ribbed soft black leather and chrome. The range provides comfort and style in a high or medium back, with the option to select a cantilever base.



Enna

Task and Meeting Chairs

Task: Ribbed soft black leather upholstery - High or Medium Back - Chrome fixed height arms - Knee tilt mechanism - Body weight tension adjustment
Seat height adjustment - 660mm polished aluminium five-star base - 50mm twin hard wheeled black castor with chrome hood as standard

Cantilever: Ribbed soft black leather upholstery - Medium back - Chrome fixed height arms - Chrome cantilever frame - Protective glides



**Five-Star Executive
High Back Task Chair**
660w x 665d x 1130h x 505sh

ENNHB



**Five-Star Executive
Medium Back Task Chair**
660w x 660d x 945h x 505sh

ENN



**Executive Medium Back
Cantilever Chair**
560w x 620d x 915h x 490sh

ENNC

Enna Options

Base Options for Executive Task Chairs

Glides, suffix .../G, add surcharge

Base Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

i-sit

Task and Meeting Seating



The complete i-sit family is based on a modular principle that focuses on the use of a universal frame, avoiding the need for multiple components. The modular concept allows the entire product range to follow a clear design line offering users the ability to select a harmonious configuration to suit their needs. i-sit uniquely combines design and innovation in an affordable package making it perfect for all markets and organisations.



95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit

Task Seating

Task: Designed by Ralf Umland - 24-hour chair - Upholstered or mesh back - Height adjustable back (8 positions) - Rapid back tension adjustment
 Lockable back angle (3 positions) - Depth adjustable lumbar support - Forward dynamic tilt (3° or 6° setting) - Ergonomic synchronous mechanism
 Seat height and 60mm sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam - 710mm black nylon five-star base as standard
 60mm load controlled black castors as standard

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
 710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh



<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
<input type="radio"/>	Mesh Back Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

i-sit Finishes

Task Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**



i-sit Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **.../UH**, add surcharge
 Mesh Headrest, suffix **.../MH**, add surcharge

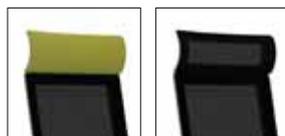
Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**, add £117
 4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**, add surcharge
 4D2 Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D2**, add surcharge

Fabric Insert Back Options for Task Chair with Upholstered Back

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**, add surcharge
 For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**, add surcharge

Headrest Options



.../UH

.../MH

Arm Options



.../2D

.../4D

.../4D2

Back Options



.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

i-sit

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Designed by Ralf Umland - All plastic components supplied in black - Upholstered or mesh back - CMHR moulded foam 22mm tubular black frame as standard - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 chairs high

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITC



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITCM



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITL



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITLM

Upholstered Meeting Chair: Group 1-7 and Leather

Mesh Back Meeting Chair: Group 1-7 and Leather

i-sit Finishes

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SCF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGCF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CCF**

.../SCF

.../BGCF

.../CCF

Four-Legged Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SLF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGLF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CLF**

.../SLF

.../BGLF

.../CLF

i-sit Options

Arm Options

Cantilever Fixed Arms, suffix **.../CA**, add surcharge
Four-Legged Fixed Arms, suffix **.../LA**, add surcharge

Fabric Insert Back Options for Cantilever and Four-Legged Chairs with Upholstered Backs

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../CA



.../LA

Back Options



.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

i-sit lite

Task Seating



As an extension of the i-sit family, i-sit lite shares many of the same innovative attributes. It maintains the modular concept and clean lines as well as the advanced mechanism, providing the ergonomic benefits of i-sit with a particular focus on functionality ensuring the core design principles of the range are not lost. Uniquely combining design, innovation and affordability this is a perfect choice for an array of markets and organisations.



95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit lite

Task Seating

Task: 24-hour chair - Upholstered or mesh back - Ergonomic synchronous mechanism - Rapid back tension adjustment - Lockable back angle (3 positions)
 Seat height and 60mm sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam - Black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2000 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
 700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh



	Upholstered Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
	Mesh Back Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

i-sit lite Finishes

Task Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PBL**

.../PBL

i-sit lite Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **.../UH**, add surcharge

Mesh Headrest, suffix **.../MH**, add surcharge

Arm Options

2DL Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2DL**, add surcharge

4DL Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4DL**, add surcharge

Fabric Insert Back Options for Task Chair with Upholstered Back

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIBL1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIBL2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIBL3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIBL4**, add surcharge
 For Group 5, suffix **.../FIBL5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIBL6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIBL7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBLL**, add surcharge

Headrest Options



.../UH



.../MH

Arm Options



.../2DL



.../4DL

Back Options



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix

Task and Meeting Seating



The Mix task chair offers clean lines and simple aesthetics at the very heart of its design. A height adjustable, breathable mesh back and lumbar support delivers supreme comfort whilst the synchronised, self-weighting mechanism responds to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. All of this ensures optimal balance and posture for the user. With the choice of a white or black frame and a choice of 27 mesh finishes, it offers maximum personalisation. In summary, Mix is a superior, versatile and ergonomic task chair at an affordable price.



Mix

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - Black or White mesh finishes as standard - Anti-shock locking system (5 positions)
Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism - Seat height and sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam
710mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - CMHR moulded foam - 25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides

Certifications: EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 - EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 - EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell

710w x 710d x 1265h x 620sh

- MIX/BM**
Black Mesh
- MIX/WM**
White Mesh



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell

740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh

- MIXD/BM**
Black Mesh
- MIXD/WM**
White Mesh



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell

720w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh

- MIXC/BM**
Black Mesh
- MIXC/WM**
White Mesh

Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Mix Finishes

Mesh Finishes

Black, White - For alternative mesh colours see page 25 (minimum order of 25 chairs on a 6-8 week lead time)

Black

White

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard)

Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../CF

Mix Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**, add surcharge

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**, add surcharge

4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**, add surcharge

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**, add surcharge

Headrest Options



.../UH

Arm Options



.../2D

.../4D

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix White

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - Black or White mesh finishes as standard - Anti-shock locking system (5 positions)
Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism - Seat height and sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam
710mm white nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - CMHR moulded foam seat - 25mm white tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides

Certifications: EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 - EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 - EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell

710w x 710d x 1265h x 620sh

- MIXW/BM**
Black Mesh
- MIXW/WM**
White Mesh



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell

740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh

- MIXDW/BM**
Black Mesh
- MIXDW/WM**
White Mesh



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell

720w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh

- MIXCW/BM**
Black Mesh
- MIXCW/WM**
White Mesh

Mesh Back Chair: Group 1-7 and Leather

Mix White Finishes

Mesh Finishes

Black, White - For alternative mesh colours see page 25 (minimum order of 25 chairs on a 6-8 week lead time)

Black

White

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

White Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

White (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF

.../CF

Mix White Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UHW**, add surcharge

Arm Options

2DW Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2DW**, add surcharge

4DW Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4DW**, add surcharge

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**, add surcharge

Headrest Options



.../UHW

Arm Options

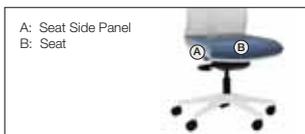


.../2DW



.../4DW

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix

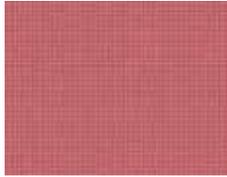
Task and Meeting Seating Mesh Finishes

Mix Mesh Colours Available on a 6 Week Lead Time

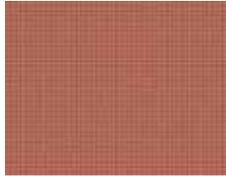
The finishes below are for Mix Task, Draughtsman and Meeting chairs with a minimum order of 25 chairs, and are available on a 6-8 week lead time.

When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove .../BM or .../WM and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. MIX/5011/2D).

Please contact customer services for pricing.



5011



50866



5017



50886



50885



50882



50880



5378



5029



5376



5014



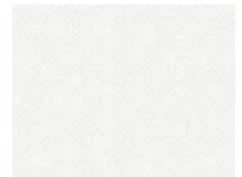
5048



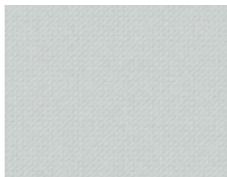
5015



50070



5001



5374



50881



5003



50865



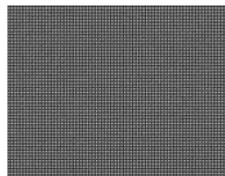
5007



5006



5004



5005

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Match

Task and Meeting Seating



Match provides a refined task chair at an affordable price. Designed with functionality in mind, Match uses an intuitive self-weighting mechanism to control the seat inclination to maintain a balanced posture for the user. This mechanism reacts to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. Working in perfect harmony with this breakthrough technology is a fully upholstered, height adjustable back with optional headrest that provides the user with excellent comfort and support. The Match family comprises of upholstered task, draughtsman and cantilever meeting chairs, providing a comprehensive range.



Match

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable back - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism - Anti-shock locking system (5 positions)
 Seat height and sliding seat depth adjustment - CMHR moulded foam - 710mm black nylon five-star base as standard
 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable back - CMHR moulded foam - 25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 710w x 710d x 1205h x 585sh

MAT



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 740w x 740d x 1535h x 915sh

MATD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 540w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh

MATC

Upholstered Chair:
 Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Match Finishes

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../CF

Match Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**, add surcharge

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**, add surcharge

4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**, add surcharge

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**, add surcharge
 For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**, add surcharge

Contrasting Back Side Panel Options

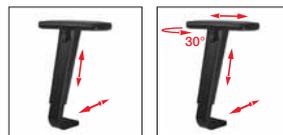
For Group 1, suffix **.../CBP1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../CBP2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../CBP3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../CBP4**, add surcharge
 For Group 5, suffix **.../CBP5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../CBP6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../CBP7**, add surcharge

Headrest Options



.../UH

Arm Options



.../2D

.../4D

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat Side Panel
 B: Seat
 C: Back Side Panel
 D: Back



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Loop

Task and Meeting Seating



The Loop chair is characterised by sharp, clean lines, well-balance proportions and functionality. The main concept is a combination of breathable mesh backrest and a soft upholstered lumbar pad presented in a new and innovative way. This combination not only creates an ergonomically pleasing and extremely comfortable seating experience, but also expounds the uniquely modern styling design of the chair. Refined lines, soft curves and an elegant silhouette all make 'Loop' a perfect addition to any modern environment.



Loop

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Breathable mesh back - Donati weight activated synchronised mechanism - 18° backrest - 6° seat tilting angle - 3 locking positions
Soft upholstered lumbar support - Seat height adjustment - 690mm black nylon five-star base as standard

Cantilever: Mesh back - Soft upholstered lumbar support - Black tubular cantilever frame as standard



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1090h x 570sh

 **LOO...**



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1310h x 790sh

 **LOOD...**



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
515w x 570d x 1010h x 480sh

 **LOOC...**

 **Mesh Back Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Loop Finishes

Mesh and Lumbar Finishes

For Black, suffix **.../BM**, Grey, suffix **.../GM**

.../BM

.../GM

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for White, suffix **.../WH**
Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../WH

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard) - Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../WF

Loop Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest (Height Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**, add surcharge

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add £79

3D Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3D**, add surcharge

3D White Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3DW**, add surcharge

3D Polished Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3DP**, add surcharge

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Sliding Seat, suffix **.../SS**, add surcharge

Headrest Options

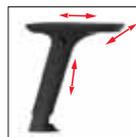


.../UH

Arm Options



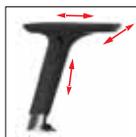
.../1D



.../3D



.../3DW



.../3DP

Additional Options



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vida

Task and Meeting Seating



The outline of Vida reflects its combination of aesthetic and technical modern design, making it a perfect choice for areas that require emphasis on making an impression. Its striking curves, advanced componentry and elegant mesh back provide the user with convenience, style and comfort. The synchronous mechanism at the heart of the chair has been designed to be simple and intuitive, yet still achieve total comfort and all-round support.



Vida

Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Mesh back - Height adjustable lumbar support - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism
 Anti-shock locking system (4 positions) - CMHR moulded foam - Seat height and 50mm sliding seat depth adjustment
 690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Mesh back - Height adjustable lumbar support - CMHR moulded foam - 25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides

Certifications: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 - EN 1335-1:2000/AC:2002 (Type C) - EN1335-2:2009 - EN1335-3:2009/AC:2009



Five-Star Task Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1100h x 600sh

VID



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
720w x 720d x 1410h x 910sh

VIDD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
510w x 560d x 980h x 480sh

VIDC

Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Vida Finishes

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**



Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard) - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**



Vida Options

Arm Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add surcharge
 3D Arms (Height, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../3D**, add surcharge

Arm Options for Cantilever Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add surcharge

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CP1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../CP2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../CP3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../CP4**, add surcharge
 For Group 5, suffix **.../CP5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../CP6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../CP7**, add surcharge

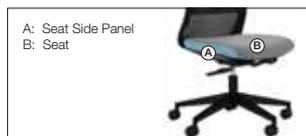
Arm Options



.../1D

.../3D

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Eden

Operator Seating



Eden offers a fresh stylish approach to classic operator seating with its smooth curved lines and sculptured back elevating its appeal to new levels. The comfortable ergonomically shaped seat and backrest are complemented by clever design features including a hidden button incorporated into the seat shroud to operate the chairs height adjustment on the standard PCB model. Eden offers integrated 'step by step' backrest height adjustment as standard across the entire range, thus, allowing all users to find the setting most comfortable for them. Within the complement of options are a pump-up lumbar support, integrated seat slide, polished base, four different arms and a fully synchronised mechanism upgrade offering increased comfort and a higher level of ergonomic control. The Eden chair can be specified in either a classic black shell or a stunning crisp modern white finish.



Eden

Operator Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Black or White plastic shell - Injection moulded foam - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment
690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1200h x 625sh

EDE



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh

EDED



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1200h x 625sh

EDEW



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh

EDEWD

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Eden Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Eden Options

Arm Options

Black 2D Arms (Height and Pad Depth), suffix **.../2D**, add surcharge
Black and White 1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add surcharge
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add surcharge
Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add surcharge

Additional Options

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**, add surcharge
Synchronised Mechanism, suffix **.../SM**, add surcharge
Synchronised Mechanism with Seat Slide, suffix **.../SMSS**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../2D

.../1D

.../1DFA

.../FA

Additional Options



.../PL

.../SM

.../SMSS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus Mesh

Operator and Meeting Seating



Designed for simplicity and ease of use, Team Plus Mesh represents a modern interpretation of a traditional operator chair. The naturally flexible and breathable mesh back can be adjusted to the perfect height and the simple, yet robust, 2-lever mechanism controls the adjustment of the seat height and back tilt angle. Distinctive styling, pure functionality and competitive pricing make this a sensible choice for any office or workplace environment.



Team Plus Mesh

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Height adjustable black mesh back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment - Injection moulded foam 690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on operator chair
Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Black mesh back - Injection moulded foam - Black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1110h x 645sh

TPM



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
690w x 690d x 1370h x 895sh

TPMD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
490w x 575d x 990h x 490sh

TPMC

Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Team Plus Mesh Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF

.../BGF

Team Plus Mesh Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add surcharge
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add surcharge
Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add surcharge

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**, add surcharge
(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)



.../1D



.../1DFA



.../FA



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus Grande

Operator and Meeting Seating



An extension of the Team Plus family, Team Plus Grande incorporates a larger form for the comfort of all users. A robust 2-lever mechanism is supplied as standard with the functionality to adjust the height of the seat and the angle of the backrest. The angle of the seat can be adjusted when specifying one of the two, optional, 3-lever mechanisms available, with the heavy-duty version delivering a compliant solution for use up to 24 hours a day. Further options that can be specified to enhance the chairs ergonomic performance are height adjustable, foldaway and fixed height arms, pump-up lumbar and a seat slide.



Team Plus Grande

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Height adjustable back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment
 Injection moulded foam - 690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on operator chair
 Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Upholstered seat and back - Injection moulded foam - Black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 690w x 690d x 1260h x 600sh

TPG



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 690w x 690d x 1440h x 880sh

TPGD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
 505w x 640d x 1025h x 490sh

TPGC

Upholstered Chair:
 Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Team Plus Grande Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF

.../BGF

Team Plus Grande Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add surcharge
 1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add surcharge
 Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add surcharge

Additional Options

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**, add surcharge

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Standard Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../SDM**, add surcharge
 24/7 Heavy Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../HDM**, add surcharge
 Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**, add surcharge
 (Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options



.../1D



.../1DFA



.../FA

Additional Options



.../SDM



.../HDM



.../PL



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus

Operator and Meeting Seating



Team Plus is a classic product, with a distinct focus on operability. Its understated style disguises the fundamental strength and flexibility of the chair. The contoured seat and backrest incorporate an injected polyurethane foam, for ultimate comfort. A robust 2-lever mechanism is supplied as standard with the functionality to adjust the height of the seat and the angle of the backrest. The angle of the seat can be adjusted when specifying one of the two, optional, 3-lever mechanisms available, with the heavy-duty version delivering a compliant solution for use up to 24 hours a day. Further options include a pump-up lumbar support, seat slide, polished base and a variety of armrests. A versatile seating range which can be tailored to meet your exact requirements.



Team Plus

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Height adjustable back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment
 Injection moulded foam - 690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on operator chair
 Chrome footring and black nylon glides on draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Upholstered seat and back - Injection moulded foam - Black tubular cantilever frame as standard - Protective glides



Five-Star Operator Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
690w x 690d x 1165h x 605sh

TEP



Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
690w x 690d x 1420h x 920sh

TEPD



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
495w x 600d x 950h x 500sh

TEPC

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Team Plus Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

For Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF

.../BGF

Team Plus Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**, add surcharge
 1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**, add surcharge
 Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**, add surcharge

Additional Options

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**, add surcharge

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Standard Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../SDM**, add surcharge
 24/7 Heavy Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../HDM**, add surcharge
 Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**, add surcharge

(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options



.../1D



.../1DFA



.../FA

Additional Options



.../SDM



.../HDM



.../PL



.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Breeze

Agile Seating



Adapting the modern office to be an agile work environment has become a must for many businesses. Increased overheads, more diverse staff requirements and the need for flexible shared space are major drivers of this trend. Breeze has been designed in response to these demands, where flexibility and agility are essential elements of furniture design. The back frame's smooth contours provide a comfortable and supportive posture with generous proportions. Breeze features a central balance point that adjusts through the users natural movement. A highly engineered, breathable mesh is an integral component offering an enhanced vertical and lateral lumbar support moulding to each users body shape. The breeze chair offers operational simplicity and functionality making it suitable for multiple applications and is ideal as a work or conference chair, or as a chair for meeting rooms, touch down points and collaborative environments.



Breeze

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Norbert Geelen - Breathable black mesh back as standard - Black or grey plastic shell finishes - Generous seat pad
Central balance point with 12° backward tilt and 5° forward tilt - Integrated height adjustment - Black nylon or grey nylon five-star base as standard

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000/AC:2002 (Type C) - BS EN 1335-2:2009 - BS EN 1335-3:2009/AC:2009



Black Five-Star Agile Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 1075h x 610sh

 **BRE/BM**



Grey Five-Star Agile Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Grey Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 1075h x 610sh

 **BREG/BM**

 **Mesh Back Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Breeze Finishes

Mesh Finishes

For Black (Standard)

Alternative Mesh Finishes

For alternative mesh finishes, any colour from Gabriel's Runner range can be specified with a minimum order of 4 chairs on a 4-6 week lead time, see page 42 for mesh colours. Please contact customer services for pricing. When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove .../BM and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. BRE/63034).

Breeze Options

Base Options

Polished Aluminium 5 Star Base, suffix .../PB, add surcharge
Black 4 Star Base, suffix .../B4S, add surcharge
Polished Aluminium 4 Star Base, suffix .../P4S, add surcharge

Arm Options for Black Plastic Chairs

Black Arms, suffix .../BA, add surcharge
Polished Aluminium Arms, suffix .../PA, add surcharge

Arm Options for Grey Plastic Chairs

Grey Arms, suffix .../GA, add surcharge
Polished Aluminium Arms, suffix .../PA, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix .../G, add surcharge

Base Options



.../PB



.../B4S



.../P4S

Arm Options



.../BA



.../GA



.../PA

Castor Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Breeze

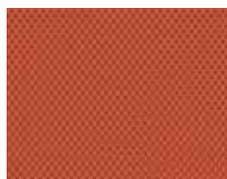
Agile Seating Mesh Finishes

Breeze Mesh Colours Available on an 4-6 Week Lead Time

The finishes below are for Breeze with a minimum order of 4 chairs, and are available on an 4-6 week lead time.

When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove .../BM and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. BRE/63034).

Please contact customer services for pricing.



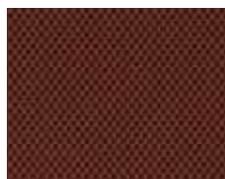
63034



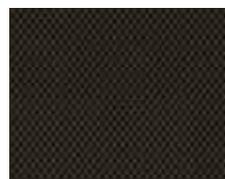
64119



64089



61130



61129



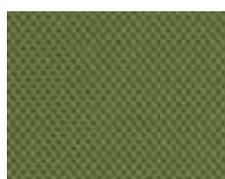
68108



68137



68056



68109



68110



61110



62064



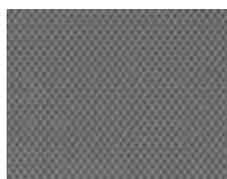
60061



61128



60165



60011



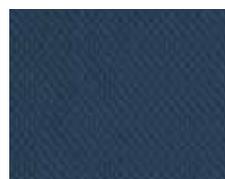
65078



66063



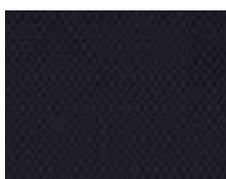
66120



66140



66123



66064



60025

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Tempo

Agile Seating



Agile working environments are the culmination of collaborative spaces where employees function with greater efficiency. Our seating range offers a collection of solutions that support this emerging trend. Designed with the intention of being different, Tempo combines sophistication and comfort to deliver an elegant chair with a refined profile. The sculpted body is teamed with a mesh back and tilt mechanism for the highest levels of comfort. The integrated PU structure which is cleverly incorporated into the lead edge of the waterfall seat and the subtly integrated mechanism incorporated in the underbody of the chair, offers users complete comfort and the adjustability necessary to achieve the correct posture when seated.



Tempo

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti - Black or white tensile seat mesh - Black or white plastic shell - Fixed supporting armrests
Integrated mechanism - 9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position Height adjustment - Black nylon or polished aluminium five-star base

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000 - BS EN 1335-2:2018 - BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017



**Black Five-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/BM



**Black Five-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Black Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/WM



**Black Five-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and White Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/BM



**Black Five-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/WM



**Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/BM/PB



**Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Black Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEM/WM/PB



**Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and White Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/BM/PB



**Polished Five-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Shell**
710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh

TEMW/WM/PB

Tempo Options

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Castor Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Tempo

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti - Black or white tensile seat mesh - Black or white plastic shell - Fixed supporting armrests
Integrated mechanism - 9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position - Height adjustment - Black or polished aluminium four-star base with glides

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000 - BS EN 1335-2:2018 - BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017



**Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/BM/PB



**Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Black Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/WM/PB



**Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and White Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/BM/PB



**Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/WM/PB



**Black Four-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/BM



**Black Four-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Black Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEM4S/WM



**Black Four-Star Swivel Chair
with Black Mesh and White Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/BM



**Black Four-Star Swivel Chair
with White Mesh and Shell**
640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh

TEMW4S/WM

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Infinity

Agile Seating



Infinity is a comprehensive range offering multi-purpose seating with three base options making it a suitable solution for agile environments, meeting rooms, breakout spaces, classrooms and waiting areas. The polypropylene shell, available in black or white with integrated support arms, can be finished with an upholstered seat back and pad or mesh back with upholstered seat pad. To complement the polypropylene surround, metalwork is supplied in black graphite or white as standard or an enhanced aesthetic can be achieved with the introduction of colour, using one of our 11 epoxy-powder coating colour options.



Infinity

Agile Seating

Agile: Upholstered or mesh back - Black or white polypropylene shell - Fixed support arms - Injection moulded foam - Three different base options
 Black Graphite or White metal frame finishes as standard - Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to five chairs high



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh

INFB5SUSUB



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
 650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh

INFB5SUSMB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh

INFW5SUSUB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh

INFW5SUSMB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh

INFB4SUSUB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
 640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh

INFB4SUSMB



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh

INFW4SUSUB



Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh

INFW4SUSMB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh

INFB4SPUSUB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Black Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh

INFB4SPUSMB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh

INFW4SPUSUB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh

INFW4SPUSMB

- Upholstered Back and Seat:** Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather
- Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat:** Groups 1-7 and Leather Group 1-7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

For Black Graphite (Standard on **INFB...**), White (Standard on **INFW...**), suffix **.../WF**, Silver, suffix **.../SF**
 Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Ace

Agile Seating



The rapid evolution of the 'agile office' is primarily centred around creating flexible environments for employees to carry out activity based working in adaptable space as opposed to from dedicated workstations. The Ace chair has been designed by Claudio Bellini to fit perfectly into the modern workplace landscape. The chair is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and the single shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Purposefully designed with agility and flexibility in mind the Ace range offers a variety of leg frames and configurations to provide the perfect solution for multiple applications.



Ace

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black or grey, four-star or a five-star base



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell

660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SB



Grey Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell

660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SG



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell

650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SB



Grey Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell

650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SG

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Ace Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism, suffix **.../TM**, add surcharge

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add surcharge
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../BFA



.../GFA

Tilt Options



.../TM

Castor Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 65

Matching Stool



See page 111

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Agile Seating



Changes to workplace landscapes have accelerated as employers strive to provide their staff with flexible alternatives to conventional workstations. This is best achieved by adopting an agile work environment which focuses on optimising the use of space. The introduction of comfortable, modern, functional furniture aimed at encouraging collaboration and creativity is an obvious solution. The striking design of Leola is compounded by its versatility as a multifunctional chair. The numerous options available including integrated arms, backrest finishes and a choice of upholstered seat and back across three different shell finishes demonstrate the diversity of this range. Leola is perfect for multifunctional environments with proven performance in community areas, training facilities, conference environments, touch down areas and many other applications in the office, education and leisure environments.



Leola

Agile Seating

Agile: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat
Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - Black nylon five-star base as standard

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh

- L5BPSPB**
Black Plastic
- L5GPSPB**
Grey Plastic
- L5WPSPB**
White Plastic



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 580sh

-  **L5BUSPB**
Black Plastic
-  **L5GUSPB**
Grey Plastic
-  **L5WUSPB**
White Plastic



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 560sh

-  **L5BUSUB**
Black Plastic
-  **L5GUSUB**
Grey Plastic
-  **L5WUSUB**
White Plastic

-  **Upholstered Seat Pad:** Group 1-7 and Leather
Groups 1-7 and Leather
-  **Fully Upholstered Chair:** Group 1-7 and Leather
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

For Black, Grey, White



Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**



Leola Options

Arm Options

- Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add surcharge
- Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add surcharge
- White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

- Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
- Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Style  .../WLA	Writing Tablet  <small>Left-Hand Shown</small> .../WTLH	Castor Options  .../G	Multi-Purpose Seating  See page 68
---	---	--	--

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Agile Seating

Agile: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - Black nylon five-star base as standard

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh

- L5BPSMB**
Black Plastic
- L5GPSMB**
Grey Plastic
- L5WPSMB**
White Plastic



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 915h x 580sh

-  **L5BUSMB**
Black Plastic
-  **L5GUSMB**
Grey Plastic
-  **L5WUSMB**
White Plastic

 **Upholstered Seat Pad:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

For Black, Grey, White



Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**



Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add surcharge
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add surcharge
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Base Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Style



.../WLA

Writing Tablet



Left-Hand Shown

.../WTLH

Base Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 68

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Agile Seating



As workspaces evolve, there has been a transition toward agile working. This new concept focusses on flexible environments optimised for collaborating in shared spaces. Designed in Italy by Paolo Scagnellato and Jeremiah Ferrarese, Salto was created with flexibility in mind and the concept of designing a simple, yet attractive chair that offers a technical solution for a multitude of applications. The versatility of the components allows Salto to be adapted for use in a variety of environments including, office, meeting and work spaces.



Salto

Agile Seating

Agile: Six plastic finishes for non-upholstered back versions and two for upholstered back versions - Plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat and back
Black nylon five-star base as standard - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh

SALSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALSWUS...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALSWUSUB...

<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather
<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW... and SALSWUS...

For Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Plastic Finishes for SALSWUSUB...

For Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**



Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge
 Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
 Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
 Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
 Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../PA

.../PBA

.../PAB

.../PAW

Writing Tablet Options



.../WTRH

Castor Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 84

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Agile Seating

Agile: Breathable black mesh back - Black plastic shell - Available with a black plastic or upholstered seat - Black nylon five-star base as standard
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh

SALMBSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

 SALMBSWUS...



Upholstered Seat:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

For Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Base Finishes

For Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet Options



.../WTRH

Castor Options



.../G

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 84

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Castor Options



There are different types of castors, each designed for a specific purpose and performance. To get the best performance from your chair it is important to match the correct type of castor to the flooring in your office. The chair's movement depends on how much traction there is between the castors and the floor. The wrong type of castors can make it harder to move the chair around leading to greater stress on the back and leg muscles. Conversely the wrong castor may move too easily allowing the chair to roll away when the user stands up. This is a safety hazard if the user doesn't realise the chair has moved away when they attempt to sit down. In addition to the ergonomic and safety risks, the wrong type of castor can also damage the flooring. For this reason there are a number of different types of castor available to suit all requirements.

Castor Options



Hard Wheeled Castors

Fitted as Standard

Code: HWC

Supplied as standard, this type of castor is often referred to as a carpet castor as it is perfect for use on carpeted surfaces. The hard outside of the wheels move smoothly over most types of carpet and as the vast majority of office chairs are used on carpeted surfaces, this has become the most popular option. Please note, using these castors on other surfaces can be unpredictable. They have a tendency to slide rather than roll on hard surfaces such as wood and tiled flooring making them prone to scratching the surface. In addition, this creates very little friction making it difficult to control which can be dangerous for the user.



Soft Wheeled Castors

Code: SWC

Soft wheeled castors have a thin layer of softer material over the hard core. This material may be vinyl, soft rubber or polyurethane. Soft castors are recommended for hard floors (wood, vinyl, concrete and tiles). The composition of the outer wheel provides more friction with hard floors giving the right resistance, ensuring greater control to the user. In addition, they are less likely to scratch the floor.



Brake Loaded Castors

Code: BLC

These types of castors are designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake loaded castors only brake when the user is sitting on the chair. This gives the user greater control of the chair allowing no movement whilst seated.



Brake Unloaded Castors

Code: BUC

This type of castor is also designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake unloaded castors only brake when no one is sitting in the chair, making them ideal when the chair is required to be mobile when the user is seated, but remain in a stationary position when not being used. This type of castor can also help to prevent accidents caused by undesired movement of the chair on hard surfaces whilst trying to sit down in the chair.

i-sit

Meeting Chairs



The complete i-sit family is based on a modular principle that focuses on the use of a universal frame, avoiding the need for multiple components. The modular concept allows the entire product range to follow a clear design line and offers users the ability to select a harmonious configuration to suit their needs. i-sit uniquely combines design and innovation in an affordable package making it perfect for all markets and organisations.



95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Designed by Ralf Umland - All plastic components supplied in black - Upholstered or mesh back - CMHR moulded foam 22mm tubular black frame as standard - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 chairs high

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITC



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
530w x 595d x 865h x 480sh

ISITCM



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITL



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
510w x 580d x 855h x 470sh

ISITLM

Upholstered Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Mesh Back Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather

i-sit Finishes

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SCF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGCF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CCF**

.../SCF

.../BGCF

.../CCF

Four-Legged Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SLF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGLF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CLF**

.../SLF

.../BGLF

.../CLF

i-sit Options

Arm Options

Cantilever Fixed Arms, suffix **.../CA**, add surcharge
Four-Legged Fixed Arms, suffix **.../LA**, add surcharge

Fabric Insert Back Options for Cantilever and Four-Legged Chairs with Upholstered Backs

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../CA



.../LA

Back Options



.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Moda

Meeting Chairs



Moda has established itself as a core product within our seating portfolio. Available in four configurations, the range has been designed to complement our task chair offering, where compatibility between work areas is required. Appearance and flexibility are the design foundations of Moda with its clean, modern lines, superb detailing and robust construction all finished in a sleek chrome frame. The contoured back and seat support the body, providing excellent comfort for prolonged periods of sitting. Moda is an excellent choice for meeting and visitor chairs.



Moda

Meeting Chairs

Swivel: Mesh back - Integral arm - Black arm pad - Moulded CMHR foam - Chrome four-star swivel base - Protective glides

Cantilever: Upholstered or mesh back - Full or open back - 25mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Integral arm - Black arm pad
Moulded CMHR foam - Protective glides - Stackable up to 3 chairs high

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
680w x 680d x 875h x 475sh

 **MODMSW**



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Mesh Back
535w x 625d x 875h x 475sh

 **MODMC**



Full Back Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 560d x 880h x 460sh

 **MODFBC**



Open Back Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
530w x 560d x 850h x 465sh

 **MODOBC**

 Mesh Back Chairs Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7 and Leather
 Full Back Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7 and Leather
 Open Back Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Infinity

Meeting Chairs



Infinity is a comprehensive range offering multi-purpose seating with six base options making it a suitable solution for agile environments, meeting rooms, breakout spaces, classrooms and waiting areas. The polypropylene shell, available in black or white with integrated support arms, can be finished with an upholstered seat back and pad or mesh back with upholstered seat pad. To complement the polypropylene surround, metalwork is supplied in black graphite or white as standard or an enhanced aesthetic can be achieved with the introduction of colour, using one of our 11 epoxy-powder coating colour options.



Infinity

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Upholstered or mesh back - Black polypropylene back - Fixed support arms - Injection moulded foam - Six different base options
 Black Graphite metal frame finish as standard - Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to 5 chairs high



Black Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh

INFBLUSUB



Black Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
 595w x 575d x 865h x 470sh

INFBLUSMB



Black Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 595w x 575d x 885h x 470sh

INFBLUSUB/C



Black Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
 595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh

INFBLUSMB/C



Black Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 585w x 580d x 880h x 455sh

INFBCUSUB



Black Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
 585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh

INFBCUSMB



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh

INFB5SUSUB



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
 650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh

INFB5SUSMB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh

INFB4SUSUB



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
 640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh

INFB4SUSMB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh

INFB4SPUSUB



Black Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Black Shell
 660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh

INFB4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

Black Graphite (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Infinity White

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Upholstered or mesh back - White polypropylene back - Fixed support arms - Injection moulded foam - Six different base options
 White metal frame finish as standard - Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to 5 chairs high



White Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh

INFWLUSUB



White Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 595w x 575d x 865h x 470sh

INFWLUSMB



White Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 595w x 575d x 885h x 470sh

INFWLUSUB/C



White Four-Legged Chair on Castors with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh

INFWLUSMB/C



White Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 585w x 580d x 880h x 455sh

INFWCUSUB



White Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh

INFWCUSMB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 650w x 650d x 1015h x 595sh

INFW5SUSUB



White Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 650w x 650d x 1005h x 595sh

INFW5SUSMB



White Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh

INFW4SUSUB



White Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh

INFW4SUSMB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh

INFW4SPUSUB



White Pyramid Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and White Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 980h x 565sh

INFW4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

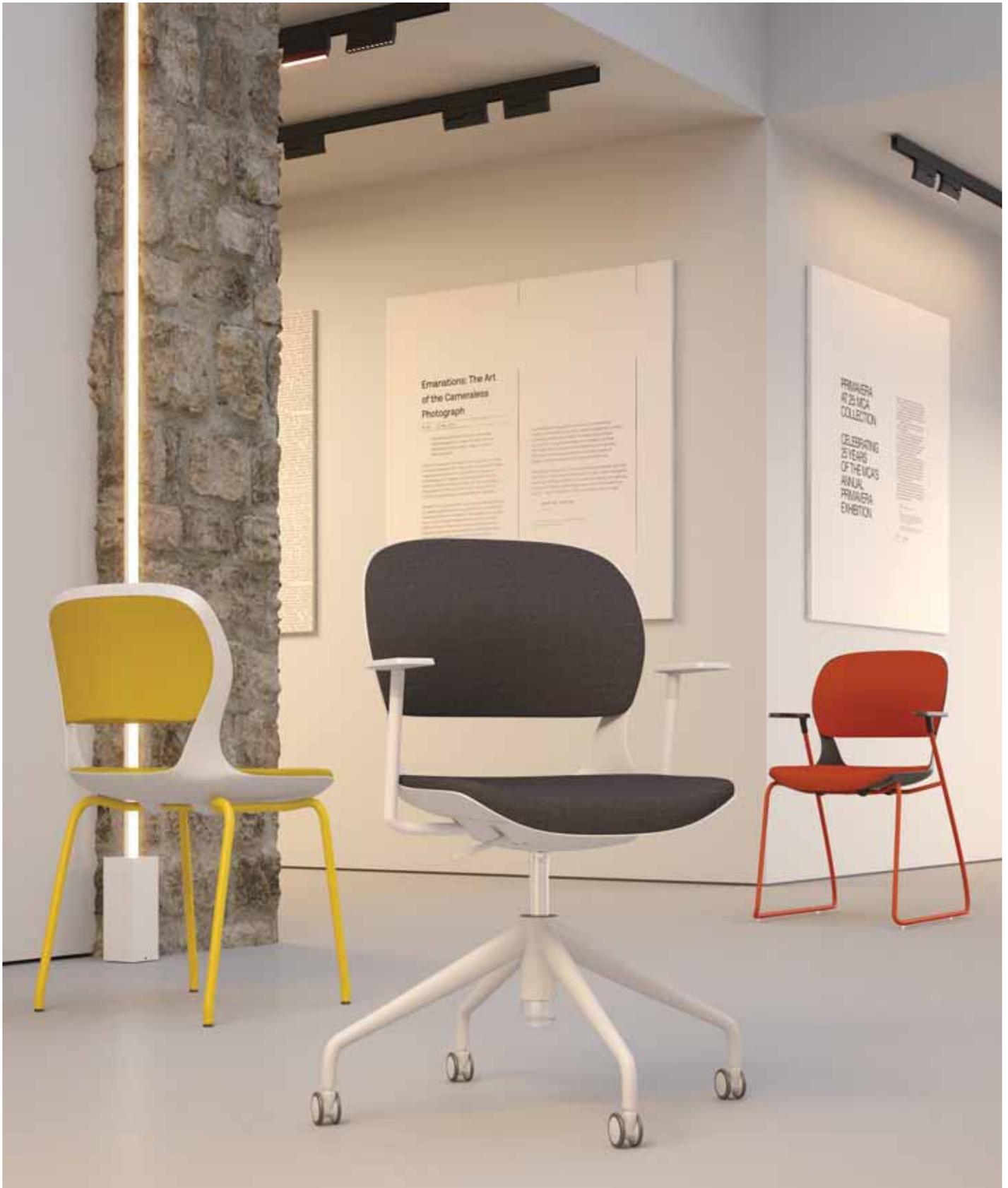
White (Standard), Black Graphite, suffix .../BGF, Silver, suffix .../SF

Add surcharge for Black, suffix .../BF, Blue, suffix .../BUF, Coral, suffix .../CRF, Green, suffix .../GNF, Light Grey, suffix .../LGF, Teal, suffix .../TLF, Yellow, suffix .../YEF



Ace

Multi-Purpose Seating



Designed by Claudio Bellini, the Ace chair is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and single-shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Designed for the modern environment, Ace is adaptable with a variety of leg frames and configurations, providing advanced ergonomics for multiple applications.



Ace

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
 Black or grey polypropylene shell - Four-legged or a sled base - Black frame as standard on chairs specified with black plastic
 Grey frame (RAL 7035) as standard on chairs specified with Grey plastic



Black Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 540w x 585d x 815h x 475sh

ACEB



Grey Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
 540w x 585d x 815h x 475sh

ACEG



Black Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 540w x 555d x 820h x 480sh

ACESBB



Grey Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
 540w x 555d x 820h x 480sh

ACESBG

Upholstered Chair:
 Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ace Finishes

Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Grey (Standard), for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
 Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Ace Options

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add surcharge
 Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../BFA



.../GFA

Agile Seating



See page 48

Matching Stool



See page 111

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Ace

Multi-Purpose Seating

Agile: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black or grey, four-star or a five-star base



Black Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell

660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SB



Grey Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell

660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh

ACE4SG



Black Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell

650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SB



Grey Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell

650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh

ACE5SG

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ace Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism, suffix **.../TM**, add surcharge

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add surcharge
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../BFA



.../GFA

Tilt Options



.../TM

Castor Options



.../G

Agile Seating



See page 48

Matching Stool



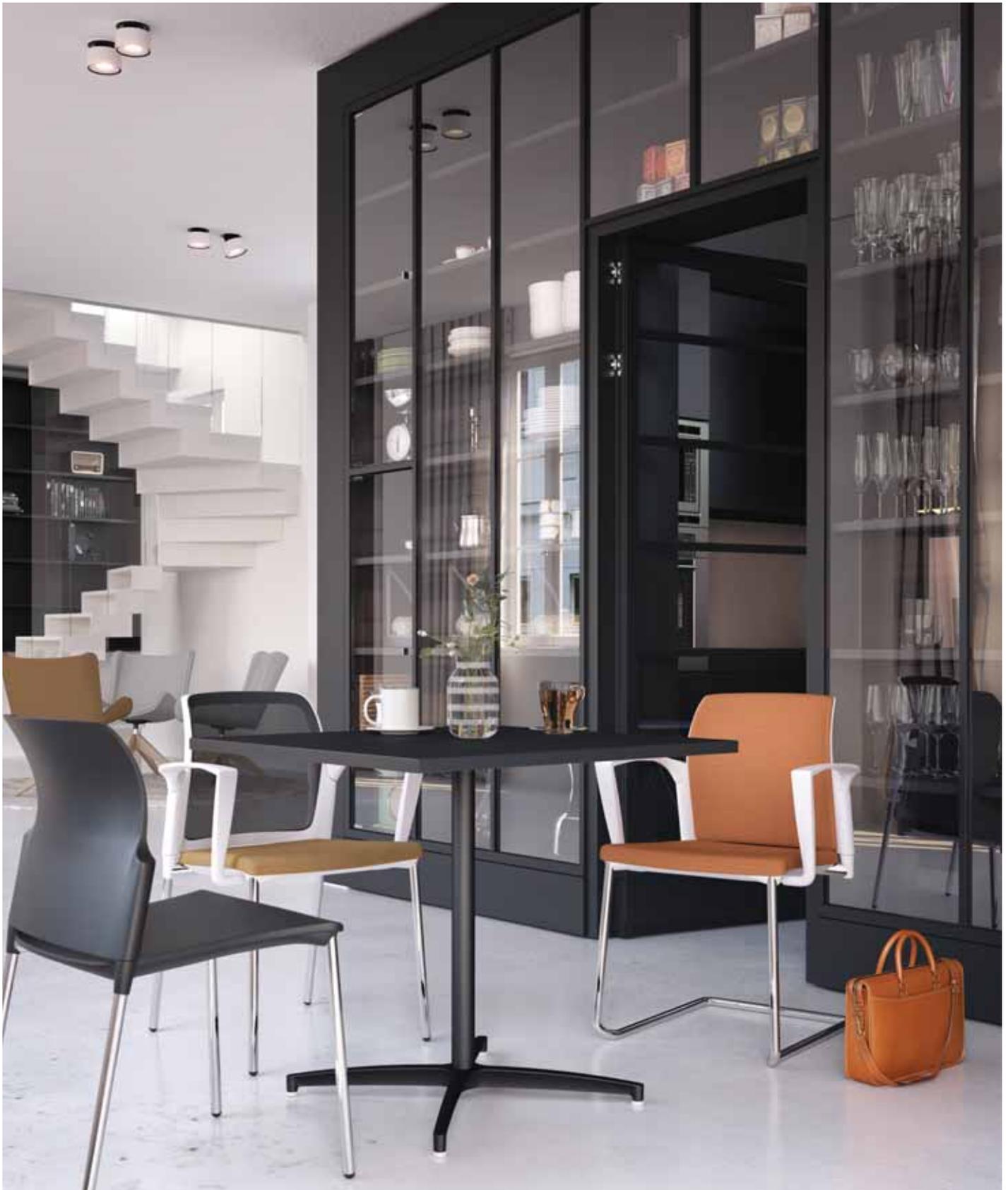
See page 111

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating



The striking design of Leola delivers a versatile, multifunctional chair. Its versatility is compounded by the many options available to the user including various frame types, arms, backs, seats and upholstery finishes. Functionally, the chair is an excellent performer stacking four units high from the floor, eight units high from a trolley and boasting additional extras such as attachable writing tablets and linking devices. Leola is a perfect choice for contemporary community areas, training facilities, waiting rooms, conference facilities and many other applications within the office, education and leisure environment.



Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: Trolley for up to 8 chairs - Only compatible with four-legged versions - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish Castors for manoeuvrability - Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell

480w x 525d x 825h x 455sh

LLBPSPB

Black Plastic

LLGPSPB

Grey Plastic

LLWPSPB

White Plastic



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell

485w x 525d x 825h x 480sh



LLBUSPB

Black Plastic



LLGUSPB

Grey Plastic



LLWUSPB

White Plastic



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell

485w x 535d x 830h x 480sh



LLBUSUB

Black Plastic



LLGUSUB

Grey Plastic



LLWUSUB

White Plastic

	Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
	Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White



Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add surcharge

Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add surcharge

White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge

Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Castor Options

Castors, suffix **.../C**, add surcharge

Linking Options

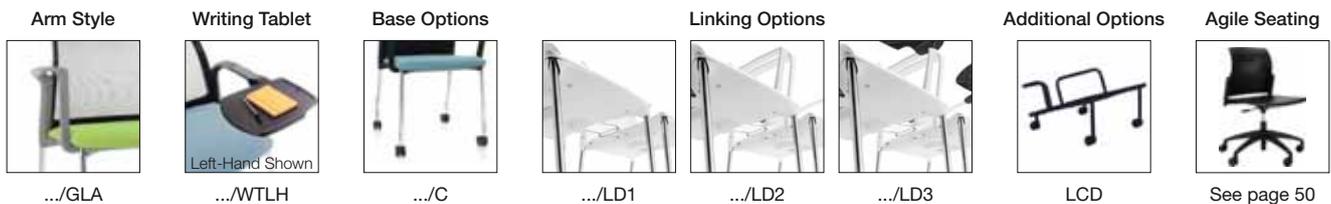
Linking Device One (for use with chairs without arms), suffix **.../LD1**, add surcharge

Linking Device Two (for use with chairs with arms), suffix **.../LD2**, add surcharge

Linking Device Three (for use with chairs with writing tablet), suffix **.../LD3**, add surcharge

Additional Options

Trolley, LCD



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat
Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: Trolley for up to 8 chairs - Only compatible with four-legged versions - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish
Castors for manoeuvrability - Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair
Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Legged Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
480w x 525d x 825h x 455sh

LLBPSMB

Black Plastic

LLGPSMB

Grey Plastic

LLWPSMB

White Plastic



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
485w x 535d x 825h x 480sh



LLBUSMB

Black Plastic



LLGUSMB

Grey Plastic



LLWUSMB

White Plastic



Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

Black

Grey

White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**, add surcharge
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**, add surcharge
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Base Options

Castors, suffix **.../C**, add surcharge

Linking Options

Linking Device One (for use with chairs without arms), suffix **.../LD1**, add surcharge
Linking Device Two (for use with chairs with arms), suffix **.../LD2**, add surcharge
Linking Device Three (for use with chairs with writing tablet), suffix **.../LD3**, add surcharge

Additional Options

Trolley, LCD

Arm Style



.../GLA

Writing Tablet



.../WTLH
Left-Hand Shown

Base Options



.../C



.../LD1

Linking Options

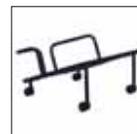


.../LD2



.../LD3

Additional Options



LCD

Agile Seating



See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat
Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair
Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Plastic Shell

480w x 575d x 825h x 455sh

LCBPSPB

Black Plastic

LCGPSPB

Grey Plastic

LCWPSPB

White Plastic



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell

485w x 575d x 825h x 480sh

LCBUSPB

Black Plastic

LCGUSPB

Grey Plastic

LCWUSPB

White Plastic



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell

485w x 575d x 830h x 480sh

LCBUSUB

Black Plastic

LCGUSUB

Grey Plastic

LCWUSUB

White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Fully Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

Black

Grey

White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BCA**, add surcharge

Grey Arms, suffix **.../GCA**, add surcharge

White Arms, suffix **.../WCA**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge

Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Linking Options

Linking Device One (for use with chairs without arms), suffix **.../LD1**, add surcharge

Linking Device Two (for use with chairs with arms), suffix **.../LD2**, add surcharge

Linking Device Three (for use with chairs with writing tablet), suffix **.../LD3**, add surcharge

Arm Style



.../BCA

Writing Tablet



Left-Hand Shown

.../WTLH

Linking Options



.../LD1



.../LD2



.../LD3

Agile Seating



See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Black, grey or white plastic finishes - Plastic or upholstered seat
Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair
Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005



Cantilever Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
480w x 575d x 825h x 455sh

- LCBPSMB**
Black Plastic
- LCGPSMB**
Grey Plastic
- LCWPSMB**
White Plastic



Cantilever Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
485w x 575d x 825h x 480sh

-  **LCBUSMB**
Black Plastic
-  **LCGUSMB**
Grey Plastic
-  **LCWUSMB**
White Plastic

 **Upholstered Seat Pad:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

Black

Grey

White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BCA**, add surcharge
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GCA**, add surcharge
White Arms, suffix **.../WCA**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Linking Options

Linking Device One (for use with chairs without arms), suffix **.../LD1**, add surcharge
Linking Device Two (for use with chairs with arms), suffix **.../LD2**, add surcharge
Linking Device Three (for use with chairs with writing tablet), suffix **.../LD3**, add surcharge

Arm Style



.../BCA

Writing Tablet



.../WTLH
Left-Hand Shown

Linking Options



.../LD1



.../LD2



.../LD3

Agile Seating



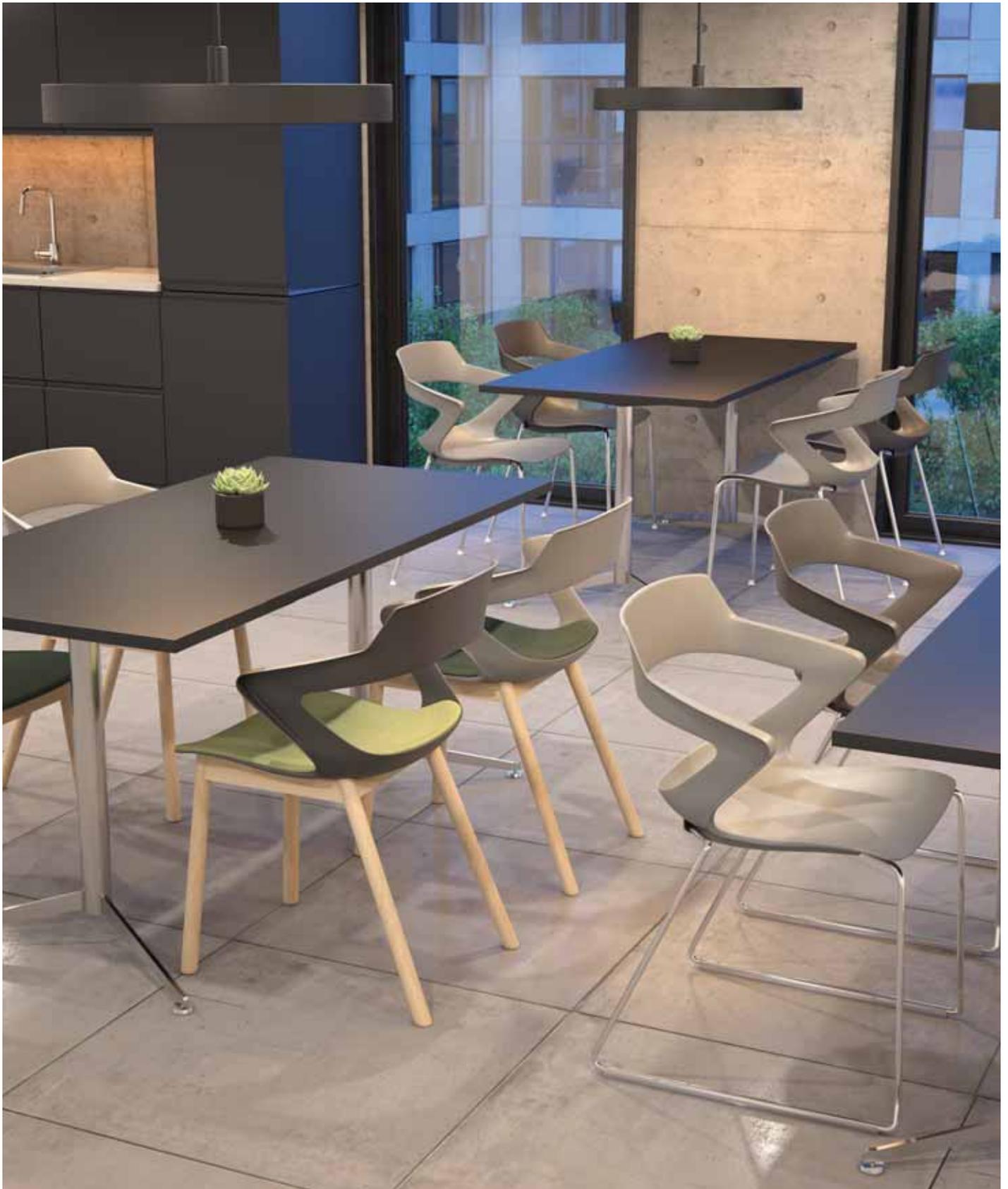
See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Zen

Multi-Purpose Seating



Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, Zen is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and three base variations including a chrome four-legged, chrome sled frame and wooden frame option. With its fun, figure embracing shell, it delivers unique style to community areas, meeting rooms, bars and bistros. For further customisation of the chair, an upholstered seat pad is available. For transient spaces, a trolley is available for moving stacked chairs on specific chairs.



Zen

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere - 100% polypropylene shell - First class virgin material - Eight plastic finishes
 High quality robust construction - With or without an upholstered seat - 16mm tubular chromed four-legged frame with protective adjustable feet
 Ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides - Six solid wooden four-legged frame finishes - Four-legged and sled plastic chairs stackable up to 10 chairs high
 Four-legged and sled upholstered chairs stackable up to 4 chairs high - Wooden frame chairs are non-stacking

Trolley: Suitable for four-legged and sled base chairs only - Wheels for manoeuvrability - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish
 Suitable for stacking up to 10 plastic chairs - Suitable for stacking up to 4 upholstered chairs - Overall trolley dimensions: 870h x 490w x 870d

Certifications: ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/6 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/14 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/8 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/18 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/11
 ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/16 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/21 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/12 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
560w x 525d x 780h x 475sh

ZEN...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 525d x 780h x 485sh

ZENUS...



Sled Chair with Plastic Shell
560w x 555d x 780h x 480sh

ZENSB...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 555d x 780h x 490sh

ZENSBUS...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
560w x 510d x 790h x 470sh

ZENWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
560w x 510d x 790h x 480sh

ZENWLUS...

Upholstered Seat:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**,
 Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**,
 Sand, suffix **.../SD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Wooden Frame Finishes for 4 Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL** - Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
 Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
 Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Zen Options

Trolley Options for Four-Legged and Sled Base Chairs

Trolley, ZENT

Trolley Options



ZENT

Matching Stool



See page 115

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating



Multiply offers a modern design which is simple and compact, yet functional. The Non-upholstered chairs with metal legs can neatly stack together for easy storage or transportation making it perfect for transient spaces. With 2 base styles, the robust, tubular steel frame can be finished in silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options and the wooden angular legs are available in beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black and white finishes. The seat shell is available in various finishes with choice of an open or a closed back. Upholstery can be integrated into the finished design by selecting an upholstered seat pad or fully upholstered option that can be finished in a choice of fabrics. Further personalisation includes the addition of support arms on the metal leg versions. In summary, Multiply possesses simplicity and versatility, making it adaptable to a multitude of spaces and needs.



Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - With or without a seat pad or fully upholstered - CMHR foam 18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard - Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non-stacking when upholstered)



Four-Legged Chair with Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MUL...



Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULO...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULUP...



Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell
515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULOUP...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back
515w x 540d x 840h x 470sh

MULFUP

<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
<input type="radio"/>	Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - Not available on fully upholstered chair

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add surcharge for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE

.../WE

.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../WF

.../BF

.../BUF

.../CRF

.../GNF

.../LGF

.../TLF

.../YEF

Matching Stool



See page 119

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Three moulded plywood shell finishes - Integral arms with polypropylene arm pads - With or without an open back
With or without a seat pad or fully upholstered - CMHR foam - 18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard
Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non-stacking when upholstered)



**Four-Legged Chair with
Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms**
580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULA...



**Four-Legged Open Back Chair with
Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms**
580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULOA...



**Four-Legged Chair with
Upholstered Seat,
Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms**
580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULAUP...



**Four-Legged Open Back Chair
with Upholstered Seat,
Wooden Shell and Fixed Arms**
580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULOAUP...



**Four-Legged Chair with
Upholstered Seat and Back and
Fixed Arms**
580w x 540d x 840h x 470sh

MULAFUP

Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Fully Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add surcharge for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE

.../WE

.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../WF

.../BF

.../BUF

.../CRF

.../GNF

.../LGF

.../TLF

.../YEF

Matching Stool



See page 119

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - With or without a seat pad or fully upholstered - CMHR foam
Six solid wooden four-legged frame finishes - Protective felt feet - Please note, chairs are not stackable



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Wooden Shell

475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Wooden Shell

475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh

MULOWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell

475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULUPWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Open Back Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wooden Shell

475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh

MULOUPWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

475w x 540d x 840h x 470sh

MULFUPWL...

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add surcharge for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE

.../WE

.../WH

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL

.../WAL

.../ESL

.../WEL

.../BKL

.../WHL

Matching Stool



See page 119

Matching Table



See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Multi-Purpose Seating



Vice Versa is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multi-purpose chair with a design that combines functionality, style and strength. The polypropylene version's seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, with the Mesh versions backrest available in three colours. The frame is available in chrome, silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options. When combined together, the possibilities for personalisation and customisation are comprehensive. With the ability to stack up to 40 high, making it perfect for an area that requires space saving solutions. This is a chair suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.



Vice Versa

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - With or without upholstered seat and back pads - With or without integral arms
Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment - 11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard - Protective glides
Plastic chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor - Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor

Trolley: Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley - Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley - Overall dimensions: 690w x 1030d x 910h

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)



Sled Chair with Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VIC...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICUS...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICUSUB...



Sled Chair with Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VICA...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICAUS...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICAUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix .../BK, Blue, suffix .../BU, Green, suffix .../GN,
Grey, suffix .../GR, Red, suffix .../RD, White, suffix .../WH



Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix .../SF,
Black Graphite, suffix .../BGF, White, suffix .../WF
Add surcharge for Black, suffix .../BF, Blue, suffix .../BUF, Coral, suffix .../CRF,
Green, suffix .../GNF, Light Grey, suffix .../LGF, Teal, suffix .../TLF,
Yellow, suffix .../YEF



Vice Versa Options

Additional Options

Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix .../WT, add surcharge
(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)
Linking Device (Pair), suffix .../LD, add surcharge
Trolley, VICT

Additional Options



.../WT



.../LD



VICT

Matching Stool



See page 121

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Three high quality mesh back finishes - With or without an upholstered seat pad - With or without integral arms
Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment - 11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard - Protective glides
Plastic chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor - Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor

Trolley: Tubular steel frame - Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley - Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley
Black epoxy powder coated finish - Overall trolley dimensions: 910h x 690w x 1030d



Sled Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VICM...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICMUS...



Sled Chair with Mesh Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh

VICMA...



Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh

VICMAUS...

Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Mesh Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix .../BK, Grey, suffix .../GR, White, suffix .../WH

.../BK

.../GR

.../WH

Mesh Finishes

Black, suffix .../BKM, Grey, suffix .../GRM, White, suffix .../WHM

.../BKM

.../GRM

.../WHM

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix .../SF, Black Graphite, suffix .../BGF, White, suffix .../WF

Add surcharge for Black, suffix .../BF, Blue, suffix .../BUF, Coral, suffix .../CRF, Green, suffix .../GNF, Light Grey, suffix .../LGF, Teal, suffix .../TLF, Yellow, suffix .../YEF

.../SF

.../BGF

.../WF

.../BF

.../BUF

.../CRF

.../GNF

.../LGF

.../TLF

.../YEF

Vice Versa Mesh Options

Additional Options

Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix .../WT, add surcharge
(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)

Linking Device (Pair), suffix .../LD, add surcharge

Trolley, **VICT**

Additional Options



.../WT



.../LD



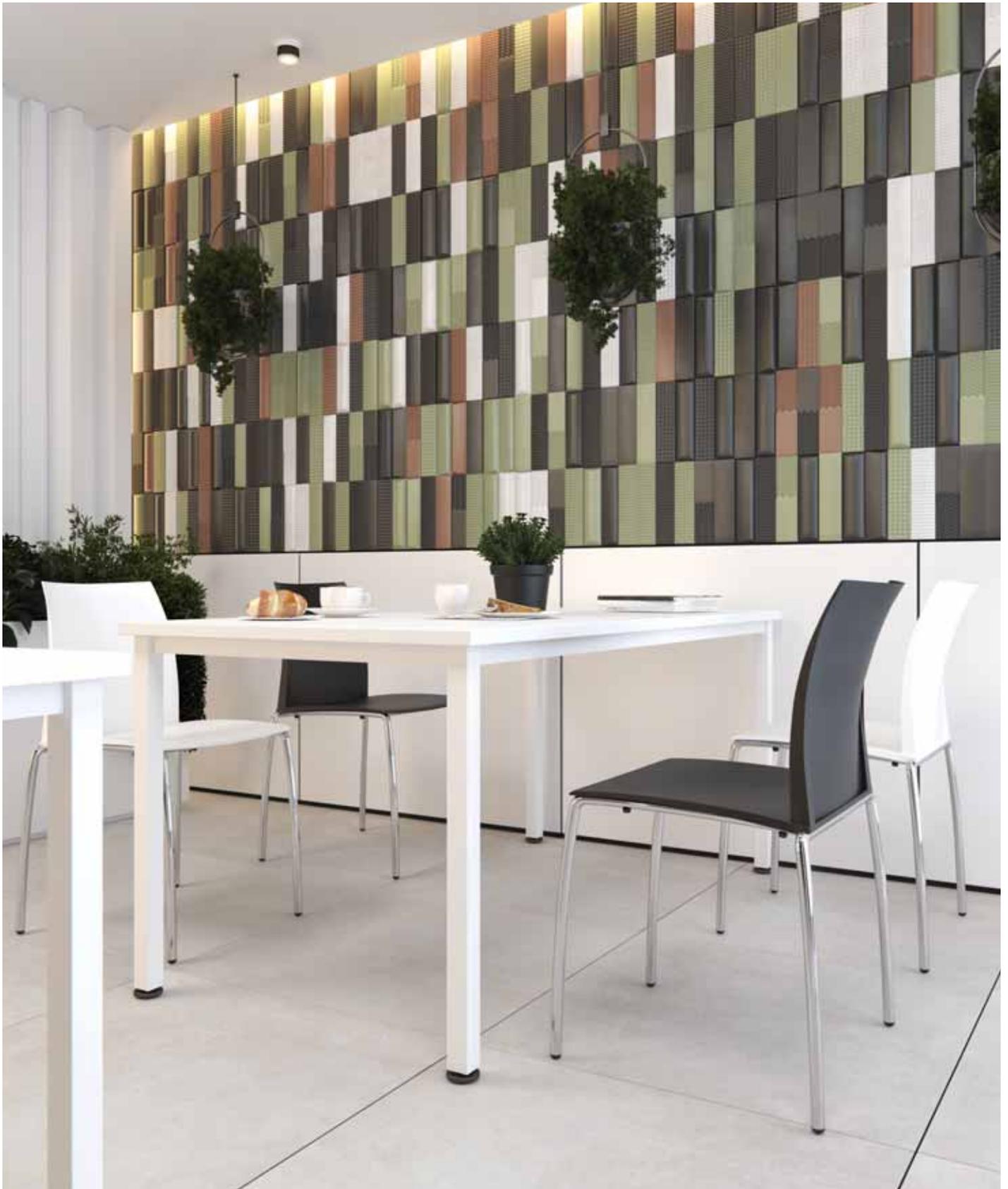
VICT

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Focus

Multi-Purpose Seating



Focus is a traditional breakout chair that embraces comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable seating range. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this chair delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications. Like many of our breakout chairs, Focus has a ten-unit stacking ability, making it a chair that supports space saving requirements.



Focus

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Four plastic finishes - High quality robust construction
20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame - Protective feet - Stackable up to 10 chairs high



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell

510w x 510d x 810h x 470sh

FOC...

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Matching Stool



See page 124

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating



Designed in Italy by Paolo Scagnellato and Jeremiah Ferrarese, Salto was created with flexibility in mind and the concept of designing a simple, yet attractive product that offers a technical solution for a multitude of applications. The versatility of the components allows the chair to be adapted for use in offices, meeting rooms, training rooms and waiting rooms.



Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Six plastic finishes for non-upholstered back versions and two for upholstered back versions - Plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat and back
Black four-legged frame as standard - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests
 Patented plug supplied as standard on chairs without armrests to link units

Trolley: Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs - Plastic chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley
 Upholstered chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
580w x 550d x 795h x 465sh

SAL...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALUS...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALUSUB...

<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW... and SALSWUS...

Please note, **SALUS** will always be supplied with a black underpan seat unless white plastic is specified.

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Plastic Finishes for SALUSUB...

Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge
 Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
 Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
 Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
 Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Additional Options

Linking Device for use on Chairs with Arms, suffix **.../LDA**, add surcharge
 Basket, suffix **.../BAS**, add surcharge
 Trolley, **SALT**
Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.

Arm Options



.../PA

.../PBA

.../PAB

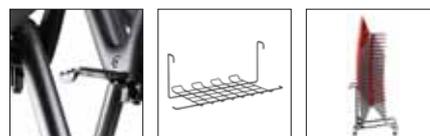
.../PAW

Writing Tablet



.../WTRH

Additional Options



.../LDA

.../BAS

SALT

Agile Seating



See page 53

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Six plastic finishes for non-upholstered back versions and two for upholstered back versions - Plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat and back
 Black nylon five-star base as standard - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh

SALSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

SALSWUS...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

SALSWUSUB...

<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather
<input type="radio"/>	Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW... and SALSWUS...

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Plastic Finishes for SALSWUSUB...

Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**



Salto Options

Arm Options

- Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge
- Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
- Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
- Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

- Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
- Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../PA

.../PBA

.../PAB

.../PAW

Writing Tablet



.../WTRH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Breathable black mesh back - Black plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat - Black four-legged frame as standard
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests - Patented plug supplied as standard on chairs without armrests to link units

Trolley: Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs - Plastic four-legged chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley
Upholstered four-legged chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Four-Legged Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
580w x 550d x 795h x 465sh

SALMB...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALMBUS...

 **Upholstered Seat:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../WF

.../CF

.../BUF

.../CRF

.../GNF

.../LGF

.../TLF

.../YEF

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Additional Options

Linking Device for use on Chairs with Arms, suffix **.../LDA**, add surcharge
Basket, suffix **.../BAS**, add surcharge
Trolley, **SALT**
Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet

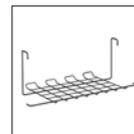


.../WTRH

Additional Options



.../LDA



.../BAS



SALT

Agile Seating



See page 53

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Breathable black mesh back - Black plastic shell - Plastic or upholstered seat - Black nylon five-star base as standard
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh

SALMBSW...



Five-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Mesh Back and Plastic Shell
700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

 SALMBSWUS...

 Upholstered Seat:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**

 .../BK

Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard) - Add surcharge for Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

 .../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**, add surcharge

Arm Options



.../PA



.../PBA



.../PAB



.../PAW

Writing Tablet



.../WTRH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Six plastic finishes - Plastic shell - Plastic seat and back - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Bench Seating with Plastic Shell

1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 485sh



Table in Place of Seat

SALBE...

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 92 to specify table configuration

Arm Options



.../PBALH

.../PABLH

.../PAWLH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Six plastic finishes - Plastic shell - Upholstered seat and plastic back - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Bench Seating with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell

1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 500sh



Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUS...

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Plastic Finishes

Add £0 for Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**, add £42
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**, add £42
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**, add £61
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**, add £61
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**, add £78
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**, add £78
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**, add £81
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**, add £117
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**, add £150
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 92 to specify table configuration

Arm Options



.../PBALH

.../PABLH

.../PAWLH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Six plastic finishes - Plastic shell - Upholstered seat and back - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Bench Seating with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell

1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 500sh



Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUSUB...

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **/BK**, White, suffix **/WH**



Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**, add surcharge
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**, add surcharge
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**, add surcharge
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**, add surcharge
Refer to page 92 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 92 to specify table configuration

Arm Options



.../PBALH

.../PABLH

.../PAWLH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

How to Specify

The table can be placed in various positions on the bench.
 At point of ordering please specify the relevant configuration code as seen below.
 Possible arm locations are shown below in red.

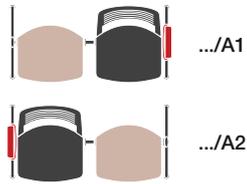
Key

Arm 

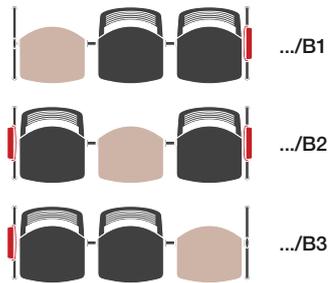
Seat 

Table 

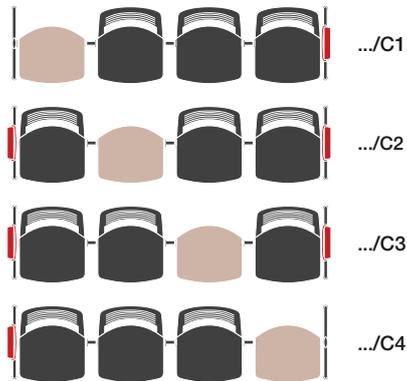
One Seat with One Table



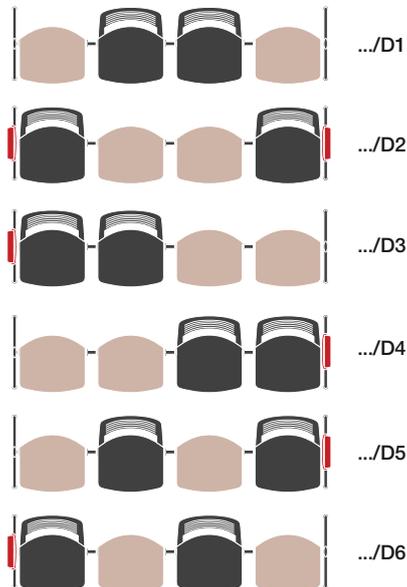
Two Seats with One Table



Three Seats with One Table



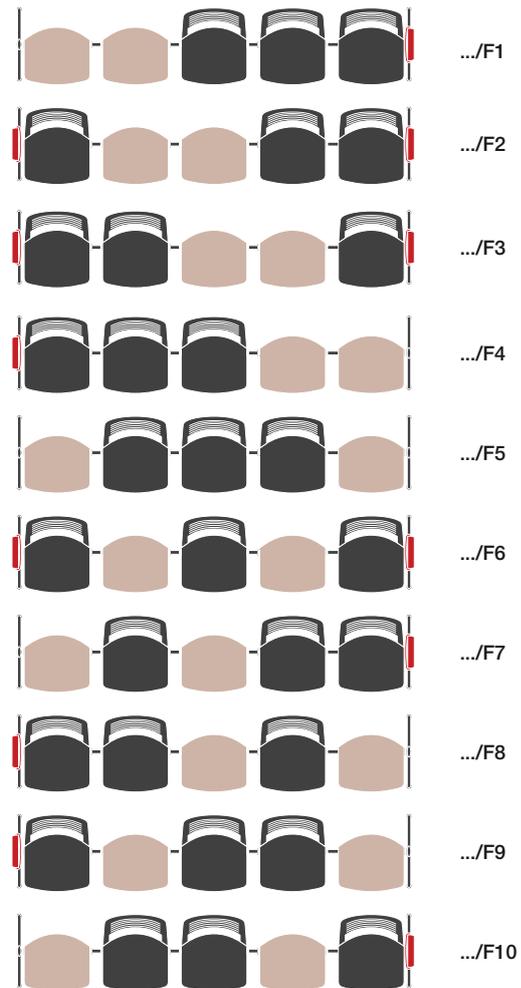
Two Seats with Two Tables



Four Seats with One Table

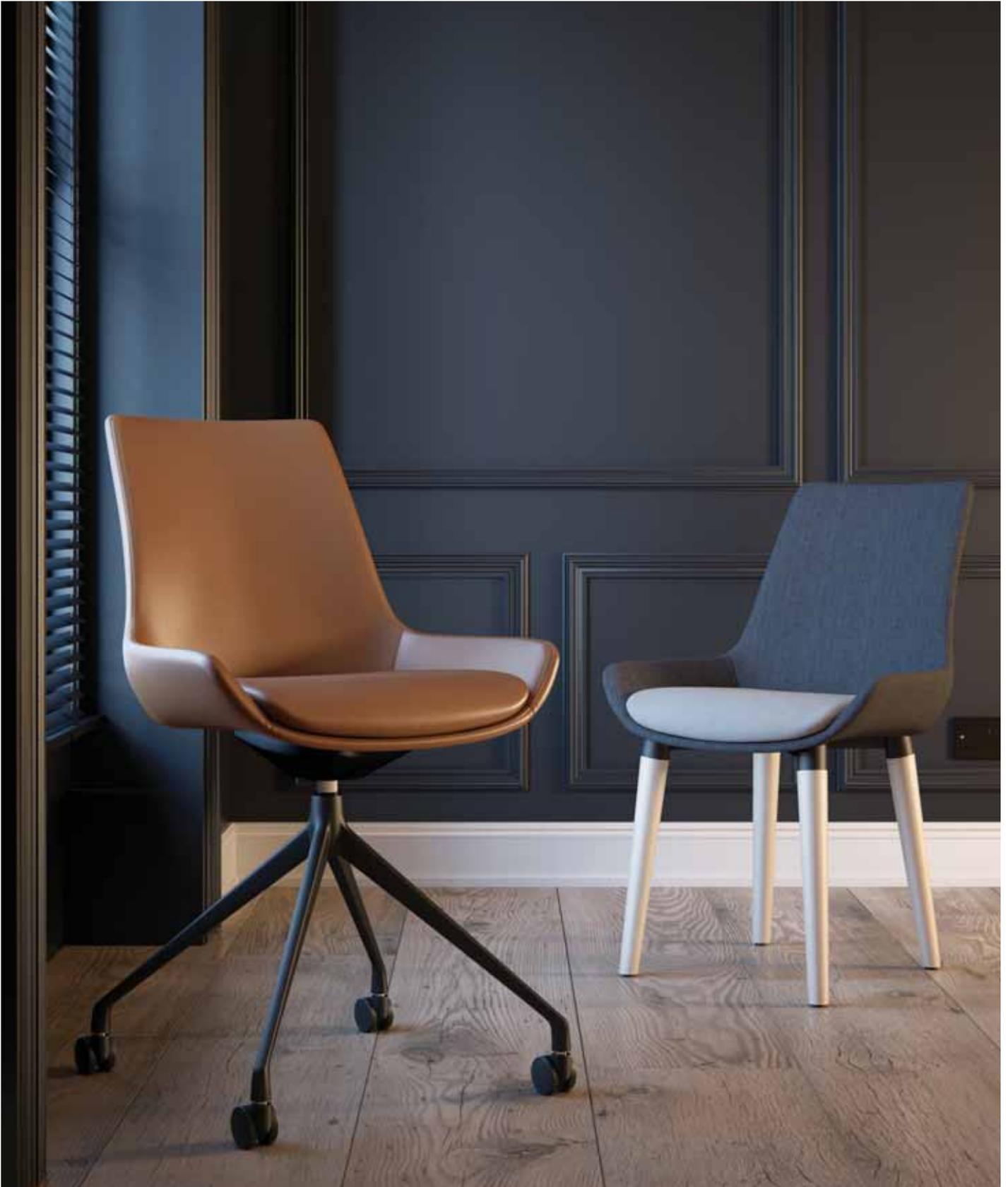


Three Seats with Two Tables



Hampton

Multi-Purpose Seating



The design of Hampton presents an elegant and stylish multi-purpose chair, suitable for breakout spaces, leisure environments, meeting rooms and boardrooms. Upholstered in your choice of fabric, the seat is offered on a four-legged wooden base or a four-star aluminium base with castors or glides. An integrated tilt mechanism is used with the four-star base to further enhance the chairs functionality and comfort.



Hampton

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat/back - CMHR foam - Wooden four-legged frame or four-star swivel base
Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair - Tilt mechanism supplied on four-star swivel chair



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
545w x 575d x 835h x 455sh

HAMWL...



Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
665w x 665d x 875h x 515sh

HAMSW

**Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Hampton Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash (Standard), suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Hampton Options

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **.../CSP**, add surcharge

Castor Options for Swivel Chairs

Glides, suffix **.../G**, add surcharge

Contrasting Seat Pad



.../CSP

Castor Options



.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Pablo

Multi-Purpose Seating



Pablo takes the design of a conventional multi-purpose chair and injects an elegant flair, making it suitable for both breakout areas and meeting points. The plywood shell is wrapped with CMHR foam and fully upholstered to provide a comfortable seating solution mounted on a metal or wooden four-legged base available in a number of finishes. Pablo can be further enhanced with an option that includes arm rests within an embracing back surround.



Pablo

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat/back/arms - CMHR foam - Metal or wooden frame - Eleven painted metal frame finishes on metal four-legged chairs
Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair



Metal Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
500w x 545d x 780h x 480sh

PAB...



Metal Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
525w x 545d x 780h x 480sh

PABA...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 545d x 785h x 485sh

PABWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
525w x 545d x 785h x 485sh

PABAWL...

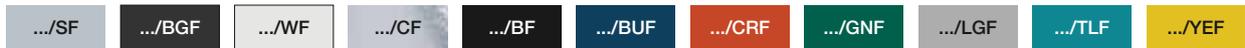
Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Upholstered Chair with Arms: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Pablo Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Pablo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
C: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Stool



See page 126

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Norden

Multi-Purpose Seating



Norden subtly combines a slender, modern design with classical undertones. The ergonomically shaped polyurethane foam seat shell is fully upholstered to create a supremely comfortable chair. The chair is offered with three different four-legged base options which include black polypropylene, metal, or solid wood. The metal base is available in 11 epoxy-coated paint finishes and the solid wood base is available in ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white, adding a truly organic feel to complement any reception, waiting or working area.



Norden

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat/back/arms - Injection moulded foam - Plastic, wooden or metal frame - Black polypropylene frame on plastic four-legged chairs
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs - Eleven metal frame finishes on metal four-legged chairs - Protective felt glides



Plastic Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
580w x 555d x 840h x 480sh

NOR...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
580w x 550d x 835h x 480sh

NORWL...



Metal Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
580w x 550d x 845h x 490sh

NORML...

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Norden Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



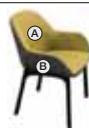
Norden Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell



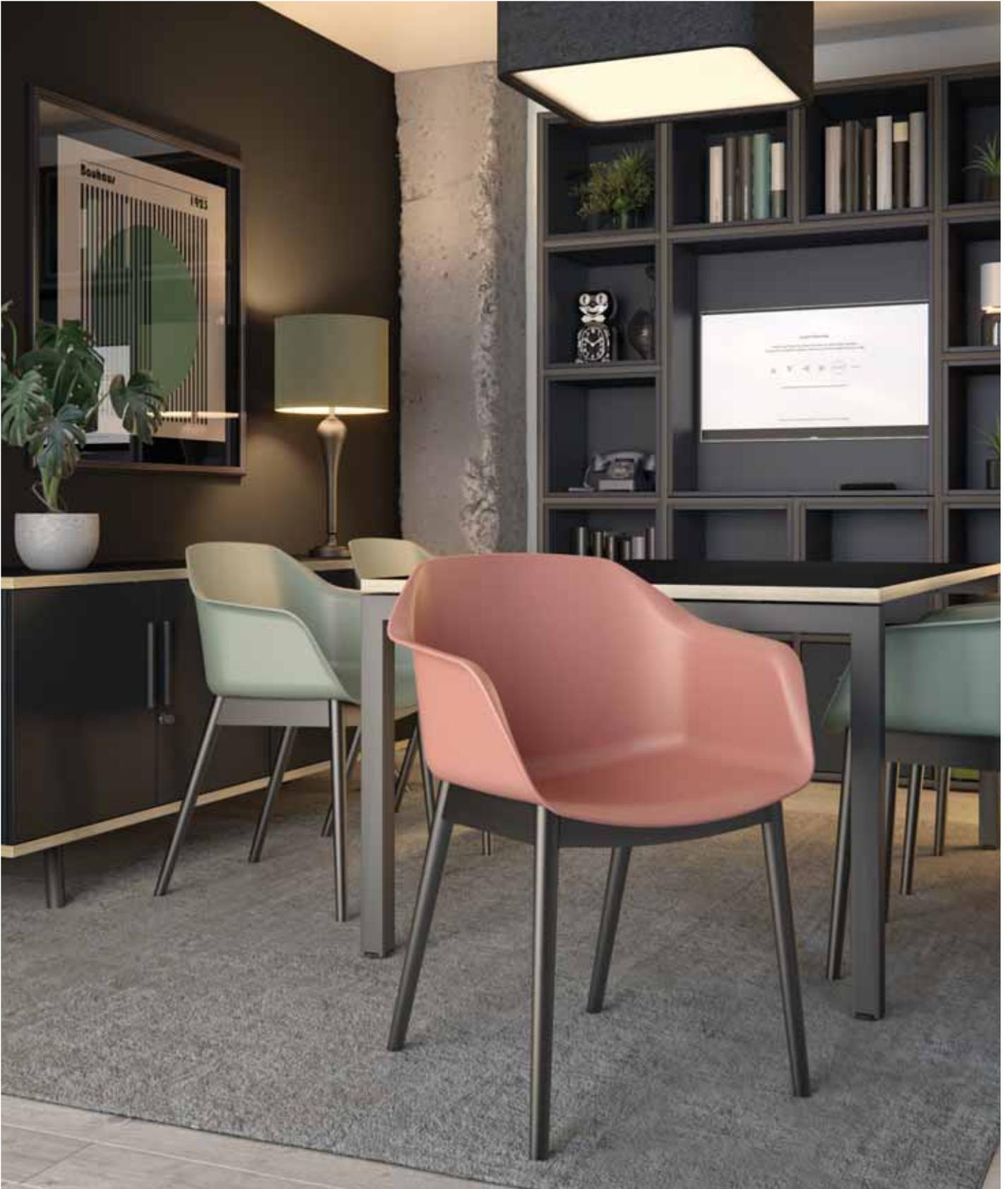
When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Form

Multi-Purpose Seating



Italian designed, Form's smooth contour represents the balance of classic profiles with modern environments. Available in six warming colour finishes, the responsibly sourced polypropylene shell can be supported by dark grey or white polypropylene legs or, for a more organic appearance, a wooden four-legged frame is available, subtly introducing a natural texture to the surrounding space.



Form

Multi-Purpose Seating

4 Week Lead Time

Multi-Purpose: Six polypropylene plastic shell finishes - Available with or without an upholstered seat - Polypropylene or wooden leg frame
Two polypropylene leg finishes on plastic four-legged chairs - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs

Certifications: EN 16139:2013+AC:2013



Plastic Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell

600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRM...



Plastic Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell

600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRMUS...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell

600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRMWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell

600w x 510d x 810h x 460sh

FRMWLUS...

Upholstered Seat:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Form Finishes

Plastic Shell Finishes

Blue, suffix .../BU, Dark Grey, suffix .../DG, Green, suffix .../GN, Red, suffix .../RD, White, suffix .../WH, Yellow, suffix .../YE



Plastic Frame Finishes

Dark Grey, suffix .../DGPL, White, suffix .../WHPL



Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix .../BEL

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix .../WAL, Stained Espresso, suffix .../ESL, Stained Wenge, suffix .../WEL, Stained Black, suffix .../BKL, White, suffix .../WHL



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Bill

Multi-Purpose Seating



Since introducing Bill to the product portfolio, it has fast become one of our best sellers. The ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell provides superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The chairs versatility is compounded by the choice of ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden frame, ten exciting plastic shell colours or a fully upholstered option. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.



Bill

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: High quality robust construction - 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered chair - CMHR foam
Six solid wood frame finishes - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell

470w x 505d x 760h x 470sh

BIL...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back

480w x 515d x 785h x 480sh

BILUP...

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

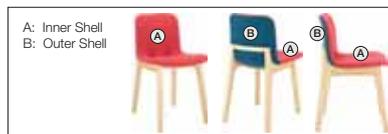


Bill Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Stool



See page 132

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Ben

Multi-Purpose Seating



A harmonious combination of both traditional and modern, Ben blends comfort with style. A robust aluminium seat plate supports rounded wooden legs that are available in a beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white finish. Above this sits an extremely durable, ergonomically moulded, polypropylene shell that is available in ten vibrant colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. These options allow Ben to be personalised to fit many modern office and leisure environments including meeting rooms, breakout areas, bars/restaurants, waiting rooms and conference facilities.



Ben

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: High quality robust construction - 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered chair - CMHR foam
Six solid wood frame finishes with rounded profile - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell

470w x 490d x 780h x 480sh

BEN...



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back

480w x 505d x 805h x 505sh

BENUP...

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ben Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Wooden Leg Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

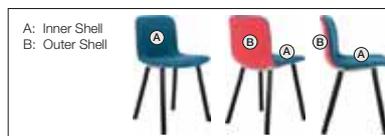


Ben Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Aura

Multi-Purpose Seating



Aura possesses an authentic sense of nature with its high-quality solid beech wooden frame, available in 6 wood stain finishes. For user comfort and personalisation, the seat features an upholstered CMHR foam seat pad. The stool variant carries the same wooden frame design with the addition of a supporting footrest.



Aura

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seat pad - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes



Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat

445w x 465d x 750h x 485sh

AUR...

**Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Aura Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Matching Stool



See page 136

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Latte

Multi-Purpose Seating



Latte is an exciting take on a traditional classic. Sturdy and robust, Latte offers a versatile seating option for a variety of different settings and applications. The moulded ABS seat and back frame, available in five different colour options, sits on a high-quality solid wooden frame. Latte fits harmoniously into numerous different office and leisure environments including bars, restaurants, meeting rooms, cafeterias and breakout areas.



Latte

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Moulded ABS seat and back - High quality construction - Five ABS finishes - Solid beech four-legged frame - Protective feet



**Wooden Four-Legged Chair with
Plastic Seat and Back**
425w x 470d x 800h x 460sh

LAT...

Latte Finishes

ABS Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Yellow, suffix **.../YE**



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Explorer

Multi-Purpose Seating



Explorer is an elegant and stackable multi-purpose chair, suitable for interior and exterior spaces. It's contemporary moulded shape can be constructed using the innovative and sustainable Rinasco® material with 100% recycled polymers, available in three subtle colours or a polypropylene/glass fibre blend, with four inspiring colour options. The materials Anti-UV protection supports outdoor use, offering a durable, comfortable and light option for outdoor dining environments. Chairs with and without the fixed support arm can be stacked up to 4 chairs high when not in use and further comfort can be achieved with the integration of an optional upholstered seat pad.



Explorer

Multi-Purpose Seating

6-10 Week Lead Time

Multi-Purpose Standard: 100% Polypropylene - Four standard plastic finishes - Anti-UV Treatment - With or without arms - With or without upholstered seat pad
Stackable up to 4 chairs high

Multi-Purpose Rinasco®: 100% Recycled Plastic (50% regenerated industrial scrap polymers, 50% recycled consumer polymers) - Three plastic finishes
Anti-UV Treatment - With or without arms - With or without upholstered seat pad - Stackable up to 4 chairs high



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell
500w x 545d x 795h x 475sh

EXP...



Four-Legged Chair with Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
585w x 560d x 795h x 475sh

EXPA...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
500w x 545d x 795h x 480sh

EXPUS...



Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
585w x 560d x 795h x 480sh

EXPAUS...

 Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Explorer Finishes

Standard Plastic Finishes

Teal, suffix **.../TL**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Green, suffix **.../GN**



Rinasco® Plastic Finishes (100% Recycled Content and Recyclable)

Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Black, suffix **.../BK**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**



Explorer Options

Underseat Cover Options

Underseat Cover, suffix **.../USC**, add surcharge

Underseat Cover



.../USC

Ace

Stools



Designed by Claudio Bellini, the Ace stool is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and single-shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Designed for the modern environment, the Ace stool is available with a sled or draughtsman base providing flexibility for multiple applications.



Ace

Stools

Stool: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
 Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black frame as standard on sled base stools specified with black plastic
 Grey frame (RAL 7035) as standard on sled base stools specified with Grey plastic - Integrated footrest

Draughtsman: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve - Distinctive open lumbar design
 Black or grey polypropylene shell - Black or grey five-star base - Integrated footrest



Black Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 565w x 590d x 1140h x 800sh

ACESTSBB



Grey Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
 565w x 590d x 1140h x 800sh

ACESTSBG



Black Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Black Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 1065h x 725sh

ACEDB



Grey Five-Star Draughtsman Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Grey Plastic Shell
 660w x 660d x 1065h x 725sh

ACEDG

Upholstered Stool:
 Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ace Finishes

Frame Finishes for Sled Base Stools

Black (Standard), Grey (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
 Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Ace Options

Arm Options for Draughtsman Chair

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**, add surcharge
 Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**, add surcharge

Arm Options



/BFA



/GFA

Multi-Purpose Seating



See page 65

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Escape

Stools



The Escape stool offers a high level of comfort and support, without compromising on style or functionality. It is built around a sturdy steel or wooden frame with an integral footrest. The seat shell is constructed of plywood, covered with a soft, cushioned fire-retardant foam before being upholstered in a choice of fabrics. The steel version is available in silver, black, black graphite, white or a range of colourful epoxy coated frame colours, as well as the standard chrome finish. The wooden legged version is available in six wooden finishes, beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white. A stylish, comfortable and extremely practical solution for many workplace and leisure environments.



Escape

Stools

Stools: Stylish, modern design - Upholstered seat/back - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Integrated footrest
Chrome 12mm wire frame sled base with Protective Feet as standard on sled stools - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged stools



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
505w x 490d x 965h x 790sh

ESCST



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
495w x 490d x 975h x 780sh

ESCSTWL...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Escape Finishes

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Matching Chair



See page 157

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Zen

Stools



Like its chair variant, the Zen stool, designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and two base variations. With its fun, figure embracing character, it delivers unique style to breakout areas, bars and bistros. For further comfort, an upholstered seat pad is available.



Zen

Stools

Stools: Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere - Fixed height stool - 100% polypropylene shell - First class virgin material - Eight plastic finishes
 High quality robust construction - With or without an upholstered seat - 16mm tubular chromed 4 legged frame with protective adjustable feet
 ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides - Integrated footrest - Plastic stools stackable up to 4 stools high - Upholstered stools stackable up to 3 stools high



Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell
 560w x 530d x 1090h x 760sh

ZENST...



Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
 560w x 530d x 1090h x 770sh

ZENSTUS...



Sled Stool with Plastic Shell
 560w x 520d x 1080h x 770sh

ZENSTSB...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
 560w x 520d x 1080h x 780sh

ZENSTSBUS...

Upholstered Stool:
 Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix .../BK, Blue, suffix .../BU, Green, suffix .../GN, Grey, suffix .../GR, Orange, suffix .../OG, Red, suffix .../RD, Sand, suffix .../SD, White, suffix .../WH



Matching Chairs



See page 73

Multiply

Stools



Multiply offers a modern sleek design with the choice of a tubular chrome four-legged frame, a chrome sled-frame or a chrome swivel base. The seat shell is available in multiple wood finishes with the choice of an open or closed back. Further personalisation and customisation can be integrated into the finished design by selecting the fully upholstered version of the seat shell which can be finished in your choice of fabric. Furthermore, the sled base and four-legged frame can be specified in chrome or 10 epoxy-coated paint finishes. Multiply possesses simplicity, making it adaptable to a multitude of uses and environments.



Multiply

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - Plywood shell or upholstered - CMHR foam
16mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard - Integrated footrest - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered)



**Four-Legged Stool with
Wooden Shell**
470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh

MULST...



**Open Back Four-Legged Stool
with Wooden Shell**
470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh

MULSTO...



**Four-Legged Stool with
Upholstered Seat/Back**
470w x 515d x 925h x 770sh

MULSTUP...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add surcharge for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE

.../WE

.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../WF

.../BF

.../BUF

.../CRF

.../GNF

.../LGF

.../TLF

.../YEF

Matching Chairs



See page 75

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - CMHR foam - Plywood shell or upholstered 11mm chrome sled frame as standard - Integrated footrest - Protective feet - Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered)



Sled Stool with Wooden Shell
530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh

MULSTSB...



Open Back Sled Stool with Wooden Shell
530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh

MULSTSB...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
530w x 475d x 905h x 775sh

MULSTSBUP...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add surcharge for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE

.../WE

.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF

.../BGF

.../WF

.../BF

.../BUF

.../CRF

.../GNF

.../LGF

.../TLF

.../YEF

Matching Chairs



See page 75

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Height adjustable stool - Three moulded plywood shell finishes - With or without an open back - Plywood shell or upholstered - CMHR foam
Chrome pedestal base - Integrated footrest



Swivel Stool with Wooden Shell
385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh

MULSTSW...



**Open Back Swivel Stool with
Wooden Shell**
385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh

MULSTSWO...



**Swivel Stool with
Upholstered Seat/Back**
385w x 445d x 945h x 790sh

MULSTSWUP



Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE** - Add surcharge for Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE

.../WE

.../WH

Matching Chairs



See page 75

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Stools



The Vice Versa stool is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multi-purpose stool with a design that combines function, style and strength. The seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, whilst the frame is made from steel wire and can be either chrome plated or epoxy coated in a silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour finishes. When combined together, the possibilities for customisation are exceptional, delivering a stool suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.



Vice Versa

Stools

Stools: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Fixed height stool - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back
 With or without upholstered seat and back pads - Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment
 11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard - Protective glides - Stackable up to 4 stools high

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)



Sled Stool with Plastic Shell
565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICST...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Shell
565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTUS...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back and Plastic Shell
565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**, add surcharge

Linking Options



.../LD

Matching Chair



See page 79

Vice Versa

Stools

Stools: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Fixed height stool - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Integral arms
 With or without upholstered seat and back pads - Six injection moulded polypropylene shell finishes - Protective anti UV treatment
 11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard - Protective glides - Stackable up to 4 stools high

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)



Sled Stool with Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
 570w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTA...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
 570w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTAUS...



Sled Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back, Plastic Shell and Fixed Arms
 570w x 570d x 1085h x 730sh

VICSTAUSUB...

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**, add surcharge

Linking Options



.../LD

Matching Chair



See page 79

Focus

Stools



Like its chair variant, the Focus stool has a traditional, understated style, embracing comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable stool. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this stool delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications.



Focus

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - High quality robust construction - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Four plastic finishes
20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame - Integrated footrest - Protective feet - Stackable up to 3 stools high



Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell

540w x 585d x 1115h x 775sh

FOCST...

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Matching Chair



See page 82

Pablo

Stools



With its refreshingly contemporary appeal, Pablo Stool is set to add sophistication to any environment. From its refined aesthetic to its stable build, this is a stool that promises excellence and comfort for users. To complement its multi-purpose chair variant, the stool is available on either a metal or wooden four-legged frame with an integrated footrest for further seated satisfaction.



Pablo

Stools

Stool: Fixed height stool - Upholstered seat/back/arms - CMHR foam - Metal or wooden frame - Eleven painted metal frame finishes on metal four-legged chairs
Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair - Integrated footrest



Metal Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABST...



Metal Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABSTA...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABSTWL...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh

PABSTAWL...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Upholstered Stool with Arms:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Pablo Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes for PABST and PABSTA

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

Metal Footrest Finishes for PABSTWL and PABSTAWL

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Wooden Frame Finishes for PABSTWL and PABSTAWL

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

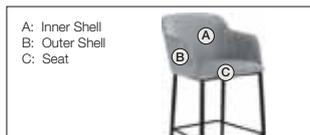


Pablo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
C: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

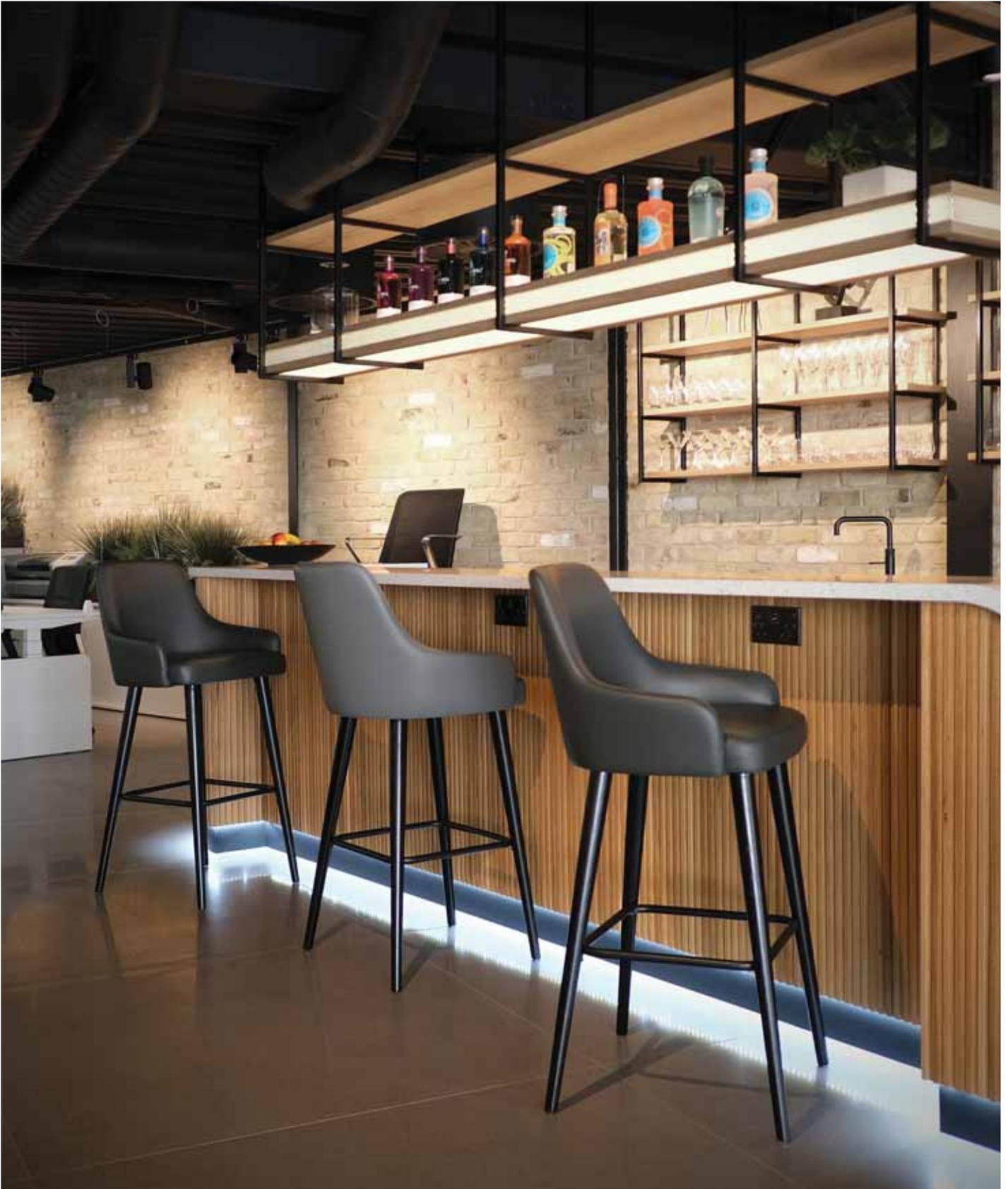
Matching Chair



See page 95

Vegas

Stools



Vegas displays an appealing quality of strength and luxury, earning itself a powerful status in leisure and breakout environments. The seat features a higher backrest than most bar and breakout stools, providing users with a satisfying support, especially when seated for longer periods as workspaces become more agile, with employees opting to use non-conventional work areas.



Vegas

Stools

Stools: Upholstered seat/back - CMHR foam - Six wooden frame finishes on wooden four-legged chair - Integrated footrest



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back

570w x 560d x 1090h x 795sh

VEGST...

**Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Vegas Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



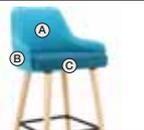
Vegas Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
C: Seat Pad



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Ritz

Stools



Designed by Zoran Jedrejčić, Ritz's archetypically simple form is unobtrusive and humble in delivering a solution for spaces with varying surface heights. It's design provides an exceptionally stable and light stool, suitable for diverse environments whilst retaining their original character.



Ritz

Stools

Stools: Designed by Zoran Jedrejčić - Bar, counter and low height - Upholstered seat - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest



**Wooden Four-Legged Bar Stool
with Upholstered Seat**
410w x 440d x 740h

 RITBUS...



**Wooden Four-Legged Counter Stool
with Upholstered Seat**
410w x 400d x 640h

 RITCUS...



**Wooden Four-Legged Low Stool
with Upholstered Seat**
410w x 370d x 450h

 RITLUS...

 Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Ritz Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Counter and Bar Stool

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Low Stool

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL

.../WAL

.../ESL

.../WEL

.../BKL

.../WHL

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Bill

Stools



The Bill stool offers superior comfort with the ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The stool versatility is compounded by the choice of an ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden base and finished with the choice of ten exciting plastic shell colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.



Bill

Stools

Stools: High quality robust construction - 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered stool - CMHR foam
Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell
470w x 520d x 1035h x 745sh

BILST...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
480w x 530d x 1060h x 755sh

BILSTUP...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

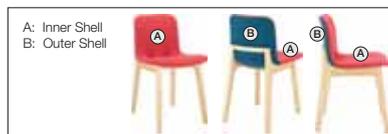


Bill Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Chair



See page 101

Bob

Stools



The design of Bob delivers an ultra-stylish and iconic frame that has proved itself as an industry favourite for some time. A tall, wooden leg frame with black steel interlocking detail supports the same ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell as our Bill and Ben ranges, providing superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design.



Bob

Stools

Stools: 100% polypropylene shell - Ten plastic shell finishes - Plastic shell or upholstered stool - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes with rounded profile
Integrated footrest - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Plastic Shell
520w x 515d x 1085h x 755sh

BOBST...



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat/Back
530w x 525d x 1110h x 765sh

BOBSTUP...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Bob Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

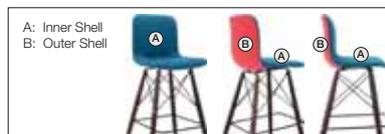


Bob Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Aura

Stools



Aura possesses an authentic sense of nature with its high-quality solid beech wooden frame, available in 6 wood stain finishes. For user comfort and personalisation, the seat features an upholstered CMHR foam seat pad. The multi-purpose chair carries the same wooden frame for use in breakout spaces and dining environments.



Aura

Stools

Stools: Upholstered seat pad - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest



Wooden Four-Legged Stool with Upholstered Seat

445w x 480d x 995h x 785sh

AURST...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Aura Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL

.../WAL

.../ESL

.../WEL

.../BKL

.../WHL

Matching Chair



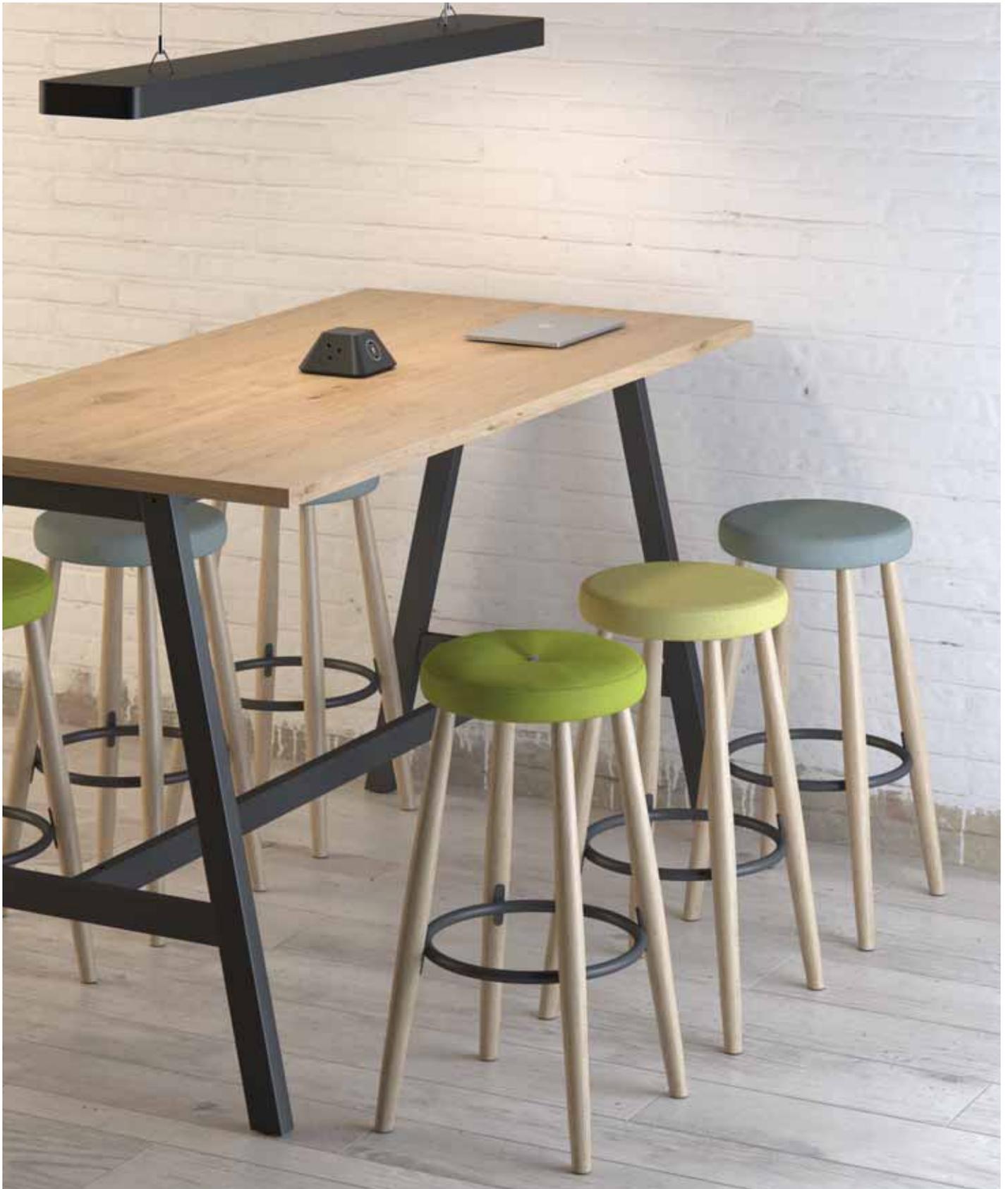
See page 105

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Perch

Stools



Perch is a new addition to the stool portfolio, offering a modern design with a range of options. Perch can be personalised in your choice of fabric and has the option to add a two-tone upholstery to the seat. The four-legged wooden stool is available in a choice of six wooden finishes including, beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white. Perch is a stool suitable for a variety of environments and applications.



Perch

Stools

Stools: Bar or counter height - Upholstered seat - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest



Wooden Four-Legged Bar Stool with Upholstered Seat

400w x 400d x 765h

PERST...



Wooden Four-Legged Counter Stool with Upholstered Seat

380w x 380d x 640h

PERSTC...

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Perch Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Perch Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../TT1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../TT2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../TT3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../TT4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../TT5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../TT6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../TT7**, add surcharge

Deep Buttoning Options

Deep Buttoning, suffix **.../DB**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Deep Buttoning



/DB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Halo

Stools



Designed in Padua, Italy, Halo delivers a joyful stool, blending aesthetics and technique to create an exciting solution suited to the modern workplace. With a choice of six colour finishes and three height variations, these stools were thoughtfully designed to bring an exciting pop of colour to any environment.



Halo

Stool

4 Week Lead Time

Multi-Purpose: Upholstered seatpad - Polypropylene shell and footring - Six plastic finishes - Six solid wood frame finishes - Integrated footrest - Protective feet



Wooden Four-Legged Bar Stool with Upholstered Seat
405w x 405d x 775h

HALSTH...



Wooden Four-Legged Counter Stool with Upholstered Seat
405w x 405d x 640h

HALSTC...



Wooden Four-Legged Low Stool with Upholstered Seat
360w x 360d x 480h

HALSTL...



Upholstered Seat:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Halo Finishes

Plastic Shell Finishes

Dark Grey, suffix **.../DG**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Yellow, suffix **.../YE**



Wooden Frame Finishes for Bar and Counter Stool

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Low Stool

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating



Elipsa provides a deceptively generous and extremely comfortable sit. Elipsa is sure to enhance any leisure or visitor environment with its noticeable elegance and luxury, it is equally suited to conference, breakout or meeting areas. This range is available with a high, medium or low backrest, with various base options, making it a truly versatile chair. The option of an upholstered footstool and headrest further adds to the impressive look of Elipsa.



Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High, medium or low back - Upholstered seat/back/arms/headrest - Injected foam - Choice of six frames
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged and pyramid based chairs



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms/Headrest
710w x 890d x 1270h x 485sh

ELIHBWL...
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms/Headrest
850w x 910d x 1285h x 500sh

ELIHBSWWL...
Standard



High Back Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms/Headrest
740w x 890d x 1260h x 475sh

ELIHBSW
Standard

High Back Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
710w x 850d x 1030h x 440sh

ELIMBWL...
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
750w x 860d x 1045h x 440sh

ELIMBSWWL...
Standard



Medium Back Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
740w x 810d x 1030h x 485sh

ELIMBSW
Standard

Medium Back Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather



Low Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
750w x 850d x 870h x 500sh

ELILBSWWL...
Standard



Low Back Polished Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back/Arms
740w x 750d x 855h x 475sh

ELILBSW
Standard



Footstool with Upholstered Seat
600w x 440d x 430h x 400sh

ELIFS

Low Back Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Footstool: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High, medium or low back - Upholstered seat/back/headrest - Injected foam - Choice of six frames
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged and pyramid based chairs

Elipsa Finishes

Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Frame

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Elipsa Options

Base Options for ELIHBSW, ELIMBSW and ELILBSW

Black Four-Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add surcharge

Headrest Options for High Back Chairs

For Group 1, suffix **.../SH1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../SH2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../SH3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../SH4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../SH5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../SH6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../SH7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../SHL**, add surcharge

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **.../CSP**, add surcharge

Two-Tone Upholstery Options for Footstool

Footstool with Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../CFP**, add surcharge

Please note, when specifying multiple fabric bands for contrasting seat pad or two-tone upholstery, the unit price will reflect the highest band requested.



Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating



Cascara is a classical and beautifully crafted lounge chair that radiates style, standing out from the crowd at first glance. Its smooth lines and generous proportions deliver outstanding comfort. The Cascara family consists of a high back and medium back chair with a choice of white lacquered outer shell, walnut veneered outer shell or a fully upholstered variant, each available on a choice of six different base options, some of which include an optional integrated tilt mechanism, further increasing the chairs functionality and comfort. In addition, the Cascara family includes a bespoke footstool complementing the subtle lines and finish options. Cascara's distinctive profile is ideally suited to executive lounges, hotels, breakout areas, boardrooms and whole host of other applications.



Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back and headrest - White lacquered outer shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam
Tilt mechanism available - Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs
Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWWH / CASSWWH): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLWH / CASWLWH): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



High Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell

730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh

- CASHBSWWH
Standard
- CASHBSWWH/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell

730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh

- CASSWWH
Standard
- CASSWWH/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell

740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh

- CASHB4SWH
Standard
- CASHB4SWH/TM
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell

740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh

- CAS4SWH
Standard
- CAS4SWH/TM
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell

630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBWLWH...
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell

630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh

- CASWLWH...
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell

750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

- CASHBSWWLWH...
Standard
- CASHBSWWLWH/TM...
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell

750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh

- CASSWWLWH...
Standard
- CASSWWLWH/TM...
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell

630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBRBWH...
Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell

630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- CASRBWH...
Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and White Moulded Shell

630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBSBWH...
Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and White Moulded Shell

630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- CASSBWH...
Standard

- High Back Upholstered:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

- Medium Back Upholstered:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back and headrest - Walnut veneered outer shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam
Tilt mechanism available - Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs
Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWWA / CASSWWA): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLWA / CASWLWA): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



High Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh

- CASHBSWWA**
Standard
- CASHBSWWA/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh

- CASSWWA**
Standard
- CASSWWA/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh

- CASHB4SWA**
Standard
- CASHB4SWA/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh

- CAS4SWA**
Standard
- CAS4SWA/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBWLWA...**
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh

- CASWLWA...**
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

- CASHBSWWLWA...**
Standard
- CASHBSWWLWA/TM...**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh

- CASSWWLWA...**
Standard
- CASSWWLWA/TM...**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBRBWA...**
Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- CASRBWA...**
Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Headrest and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBSBWA...**
Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back and Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- CASSBWA...**
Standard

- High Back Upholstered:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

- Medium Back Upholstered:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back, headrest and shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Tilt mechanism available
Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs - Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWFU / CASSWFU): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLUFU / CASWLFU): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005



High Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh

- CASHBSWFU**
Standard
- CASHBSWFU/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh

- CASSWFU**
Standard
- CASSWFU/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh

- CASHB4SFU**
Standard
- CASHB4SFU/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh

- CAS4SFU**
Standard
- CAS4SFU/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBWLUFU...**
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh

- CASWLFU...**
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

- CASHBSWWLFU...**
Standard
- CASHBSWWLFU/TM...**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh

- CASSWWLFU...** £1,209
Standard
- CASSWWLFU/TM...** £1,276
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBRBFU...**
Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- CASRBFU...**
Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

- CASHBSBFU...**
Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh

- CASSBFU...**
Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara

Footstools

Footstools: White lacquered, Walnut veneered or fully upholstered outer shell option - Chrome four-star base or wooden four-legged frame
Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged footstools - Protective feet



Chrome Four-Star Swivel Footstool with Upholstered Seat and White Moulded Shell
610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh

CASFSCHWH



Chrome Four-Star Swivel Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Walnut Moulded Shell
610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh

CASFSCHWA



Chrome Four-Star Swivel Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Shell
610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh

CASFSCHFU



Wooden Four-Legged Footstool with Upholstered Seat and White Moulded Shell
610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh

CASFSWLWH...



Wooden Four-Legged Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Walnut Moulded Shell
610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh

CASFSWLWA...



Wooden Four-Legged Footstool with Upholstered Seat and Shell
610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh

CASFSWLFU...

Upholstered Footstool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Cascara Finishes

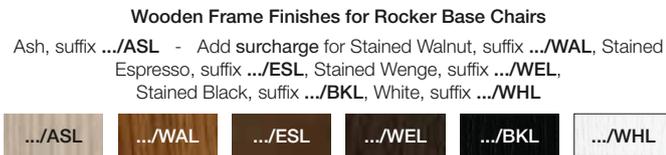
Wooden Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL** - Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL** - Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained
Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



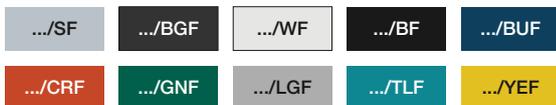
Wooden Frame Finishes for Rocker Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL** - Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained
Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Frame Finishes for Sled and Rocker Base Chairs

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**,
Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Cascara Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, see page 146-148 for prices

Base Options for CASHB4S... and CAS4S...

Black Four-Star Swivel Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add surcharge

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Deep Buttoning Options

For High Back Chairs, suffix **.../DBH**, add surcharge
For Medium Back Chairs, suffix **.../DBM**, add surcharge
For Footstools, suffix **.../DB**, add surcharge
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**, add surcharge

Tilt Options



.../TM

Base Options



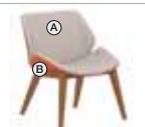
.../B4S

Deep Buttoning



Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 288



See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating



Myla is a classical and beautifully crafted lounge chair that radiates style. Its smooth lines and generous proportions deliver outstanding comfort. The Myla family consists of a high back or medium back chair with a fully upholstered seat and back and available on a choice of six different base options, some of which include an optional integrated tilt mechanism, further increasing the chair's functionality and comfort. Myla is perfectly suited to a range of applications including executive lounges, hotels, breakout areas and boardrooms.



Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back, headrest and shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Tilt mechanism available
Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs - Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (MYLHBSWWL/MYLSWWL): BS EN 16139:2013



High Back Chrome Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
730w x 800d x 1085h x 415sh

- MYLHBSW**
Standard
- MYLHBSW/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Chrome Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
730w x 770d x 850h x 415sh

- MYLSW**
Standard
- MYLSW/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
740w x 740d x 1110h x 430sh

- MYLHB4S**
Standard
- MYLHB4S/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Four-Star Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
740w x 740d x 865h x 430sh

- MYL4S**
Standard
- MYL4S/TM**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
645w x 600d x 1105h x 435sh

- MYLHBWL...**
Standard



Medium Back Wooden Four-Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
620w x 585d x 870h x 435sh

- MYLWL...**
Standard



High Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
745w x 800d x 1135h x 465sh

- MYLHBSWWL...**
Standard
- MYLHBSWWL/TM...**
Tilt Mechanism



Medium Back Wooden Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
745w x 770d x 900h x 465sh

- MYLSWWL...**
Standard
- MYLSWWL/TM...**
Tilt Mechanism



High Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
645w x 700d x 1105h x 435sh

- MYLHBRB...**
Standard



Medium Back Rocker Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
620w x 700d x 870h x 435sh

- MYLRB...**
Standard



High Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back, Headrest and Shell
645w x 600d x 1115h x 445sh

- MYLHBSB...**
Standard



Medium Back Sled Chair with Upholstered Seat, Back and Shell
620w x 600d x 880h x 445sh

- MYLSB...**
Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Upholstered seat, back, headrest and shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Tilt mechanism available
Choice of six frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged, pyramid and rocker based chairs - Ten metal frame finishes on sled and rocker based chairs

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (MYLHBSWWL/MYLSWWL): BS EN 16139:2013

Myla Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Rocker Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Frame Finishes for Sled and Rocker Base Chairs

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Myla Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, see page 151 for prices

Base Options for MYLHB4S and MYL4S

Black Four-Star Swivel Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add surcharge

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../CFP**, add surcharge

Tilt Options



.../TM

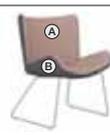
Base Options



.../B4S

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 288



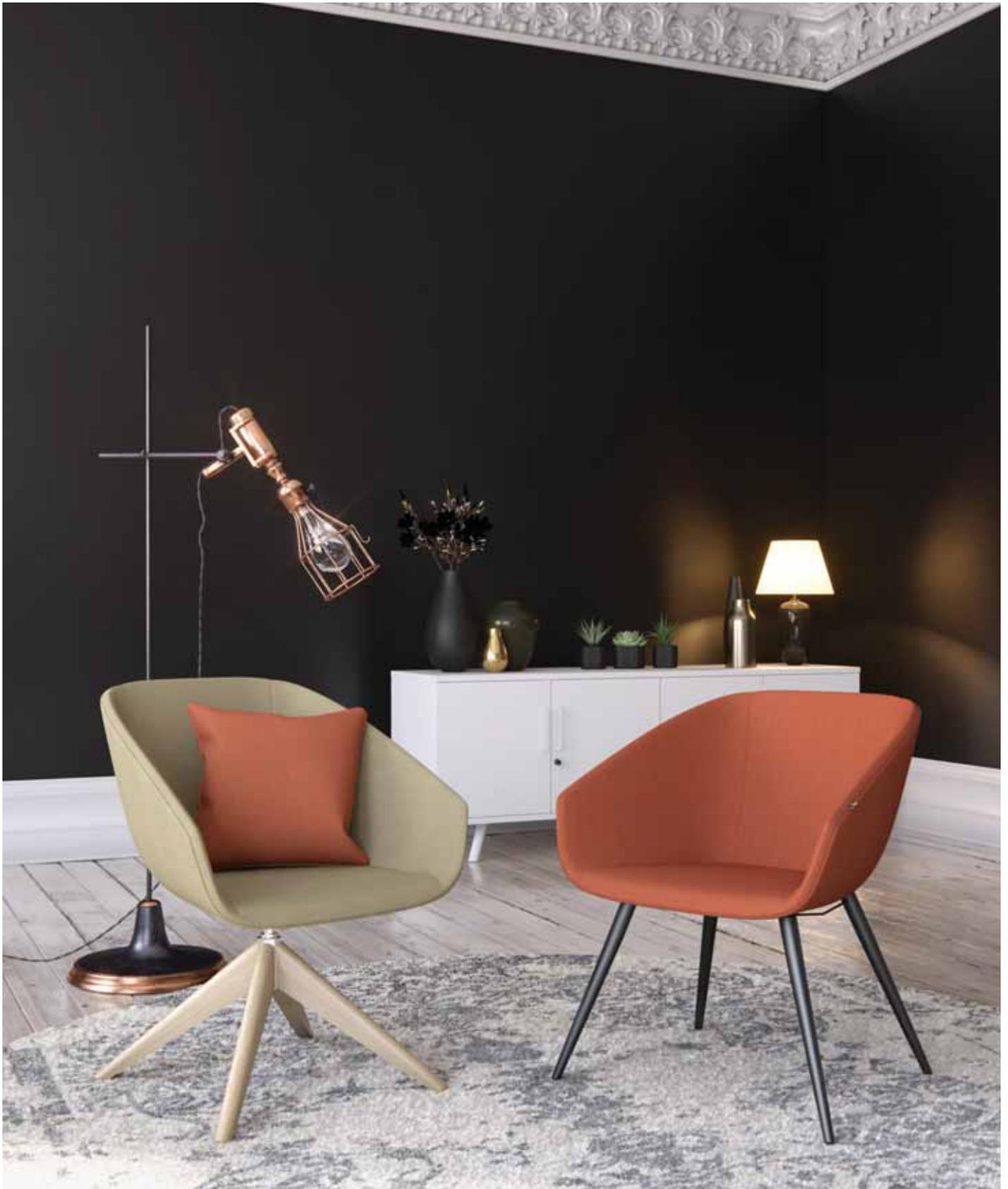
See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Luma

Visitor and Lounge Seating



A fusion of classic and contemporary design defines the philosophy behind this soft seating range. It's figure hugging style provides excellent levels of comfort, whilst embracing only the highest quality materials and levels of craftsmanship. A comprehensive choice of bases ensures that Luma will suit a myriad of applications and spaces.



Luma

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: Upholstered seat/back - Injected foam shell - Choice of four frames - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs
 Chrome pyramid base on chrome pyramid chairs as standard - Polished four-star base on polished four-star chairs as standard



Chrome Pyramid Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
665w x 600d x 835h x 460sh

LUM



Polished Four-Star Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
740w x 740d x 810h x 450sh

LUM4S



Wooden Four-Legged Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
625w x 600d x 825h x 455sh

LUMWL...



Wooden Swivel Pyramid Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
750w x 750d x 825h x 480sh

LUMSWWL...

Upholstered Lounge Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Luma Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Frame Finishes on Chrome Pyramid Lounge Chairs

Chrome (Standard) - Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Luma Options

Base Options for LUM4S

Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add surcharge

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Base Options



.../B4S

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Table



See page 293

Complementing Coffee Table



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Lusso

Visitor and Lounge Seating



A pure reflection of its name, this Italian inspired breakout chair offers luxurious style and comfort. The solid wood frame embraces the fully upholstered seat. For an individual appearance, the seat pad can be finished in a contrasting fabric.



Lusso

Lounge Seating

Lounge: Upholstered seat/back - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden four-legged chairs



**Wooden Four-Legged Lounge Chair
with Upholstered Seat/Back**
730w x 730d x 810h x 450sh

LUS...

**Upholstered Lounge Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Lusso Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Lusso Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
B: Seat Pad



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Table



See page 294

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating



The Escape lounge chair offers a contemporary and functional design. The generously sized curved seat makes it an extremely comfortable model for prolonged sitting periods. The range includes a stylish lounge with optional headrest and a breakout chair, both are mounted on a 12mm chrome sled base as standard, with the option of epoxy coated silver, black, black graphite, white or our 6 exciting colour finishes. Several alternative bases deliver a modern solution for working areas, meeting spaces and lounges with a seamless modern style.



Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Breakout Chair: Stylish modern design - Upholstered seat/back - 510mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Five base options - Protective feet

Lounge Chair: Stylish modern design - Upholstered seat/back - 590mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Four base options - Protective feet



Sled Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
585w x 610d x 830h x 485sh

ESC



Wooden Four-Legged Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
510w x 700d x 780h x 400sh

ESCWL...



Four-Star Swivel Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
640w x 640d x 790h x 440sh

ESC4S



Metal Pyramid Swivel Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
720w x 720d x 810h x 460sh

ESCSW



Wooden Pyramid Swivel Breakout Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
750w x 750d x 810h x 460sh

ESCSWWL...

Upholstered Breakout Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather



Sled Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
665w x 700d x 760h x 420sh

ESCL



Four-Star Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
740w x 740d x 780h x 440sh

ESCL4S



Metal Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
720w x 720d x 800h x 460sh

ESCLSW



Wooden Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back
750w x 750d x 800h x 460sh

ESCLSWWL...

Upholstered Lounge Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Lounge Chairs: Stylish modern design - Upholstered seat/back - With upholstered headrest - 590mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam
Four base options - Protective feet



Sled Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest

670w x 725d x 970h x 420sh

ESCL/UH



Four-Star Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest

740w x 740d x 1015h x 440sh

ESCL4S/UH



Metal Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest

720w x 720d x 1035h x 460sh

ESCLSW/UH



Wooden Pyramid Swivel Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat/Back and Headrest

750w x 750d x 1035h x 460sh

ESCLSWWL/UH...

Upholstered Lounge Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Groups 1-7 and Leather

Escape Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Four-Legged Breakout Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL** - Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL** - Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Polished Base (Standard) - Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black
Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix
.../LGF, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Metal Frame Finishes for Sled Base Chairs

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**,
White, suffix **.../WF**
Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**,
Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Escape Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, add surcharge

Base Options for ESCSW, ESCLSW and ESCLSW/UH...

Castors, suffix **.../C**, add surcharge

Base Options for ESC4S... and ESCL4S...

Black Four-Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**, add surcharge

Base Options



.../C

Base Options



.../B4S

Tilt Options



.../TM

Matching Stools



See page 113

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 289



See page 293



See page 289

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Host One

Pod



Host One and Two are exciting modular acoustic pods which have been newly added to our range to enhance our portfolio of booths and embrace the rapidly changing landscape of the workplace. 'Host' creates a walk-in sound absorbing work and privacy area engineered to reduce noise by up to 32 decibels. It combines sleek stylish exterior lines with perfectly painted pressed steel, laminated safety glass and host of internal features including an almost silent air circulation and ventilation system, motion sensitive LED lighting, touch control dimmer, universal power sockets and USB charging points. Together these combine to offer a soundproof, distraction free, space. When time is required for focused tasks or for attending virtual meetings, Host One delivers a single person private space.



Host One

Pod

6 Week Lead Time

Pod: High acoustic rating (32dB Noise Reduction) - Delivered unassembled - Air circulation and ventilation system - LED energy efficient lighting
On/off motion sensor lighting - Reinforced laminated safety glass - 'Dorma' door hardware - Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
Touch-controlled dimmer - White laminated work ledge - White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior - Charcoal black acoustic wall covering
Black carpeted floor finish

Certifications: High acoustic rating 32 dB / NIC (tested as a pod) - VOC and Formaldehyde-free rating 0.005 MG/M3



*Stool not Included

One-Person Pod
1000w x 1000d x 2170h

HOS1

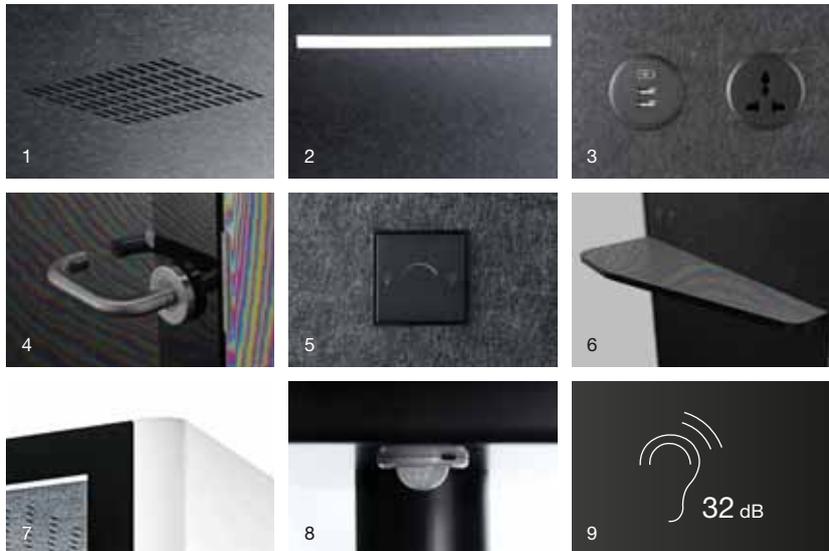
*Delivery and Installation Charges

Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Host pods to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery.

For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - **surcharge** (subject to site survey)

For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - **surcharge**

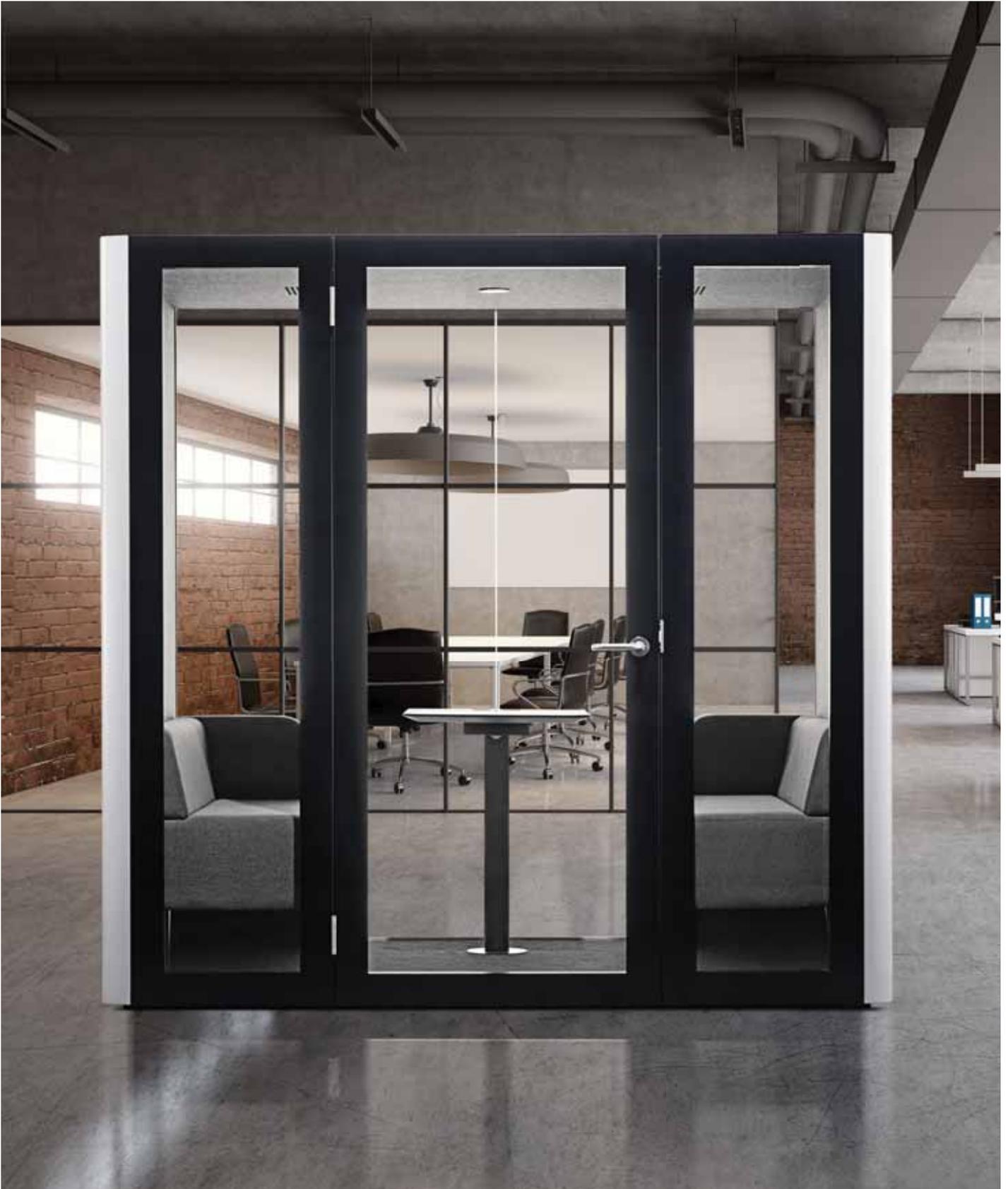
Host One Features



1. Air circulation and ventilation system
2. LED energy efficient lighting
3. Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
4. Reinforced laminated safety glass and 'Dorma' door hardware
5. Touch-controlled dimmer
6. White laminated work ledge
7. White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior
8. On/off motion sensor lighting
9. Acoustically tested as a pod acquiring a rating of 32dB

Host Two

Pod



Host Two expands on the virtues of its 'single pod' derivative and is designed to create a modern stylish collaborative workspace for up to 4 people, designed using sustainable high-quality materials to fit naturally in almost any open office domain. An office within an office, 'Host Two' offers the perfect venue for undisturbed private one to one's, team meetings, video conferencing and smart screen presentations. Furnished as standard with charcoal acoustic wall coverings, comfortable upholstered soft seating and a sleek white laminated table with integrated universal power supply and USB charging ports. Passive air circulation and ventilation combined with intuitive energy efficient LED lighting make for an environmentally sound workspace. A space which is further enhanced by sleek glass to the front and rear elevations and a smart painted pressed steel shell. Host Two provides a private echo-free and comfortable area to meet, think and focus.



Host Two

Pod

6 Week Lead Time

Pod: High acoustic rating (32dB Noise Reduction) - Delivered unassembled - Air circulation and ventilation system - LED energy efficient lighting
On/off motion sensor lighting - Reinforced laminated safety glass - 'Dorma' door hardware - Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
Touch-controlled dimmer - White laminated worktop - White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior - Integrated soft seating upholstered in grey fabric
Charcoal black acoustic wall covering - Black carpeted floor finish

Certifications: High acoustic rating 32 dB / NIC (tested as a pod) - VOC and Formaldehyde-free rating 0.005 MG/M3



Two/Four-Person Pod
2200w x 1200d x 2170h

HOS2

*Delivery and Installation Charges

Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Host pods to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery.

For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - surcharge (subject to site survey)

For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - surcharge

Host Two Features



1. Air circulation and ventilation system
2. LED energy efficient lighting
3. Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
4. Reinforced laminated safety glass and 'Dorma' door hardware
5. Touch-controlled dimmer
6. White laminated worktop
7. White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior
8. On/off motion sensor lighting
9. Acoustically tested as a pod acquiring a rating of 32dB

Retreat

Seating Booths



The modern working environment is changing and so is the furniture. The Retreat range recognises the need for more relaxed personal spaces for when employees work independently, and collaborative areas for teams within the workplace. The range includes both single and double booths with advanced acoustic qualities, providing a quieter place for working. Booths can be used as standalone units or connected together with a media wall and table to create one-to-one and group meeting spaces within the office. The exterior is fully upholstered to your personal specification and offers options for integrated technology such as LED lighting, power modules, USB charging, smart TV's and presentation displays, allowing users to access the technology they need for maximum productivity. Retreat provides an innovative furniture solution that is aesthetically pleasing, adaptable and functional.



Retreat

One-Seater Booth

6 Week Lead Time

One-Seater Booth: One-person booth - Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone - Steel leg frame - CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions
Loose seat and back cushions - PEFC certified material - Acoustic qualities - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered fully assembled

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details



One-Seater High Back Booth
930w x 650d x 1640h

RETSB

Single Seater Booth:
Groups 1-7

Groups 1-7

*Delivery and Installation Charges

Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.

Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.

For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - surcharge per unit (greater value will always apply) (subject to site survey)

For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - surcharge

Retreat Finishes

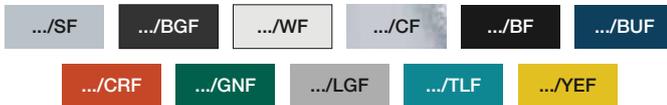
MFC Laptop Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**,
Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Laptop Table Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../LTSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../LTBGF**,
White, suffix **.../LTWF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../LTCF**,
Black, suffix **.../LTBF**, Blue, suffix **.../LTBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../LTCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../LTGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LTLGF**,
Teal, suffix **.../LTTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../LTYEF**



Retreat Options

Fabric Options

Ribbed Fabric, suffix **.../RIBF**, add surcharge

Lighting Options

1 x White LED Roof Light and Switch, suffix **.../LT1**, add surcharge

Power Options

1 x 13A Switched Socket and 2 x USB Chargers RH, suffix **.../SK1RH**, add surcharge
1 x 13A Switched Socket and 2 x USB Chargers LH, suffix **.../SK1LH**, add surcharge

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)

MFC Top RH, suffix **.../LAPMFCRH**, add surcharge
MFC Top LH, suffix **.../LAPMFLH**, add surcharge
High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **.../LAPHPLRH**, add surcharge
High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **.../LAPHPLH**, add surcharge

Fabric Options



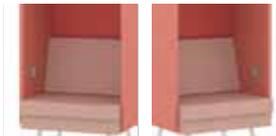
.../RIBF

Lighting Options



.../LT1

Power Options



.../SK1RH

.../SK1LH

Laptop Options



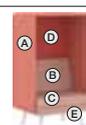
.../LAPMFCRH



.../LAPHPLRH

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Outer Shell
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Back Plinth
E: Plinth



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Retreat

Two/Three-Seater Booth

6 Week Lead Time

Two/Three-Seater Booth: Two/three person booth - Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone - Steel leg frame
 CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions - Loose seat and back cushions - PEFC certified material - Acoustic qualities - Fits through standard commercial door opening
 Delivered part assembled

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details



Two/Three-Seater High Back Booth
 1750w x 650d x 1640h

RETDB

Two-Three Seater Booth: Groups 1-7

*Delivery and Installation Charges

Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.

Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.

For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access) - surcharge per unit (greater value will always apply) (subject to site survey)

For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor - surcharge

Retreat Finishes

MFC Laptop Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



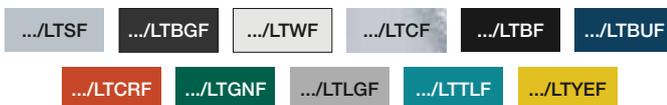
Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**
 Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**,
 Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**,
 Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Laptop Table Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../LTSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../LTBGF**,
 White, suffix **.../LTWF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../LTCF**,
 Black, suffix **.../LTBF**, Blue, suffix **.../LTBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../LTCRF**,
 Green, suffix **.../LTGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LTLGF**,
 Teal, suffix **.../LTTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../LTYEF**



Retreat Options

Fabric Options

Ribbed Fabric, suffix **.../RIBF**, add surcharge

Lighting Options

2 x White LED Roof Lights and Switch, suffix **.../LT2**, add surcharge

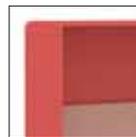
Armrest Options

Armrest, suffix **.../ARM**, add surcharge
 Armrest with Power, suffix **.../ARMP**, add surcharge

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)

MFC Top RH, suffix **.../LAPMFCRH**, add surcharge
 MFC Top LH, suffix **.../LAPMFCLH**, add surcharge
 High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **.../LAPHPLRH**, add surcharge
 High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **.../LAPHPLLH**, add surcharge

Fabric Options



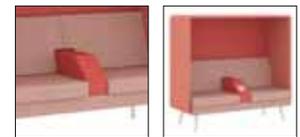
.../RIBF

Lighting Options



.../LT2

Armrest Options



.../ARM

.../ARMP

Laptop Options

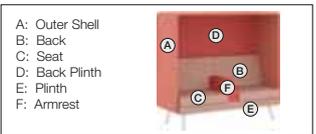


.../LAPMFCRH



.../LAPHPLRH

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Media Wall: Media wall connects two Retreat booths together to form a uniting space for meetings
Multiple options available including LED lighting, universal mounting bracket, 32" television, meeting tables, power and data modules

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details



Media Wall
1100w x 1350h

RMW

Media Wall:
Groups 1-7

Groups 1-7

Retreat Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Table Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF** - Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**, Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**, Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**



Retreat Options

Table Options for Single Booths

MFC Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWSTMFC**, add surcharge
HPL Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWSTHPL**, add surcharge

Table Options for Double Booths

MFC Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTMFC**, add surcharge
HPL Table with Scallop Top and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTHPL**, add surcharge

Television Options

Power for Television, suffix **.../MWP**, add surcharge
32" Television and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTV**, add surcharge

Power Options

Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in Grey, **FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in Black, **FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in White, **FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, **AFK**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Table Options



.../RMWTMFC

.../RMWTHPL

Television Options



.../RMWTV



FDT/2P/G



AFK



5M

Georgia

Sofas and Booths



The Georgia soft seating range has been designed to deliver a complete solution that offers space for both personal solitude and team collaboration. The use of high-backed soft seating within working and learning environments is ideal for creating relaxing spaces where creativity can flow freely without the added distractions that busy settings can bring.

Single sofas can be connected with a privacy panel to create casual meeting booths, capable of accommodating between 2 and 6 people. The usability of Georgia's seating booths can be enhanced with the inclusion of a central table, power and data connectivity modules and mounted TV screens, creating intelligent in-office meeting spaces.



Sofas: One, two and three person sofas - CMHR foam CertiPur® certified - Black Graphite metal feet as standard



One-Seater High Back Sofa
880w x 825d x 1350h

GEOHB1

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



Two-Seater High Back Sofa
1380w x 825d x 1350h

GEOHB2

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



Three-Seater High Back Sofa
1980w x 825d x 1350h

GEOHB3

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7

Georgia Sofa Finishes

Metal Finishes for Georgia Leg

Black Graphite (Standard)

Standard

Georgia Sofa Options

Power Options for All Sofas

- Optic Power Module (2x Power) in Black, **POW/OPT/2P/B**
- Optic Power Module (1x Power and 1x Twin USB) in Black, **POW/OPT/1P1T/B**
- 3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
- 5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
- 7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options for All Sofas



POW/OPT/2P/B



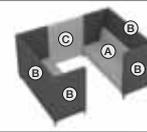
POW/OPT/1P1T/B



5M

Fabric Selection Reference

- A: Seat, Back and Plinth
- B: Arms and High Back
- C: Privacy Panel



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 290

Booths: Combination of One, two and three person sofas to create booths - Complete with 1000mm wide fully upholstered privacy panel
 CMHR foam CertiPur® certified - **Black Graphite metal feet as standard** - Cannot be reconfigured as individual items



**One-Seater High Back
Twin Booth with Privacy Panel**
880w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB11

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**Two-Seater High Back
Twin Booth with Privacy Panel**
1380w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB22

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**Three-Seater High Back
Twin Booth with Privacy Panel**
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB33

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**One and Two-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel**
1380w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB12

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**Two and One-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel**
1380w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB21

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**One and Three-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel**
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB13

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**Three and One Seater-High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel**
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB31

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**Two and Three-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel**
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB23

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7



**Three and Two-Seater High Back
Booth with Privacy Panel**
1980w x 2650d x 1350h

GEOHBB32

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7

Georgia

Booths

Booths: Combination of One, two and three person sofas to create booths - Complete with 1000mm wide fully upholstered privacy panel
CMHR foam CertiPur® certified - **Black Graphite metal feet as standard** - Cannot be reconfigured as individual items

Georgia Sofa Finishes

Metal Finishes for Georgia Leg

Black Graphite (Standard)

Standard

Georgia Booth Options

Power Options for All Booths

Optic Power Module (2x Power) in Black, **POW/OPT/2P/B**
Optic Power Module (1x Power and 1x Twin USB) in Black, **POW/OPT/1P1T/B**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options for Privacy Panels

Flint Power Module (2x Power and 1x Twin USB) in Black (Complete with Power Cables) and 1x Cable Port (Lower Middle), suffix **.../FLI/B**, add surcharge

Television and Power Options for Privacy Panels

32" Television with Mounting Brackets, Flint Power Module (1x Power, 1x Twin USB and 1x HDMI) in Black (Complete with Power Cables) and 2x Cable Ports (Upper Left and Lower Middle), suffix **.../FLITV/B**, add surcharge

Table Options for Privacy Panels

Exposed Pre-Drilled Holes ready for Table Bracket (Table not included), suffix **.../EH**, add surcharge
Refer to next page to order retro-fittable table

Power Options for All Booths



POW/OPT/2P/B



POW/OPT/1P1T/B



5M

Power and Television Options for Privacy Panels

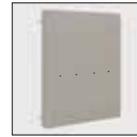


.../FLI/B



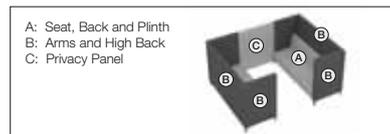
.../FLITV/B

Table Options for Privacy Panels



.../EH

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 290

Booth Tables: Fixed tables for Georgia Booth Privacy Panels - Complete with desktop fixing bracket - Scallop Top - Black Graphite metal post leg as standard



One-Seater Twin Booth Meeting Table
650w x 750d x 740h

GEO/TBL7



Two-Seater Twin Booth Meeting Table
1000w x 750d x 740h

GEO/TBL10



Three-Seater Twin Booth Meeting Table
1500w x 750d x 740h

GEO/TBL15

Georgia High Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Edging Finishes

Add surcharge (per top) for White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect



Georgia Sofa Finishes

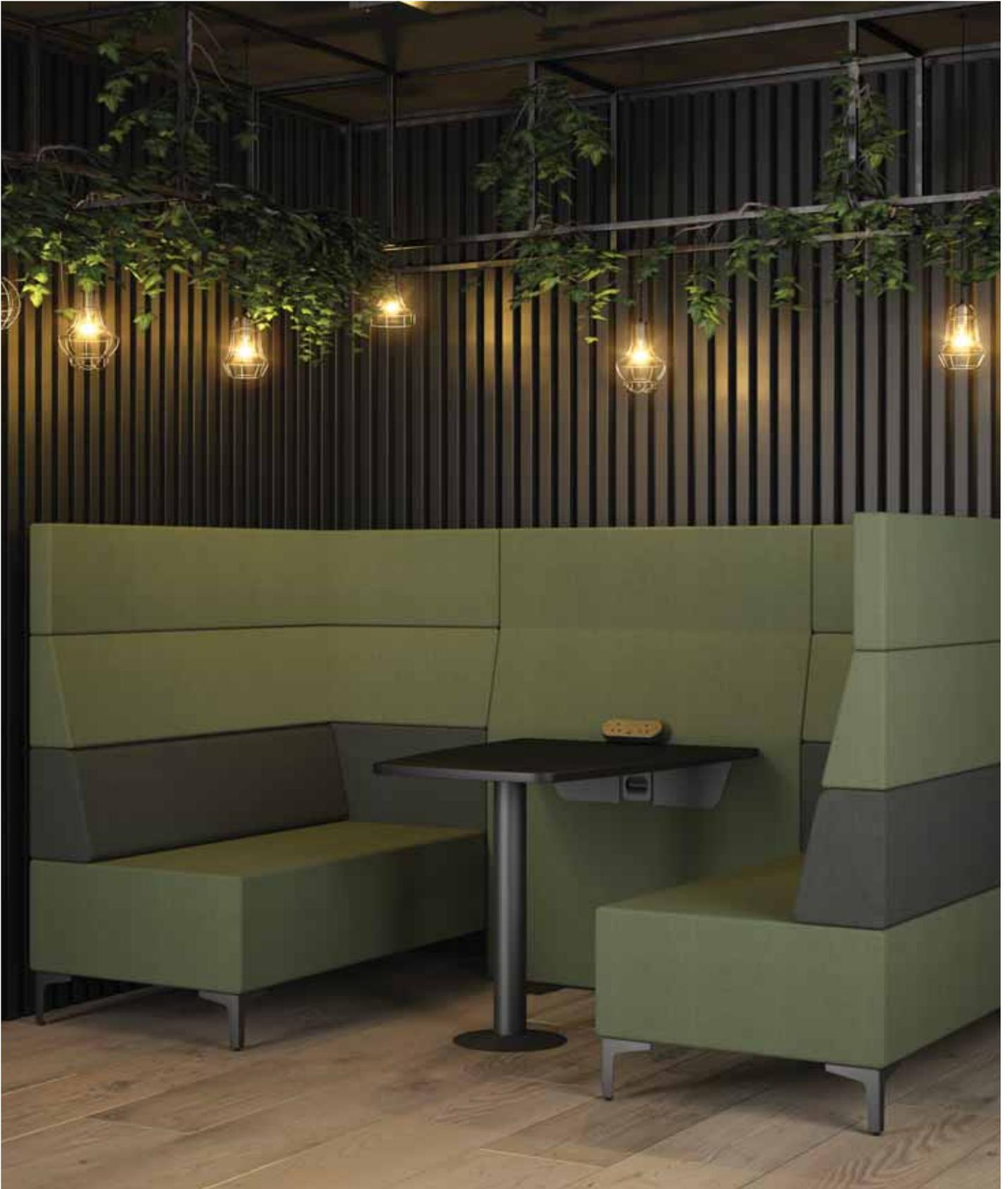
Metal Finishes for Georgia Leg

Black Graphite (Standard)



Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas



The Evo Plus High Back combines style and comfort with the modern movement for privacy within open-plan offices. Its modular form allows designers to easily create informal, relaxed and aesthetically pleasing working or social areas. A range of twenty-seven different modules is offered which can be used individually as standalone items or be linked together to create a unique statement piece. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options and the choice to add power modules to the rectangular units. In addition, there is a privacy panel and table option that, when combined with two booths, effectively establishes an informal office meeting space that can accommodate up to six people. The Evo coffee table further completes the family. Evo Plus High Back is a truly versatile and adaptable range offering endless configuration and collaboration possibilities in the modern workplace.



Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
 Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
 Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

 Serpentine Sprung Seat

 Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Small One-Seater Full High Back Sofa
600w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB9** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Full High Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB10** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB11** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Full High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB12** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Corner Full High Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB13** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Curved 90 Degree Full High Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB14** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Curved Convex 90 Degree Full High Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB36** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Left Corner High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB35** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Right Corner High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB34** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Left Half High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB16** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Right Half High Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB17** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

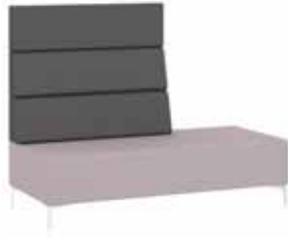
Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

 Serpentine Sprung Seat

 Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Three-Seater Left Two-Thirds High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB18** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right Two-Thirds High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB19** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Middle Third High Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB20** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Left-Arm Full High Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB21** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm Full High Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB24** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB22** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB25** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB23** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Full High Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB26** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Left Half High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB27** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Right Half High Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB29** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
 Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
 Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

 Serpentine Sprung Seat

 Compatible with Cubeform Leg



**Three-Seater Left-Arm
Two-Thirds High Back Sofa**
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB28** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**Three-Seater Right-Arm
Two-Thirds High Back Sofa**
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB30** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**One-Seater Full High Back
Sofa with Arms**
900w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB31** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**Two-Seater Full High Back
Sofa with Arms**
1500w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB32** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**Three-Seater Full High Back
Sofa with Arms**
2000w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

 **EVOPHB33** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Evo Plus High Back Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard) - Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**



Evo Plus High Back Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

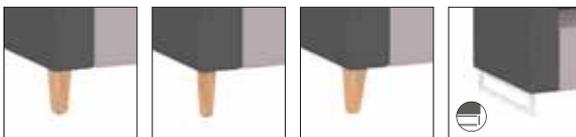
Linking Options

Linking Device (Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg), **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Leg Options



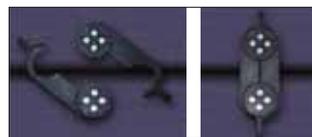
.../SWL

.../RWL

.../BWL

.../CFL

Linking Options



FTLP

Power Options

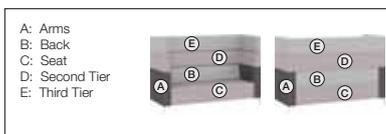


.../PHPMBLH

.../PHPMBRH

5M

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290

See page 290

See page 291

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Free standing privacy panel - Complete with fixed table - Scallop Top - Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel



Privacy Panel for One-Seater Booth

Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 650w x 750d

EVOPHBP1...

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Privacy Panel for Two-Seater Booth

Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1000w x 750d

EVOPHBP2...

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Privacy Panel for Three-Seater Booth

Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1500w x 750d

EVOPHBP3...

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Edging Finishes

Add surcharge (per top) for White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect



Table Leg, Bracket and Feet Metal Finishes

Silver, suffix .../TLSF, Black Graphite, suffix .../TLBGF, White, suffix .../TLWF

Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix .../TLCF, Black, suffix .../TLBF, Blue, suffix .../TLBUF, Coral, suffix .../TLCRF, Green, suffix .../TLGNF, Light Grey, suffix .../TLLGF, Teal, suffix .../TLTLF, Yellow, suffix .../TLYEF



Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Options

Cut Out Options

(Required when FDT... Power Modules are specified)

Cut out for Cables in MFC Table, suffix .../CO, add surcharge

Power Options

- Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Grey, **FDT/2P/G**
- Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Black, **FDT/2P/B**
- Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in White, **FDT/2P/W**
- Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, **AFK**
- 3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
- 5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
- 7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options



.../FDT/2P/G



.../AFK



.../5M

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas



Medium backed soft seating offers a compromise between open plan spaces and enclosed acoustic pods. Offering a space to communicate with colleagues, Evo Plus Medium Back provides a degree of visual and acoustic privacy and reduces distractions. The back height of this range is 300mm lower than the Evo High Back variant, that allows it to feel slightly less enclosed and more communal. As with the High Back, there are twenty-seven component pieces that can be individually combined, to create dynamic layouts suitable for many different work spaces. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options, including a chrome foot, a choice of wooden feet or a Cubeform style leg. There is also the option to add power modules to the rectangular units. The Evo Plus coffee tables further complete the family. Fully upholstered to your specification, Evo Plus Medium Back is a contemporary, versatile choice.



Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

 Serpentine Sprung Seat

 Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Small One-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa
600w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB9** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB10** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater with Full Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB11** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Full Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB12** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Corner with Full Medium Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB13** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Curved 90 Degree Full Medium Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB14 

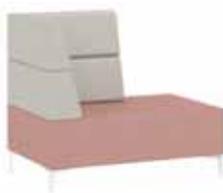
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Convex Curved 90 Degree Full Medium Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB36 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Left Corner Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB35** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Right Corner Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB34** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Left Half Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB16** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Right Half Medium Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB17** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

 Serpentine Sprung Seat

 Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Three-Seater Left Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB18** 

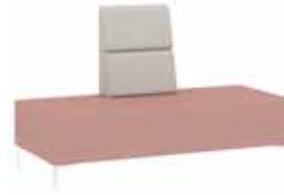
Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB19** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Middle Third Medium Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB20** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Left-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB21** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB24** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB22** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB25** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB23** 

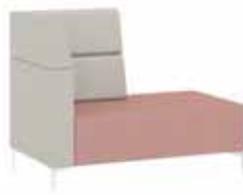
Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Full Medium Back Sofa
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB26** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Left Half Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB27** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Right Half Medium Back Sofa
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB29** 

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
 Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
 Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

 Serpentine Sprung Seat

 Compatible with Cubeform Leg



**Three-Seater Left-Arm
Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa**
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB28** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**Three-Seater Right-Arm
Two-Thirds Medium Back Sofa**
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB30** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**One-Seater Full Medium Back
Sofa with Arms**
900w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB31** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**Two-Seater Full Medium Back
Sofa with Arms**
1500w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB32** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



**Three-Seater Full Medium Back
Sofa with Arms**
2000w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

 **EVOPMB33** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Evo Plus Medium Back Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard) - Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**



Evo Plus Medium Back Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

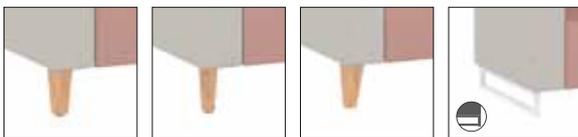
Linking Options

Linking Device (Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg), **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Leg Options



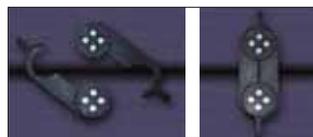
.../SWL

.../RWL

.../BWL

.../CFL

Linking Options



FTLP

Power Options

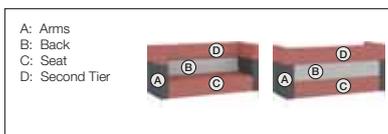


.../PHPMBLH

.../PHPMBRH

5M

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290

See page 290

See page 291

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Free standing privacy panel - Complete with fixed table - Scallop Top - Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel



Privacy Panel for One-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 650w x 750d

EVOPMBP1...

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Privacy Panel for Two-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 1000w x 750d

EVOPMBP2...

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Privacy Panel for Three-Seater Booth
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 1500w x 750d

EVOPMBP3...

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White



Edging Finishes

Add surcharge (per top) for White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect



Table Leg, Bracket and Feet Metal Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF**
Add surcharge for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**, Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**



Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Options

Cut Out Options

(Required when FDT... Power Modules are specified)

Cut out for Cables in MFC Table, suffix **.../CO**, add surcharge

Power Options

- Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Grey, **FDT/2P/G**
- Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Black, **FDT/2P/B**
- Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in White, **FDT/2P/W**
- Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, **AFK**
- 3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
- 5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
- 7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Power Options



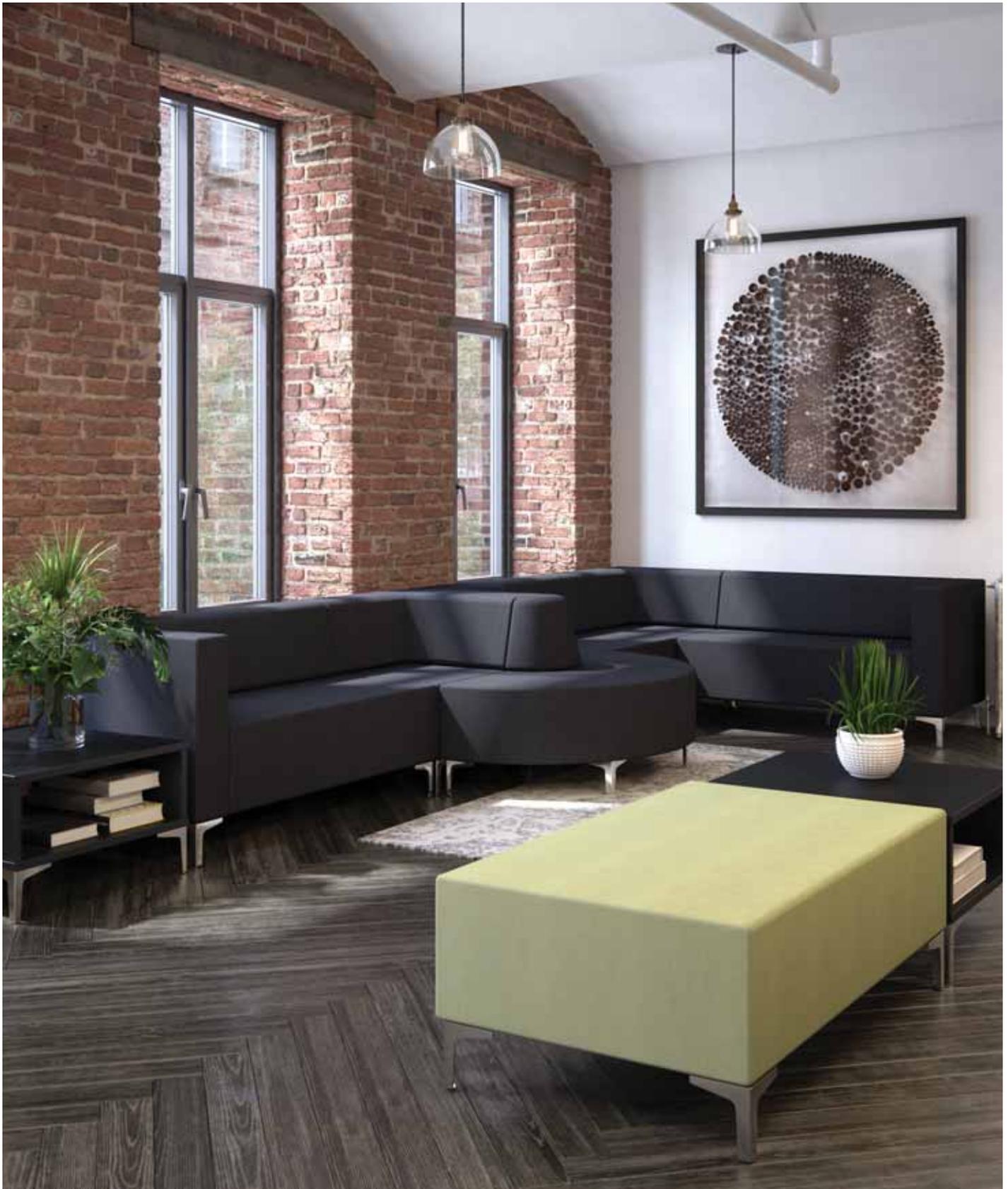
FDT/2P/G

AFK

5M

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas



Evo Plus embraces the modern movement towards an agile environment. This modular seating range is designed to give architects the freedom to create layouts around unique work spaces. The Evo Plus family incorporates chairs, curved corners, chaise longues, triangular sections, sofas and coffee tables, making it suitable in any contemporary interior. It can be used as a standalone module or linked to create unique lounging areas in large open spaces. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options, including a chrome foot, a choice of wooden feet or a Cubeform style leg. There is also the option to add power modules to the rectangular units. Evo Plus effortlessly partners versatility with contemporary modular design in a range of settings across corporate and hospitality environments.



Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
 FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
 Power options available

 Serpentine Sprung Seat  Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Small One-Seater Sofa
600w x 700d x 450h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Sofa
700w x 700d x 450h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Sofa
1200w x 700d x 450h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Sofa
1700w x 700d x 450h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



45 Degree Sofa
555w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP5

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



90 Degree Sofa
990w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP6

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



180 Degree Sofa
1400w x 700d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP7

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Curved 90 Degree Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 450h x 450sh

EVOP8

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Small One-Seater Full Back Sofa
600w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Full Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
 FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
 Power options available

-  Serpentine Sprung Seat
-  Compatible with Cubeform Leg



Corner Full Back Sofa
700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Curved 90 Degree Full Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Convex Curved 90 Degree Full Back Sofa
1400w x 1400d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Curved 180 Degree Full Back Sofa
1400w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Left Corner Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Right Corner Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Left Half Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Right Half Back Sofa
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Left Two-Thirds Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Right Two-Thirds Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Middle Third Back Sofa
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
 FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
 Power options available

-  Serpentine Sprung Seat
-  Compatible with Cubeform Leg



One-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
 750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP21** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
 750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP24** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP22** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP25** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP23** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP26** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Half Back Sofa
 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP27** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Half Back Sofa
 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP29** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Two-Thirds Back Sofa
 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP28** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Two-Thirds Back Sofa
 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

-  **EVOP30** 
- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
 FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
 Power options available

 Serpentine Sprung Seat

 Compatible with Cubeform Leg



One-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
 900w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

 **EVOP31** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
 1500w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

 **EVOP32** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
 2000w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

 **EVOP33** 

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
 FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
 Power options available

Evo Plus Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

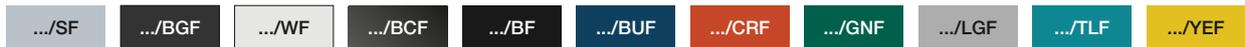
Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard) - Add £46 for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**



Evo Plus Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
 Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
 Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
 Cubeform Leg

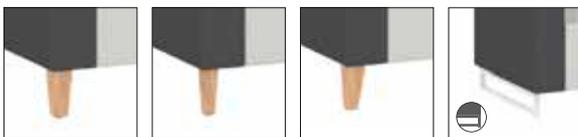
Linking Options

Linking Device (Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg), **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
 Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
 Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
 Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
 Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
 Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
 3M Wieland Mains Cable, **3M**
 5M Wieland Mains Cable, **5M**
 7M Wieland Mains Cable, **7M**

Leg Options



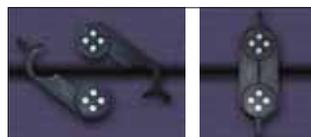
.../SWL

.../RWL

.../BWL

.../CFL

Linking Options



FTLP

Power Options

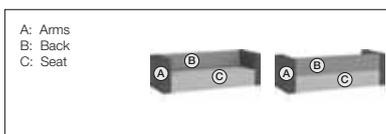


.../PHPMBLH

.../PHPMBRH

5M

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290

See page 290

See page 291

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Ella

Modular Sofas



Ella is an elegant modular sofa range that combines sharp lines with distinct geometric form. The Ella family incorporates chairs, benches, chaise longues and coffee tables, assuring its suitability to any contemporary interior. All of the units sit on a purpose engineered steel sled leg which is available in a variety of epoxy painted finishes. Ella fulfils the brief either as a standalone sofa or as a modular upholstered collection. The range delivers the visual, functional and comfort needs of both corporate and leisure environments as well as lounges, hotel foyers and retail interiors.



Ella

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat - Hardwood frame structure - Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish
 Chrome effect paint as standard - Protective glides



One-Seater Full Back Sofa
600w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL1

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa
1200w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL2

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa
1800w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL3

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Full Corner Back Sofa
820w x 820d x 800h x 460sh

ELL4

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL5

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL6

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL7

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL8

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Left-Arm Full Back Sofa
1920w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL9

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Three-Seater Right-Arm Full Back Sofa
1920w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL10

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



One-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
840w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL11

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Two-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
1440w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL12

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Ella

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat - Hardwood frame structure - Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish
 Chrome effect paint as standard - Protective glides



Three-Seater Full Back Sofa with Arms
 2040w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL13

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Small Footstool
 600w x 800d x 460h x 460sh

ELL14

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Large Footstool
 1200w x 800d x 460h x 460sh

ELL15

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Ella Finishes

Frame Finishes for Sled Leg

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

Add surcharge for Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Frame Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**



Ella Options

Leg Options

Cubeform Leg, see above for prices

Linking Options

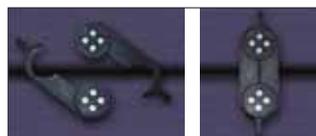
Linking Device, **FTLP**, add surcharge

Leg Options



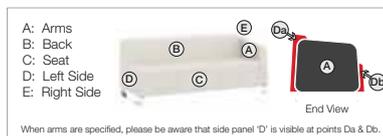
.../CFL

Linking Options



FTLP

Fabric Selection Reference



When arms are specified, please be aware that side panel 'D' is visible at points Da & Db.

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables



See page 290



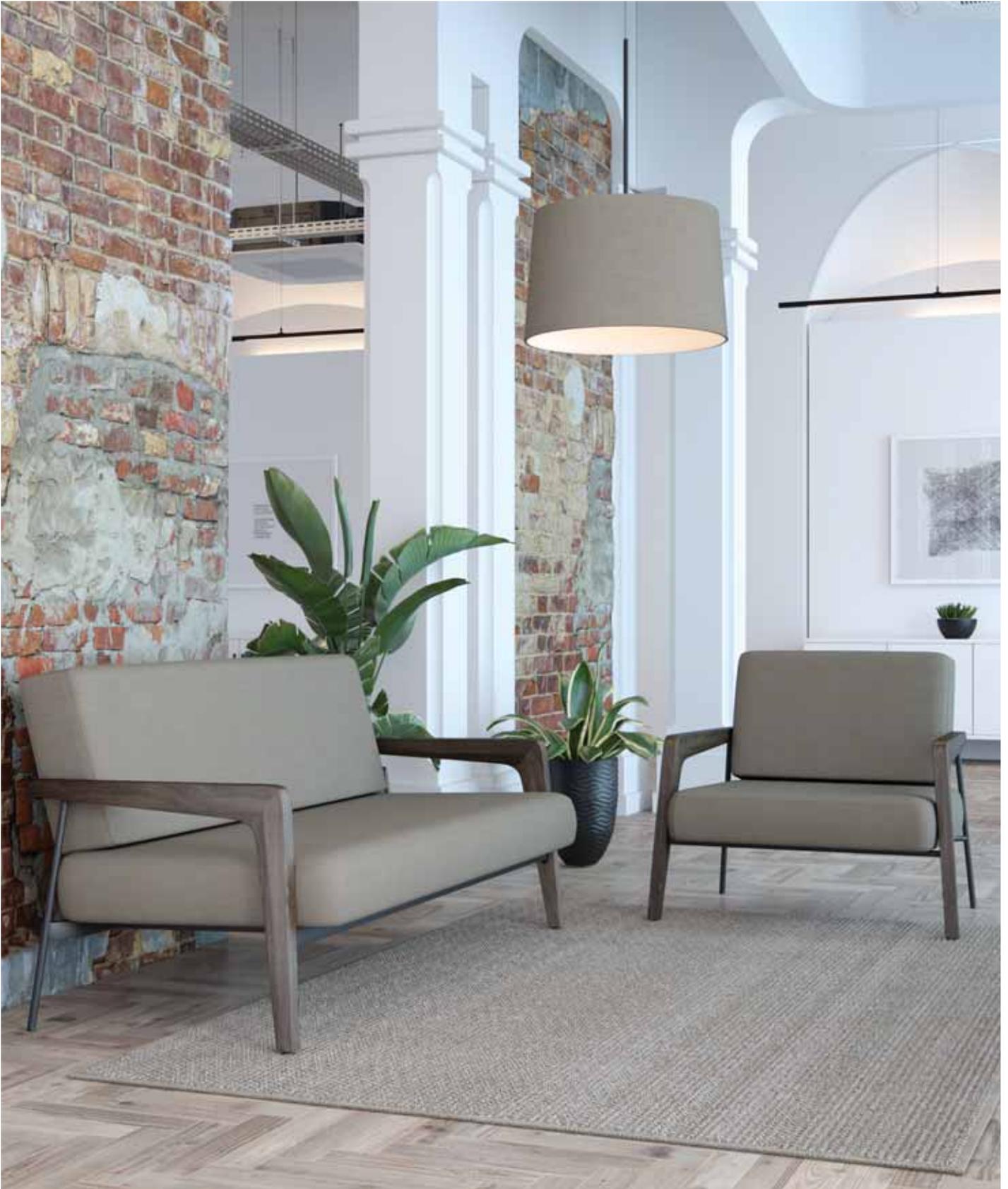
See page 291

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Hektor

Soft Seating



Hektor is a unique seating range designed with nature and minimalism in mind. Its combination of raw materials delivers an armchair and a two-seater sofa with luxurious proportions. The Scandinavian inspired arrangement allows you to create an authentic and natural environment, with its structure displaying a pure blend of beech wood and steel.



Hektor

Soft Seating

Soft Seating: One or two-seater - Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden sofas - Black metalwork as standard



One-Seater Sofa
860w x 760d x 795h x 410sh

HEK1...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Sofa
1630w x 760d x 795h x 410sh

HEK2...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Hektor Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Metal Frame Finishes

Black (Standard) - Add surcharge for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**



Hektor Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Tables



See page 293

See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Kouch

Soft Seating



Taking inspiration from popular Scandinavian designs, Kouch uses a graceful wooden frame to support a fully upholstered one or two-seater sofa. The frame is overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high density, fire retardant foam. The solid wooden frame gives a natural and earthy character to the couch, making it suitable for both modern and traditional environments.



Kouch

Soft Seating

Soft Seating: One or two-seater - Sprung seat - CMHR foam - Six solid wood frame finishes on wooden sofas - Button detailing and piped seam as standard



One-Seater Sofa
770w x 760d x 815h x 450sh

KOU1...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Sofa
1350w x 760d x 815h x 450sh

KOU2...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Kouch Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for One-Seater Sofa

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Two-Seater Sofa

Add £0 for Beech, suffix **.../BEL**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**



Kouch Options

Single Colour Contrasting Button Options for One-Seater Sofa

For Group 1, suffix **.../CB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../CB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../CB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../CB4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../CB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../CB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../CB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../CBL**, add surcharge

Single Colour Contrasting Button Options for Two-Seater Sofa

For Group 1, suffix **.../CB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../CB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../CB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../CB4**, add surcharge
For Group 5, suffix **.../CB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../CB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../CB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../CBL**, add surcharge

Multiple Colour Contrasting Button Options

For multiple colourway contrasting buttons, contact customer services for prices.

Contrasting Buttons



Matching Coffee Tables



See page 294

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Sofia

Tub Chairs



Sofia carries an elegant and minimalistic design with a comfortable structure. The generous proportions provide a graceful seat to take the weight off your feet and relax. Fully upholstered, it is constructed on a solid hardwood frame, overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high-density, fire-retardant foam. Sofia is available as a one-seater or two-seater tub chair and is a stunning addition to any modern workspace.



Sofia

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: One or two-seater - Unique stylish design - Fully upholstered - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Fixed seat cushion - Protective feet



One-Seater Tub Chair
730w x 700d x 845h x 450sh

SOF1

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Two-Seater Tub Chair
1230w x 700d x 830h x 450sh

SOF2

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Nero

Tub Chairs



Nero's soft rounded form offers a retro, yet classic design. With its fully upholstered soft leather finish it exudes the class and exclusivity normally associated with bespoke, premium priced seating. It is available as a single armchair or two-seater sofa. Built on a solid hardwood frame and available in a choice of black or red leather, Nero is perfect for use in lounge, reception or third space areas.



Nero

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: One or two-seater - Black or red leather - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective glides



One-Seater Tub Chair
680w x 640d x 770h x 455sh

NE1B
Black Leather

NE1R
Red Leather



Two-Seater Tub Chair
1280w x 640d x 770h x 475sh

NE2B
Black Leather

NE2R
Red Leather

Nero Finishes

Leather Finishes

Black, Red

Black

Red

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 202

Cushions



Cushions add comfort and expression to the landscape of our soft seating collections encompassing colour, pattern and texture. Drawing upon our extensive upholstery skills, we are able to offer cushions made to your desired fabric specification in two available sizes, 400mm x 400mm square or 600mm x 400mm rectangular. Within the removable zipped cover, there is a hollowfibre filling.



Cushions

Cushions: Available as a 390mm x 390mm square cushion - Available as a 590mm x 390mm rectangular cushion - Hollowfibre filling - Removable cover



Square Cushion
390w x 150d x 390h

SQC

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Rectangular Cushion
590w x 150d x 390h

REC

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Pill

Modular Seating



Pill's striking and distinctive design combines comfortable modular seating with a unique look, delivering an original, yet multi-functional piece of furniture, unseen anywhere else. Its cleverly concealed tables are hidden within the modular seat, to create an informal meet and greet area, with space saving advantages. Inter-connecting tables allow Pill modules to be linked together at any angle up to 45°, establishing flexible and inspirational collaborative areas in a vast range of applications.



Pill

Modular Seating

Modular Seating: Fully upholstered modules - Six solid wood frame finishes on tables - Interconnecting tables available for adaptable configurations



**Modular Seating System
with Table**

1850w x 600d x 440h x 440sh

PIL...

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Interconnecting Table

650w x 490d x 320h

PILCT...

Pill Finishes

Table Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../AS**

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WA**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ES**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**



Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Segment

Modular Units



Segment makes a vibrant, playful statement in terms of contemporary, modular furniture. Its distinctive design allows the units to be specified to work around you and your needs. It works especially well in a fluid, multi-functional space with changing needs or compromised space. Several different shapes make up the family including squared, circular, triangular, eclipse and rectangular, that are able to blend in with an array of environments. Fully upholstered to your specification the Segment range is built on a hardwood frame, cushioned with fire-resistant foam and fitted with protective feet. Multiple applications apply with Segment and it can work particularly well in waiting areas, bars, breakout zones and educational facilities.



Segment

Modular Units

Modular Units: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options or stand-alone use - Fully upholstered - Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective feet



Square Modular Unit
410w x 410d x 450h

SEGA

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Circular Modular Unit
410w x 410d x 450h

SEGB

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Triangular Modular Unit
420w x 370d x 450h

SEGC

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Eclipse Modular Unit
410w x 365d x 450h

SEGD

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather



Rectangular Modular Unit
1010w x 410d x 450h

SEGE

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7
- Leather

Segment Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix .../TT, add surcharge

Fabric Selection Reference

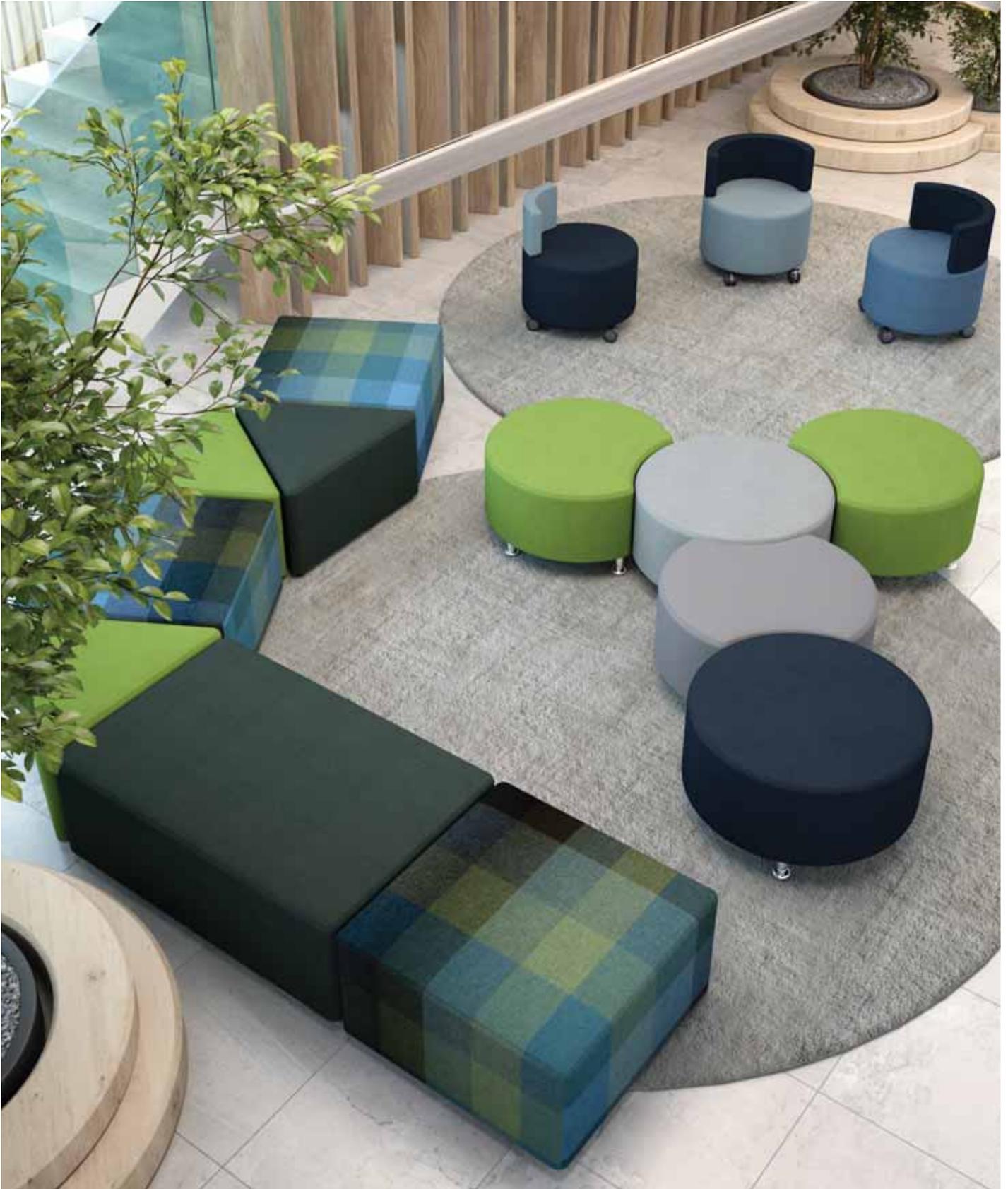
A: Top
B: Side



When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Adaptiv

Modular Units



Graphic silhouette and colour define the soft, generous volumes of Adaptiv. A family of seating modules that have been designed to work as standalone units or grouped together in clusters. Adaptiv provides a casual touch of comfort along with aesthetically pleasing qualities in an agile workplace. Available in six different forms including circular, eclipse, double eclipse, square, rectangular and wedge, all fitted with protective feet with the option of chromed legs or castors for easy movement.



Adaptiv

Modular Units

Modular Units: Versatile modular seating system - Suitable in a variety of environments - Multiple configuration options or standalone use - Fully upholstered
 Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective Feet



Circular Modular Unit
450h

AC1200 1200w x 1200d **AC1000** 1000w x 1000d **AC800** 800w x 800d **AC600** 600w x 600d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Eclipse Modular Unit
450h

AE1200 1200w x 1105d **AE1000** 1000w x 920d **AE800** 800w x 740d **AE600** 600w x 555d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Double Eclipse Modular Unit
450h

ADE1200 1200w x 1010d **ADE1000** 1000w x 835d **ADE800** 800w x 680d **ADE600** 600w x 505d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Square Modular Unit
450h

AS1200 1200w x 1200d **AS1000** 1000w x 1000d **AS800** 800w x 800d **AS600** 600w x 600d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Rectangle Modular Unit
450h

AR1200/800 1200w x 800d **AR1200/600** 1200w x 600d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather



Wedge Modular Unit
450h

AW800 800w x 695d

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Adaptiv

Modular Units

Modular Units: Versatile modular seating system - Suitable in a variety of environments - Multiple configuration options or standalone use - Fully upholstered
 Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective Feet

Adaptiv Options

Base Options

Chrome Legs, suffix **.../CL**
 Castors, suffix **.../C**, add surcharge

Full Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

For Group 1, suffix **.../FB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../FB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../FB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../FB4**, add surcharge
 For Group 5, suffix **.../FB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../FB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../FB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../FBL**, add surcharge

Half Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

For Group 1, suffix **.../HB1**, add surcharge - For Group 2, suffix **.../HB2**, add surcharge - For Group 3, suffix **.../HB3**, add surcharge - For Group 4, suffix **.../HB4**, add surcharge
 For Group 5, suffix **.../HB5**, add surcharge - For Group 6, suffix **.../HB6**, add surcharge - For Group 7, suffix **.../HB7**, add surcharge - For Leather, suffix **.../HBL**, add surcharge

Back Options



.../FB

.../HB

Base Options



.../CL

.../C



Luca

Upholstered Stool



This exciting range activates a fun and vibrant finish into the working environment. Perfect for use within breakout and reception areas, its stackable ability offers multiple seating additions, with a space saving solution when not in use.



Luca

Low Stool

Low Stool: Stackable units - Protective feet



Low Stool

590w x 480d x 480h x 465sh

LUC

- Group 1
- Group 2
- Group 3
- Group 4
- Group 5
- Group 6
- Group 7

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Conference / Meeting Tables

Various Conference / Meeting Ranges, Storage and Accessories



Taking inspiration from our core desking ranges, the Conference / Meeting portfolio delivers solutions and options that offer full flexibility, modern finishes and budgets to suit. Each table within the collection can be specified with wire management options and surface mounted power, data, and USB charging modules.

The introduction of timber framework into the portfolio with Lux Boardroom tables provides clients with a contemporary option to complement their workspace and make a lasting impression. The elegant Progress Plus Sit-Stand conference room table available in two configurations, with height adjustment of 650mm to 1280mm by use of a surface mounted touchpad, capable of accommodating up to 10 or 14 people.



Conference / Meeting

Progress Plus Height Adjustable Conference Tables

3 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White

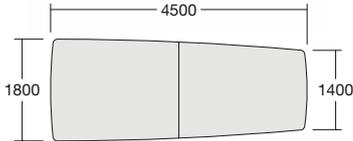


PPCONF45

Progress Plus Electric Height Adjustable Half-Barrel Conference Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 2x 25mm top panels.
- Complete with horizontal cable trays.
- Sit / stand height adjustment of 650mm-1280mm via electronic up / down keypad situated on the desktop.
- Anti-collision as standard.

PPCONF45 - 4500w x 1800/1400d x 650-1280h
2x 2250mm Sections - Seating up to 14 People

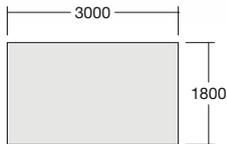


PPCONF30

Progress Plus Electric Height Adjustable Rectangular Conference Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 2x 25mm top panels.
- Complete with horizontal cable trays.
- Sit / stand height adjustment of 650mm-1280mm via electronic up / down keypad situated on the desktop.
- Anti-collision as standard.

PPCONF30 - 3000w x 1800d x 650-1280h
1x 3000mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People



Conference / Meeting

Aerofoil Fixed Height Conference Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



ABT32

Aerofoil Boardroom Table

- Standard lead times.
- 2x 25mm top panels.
- Horizontal and vertical cable management.
- Barrel shaped top with elliptical base and silver extruded uprights.

ABT40 - 4000w x 1300d x 740h
2x 2000mm Sections - Seating up to 14 People

ABT38 - 3800w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1900mm Sections - Seating up to 12 People

ABT36 - 3600w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1800mm Sections - Seating up to 12 People

ABT34 - 3400w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1700mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People

ABT32 - 3200w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1600mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People



ABT26

Aerofoil Boardroom Table

- Standard lead times.
- 25mm top panel.
- Horizontal and vertical cable management.
- Barrel shaped top with elliptical base and silver extruded uprights.

ABT30 - 3000w x 1300d x 740h
1x 3000mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ABT28 - 2800w x 1300d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

ABT26 - 2600w x 1300d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

Conference / Meeting

Lux Conference and Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White

Additional: Standard corners (no suffix) - Add surcharge for radiused corners (suffix .../RC (page 218))



LUXOCT2800/ASL

Lux Octagonal Conference Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.

LUXOCT2800... - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

LUXOCT2600... - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

LUXOCT2400... - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
1x 2400mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

Finishes:	Ash (.../ASL) Legs Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs
------------------	--



LUXMT32/12/ASL

Lux Rectangular Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 2x 25mm top panels.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXMT48/14... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT44/14... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT40/14... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT36/14... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT32/14... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT30/14... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1400d x 740h

LUXMT48/12... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT44/12... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT40/12... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT36/12... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT32/12... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT30/12... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1200d x 740h

LUXMT48/10... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT44/10... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT40/10... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT36/10... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT32/10... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT30/10... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes:	Ash (.../ASL) Legs Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs
------------------	--

Conference / Meeting

Lux Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Additional:	Standard corners (no suffix) - Add surcharge for radiused corners (suffix .../RC (page 218))



LUXMT16/12/ASL

Lux Rectangular Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXMT28/14...	- 1x Section - 2800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT26/14...	- 1x Section - 2600w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT24/14...	- 1x Section - 2400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT22/14...	- 1x Section - 2200w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT20/14...	- 1x Section - 2000w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT18/14...	- 1x Section - 1800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT16/14...	- 1x Section - 1600w x 1400d x 740h

LUXMT28/12...	- 1x Section - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT26/12...	- 1x Section - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT24/12...	- 1x Section - 2400w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT22/12...	- 1x Section - 2200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT20/12...	- 1x Section - 2000w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT18/12...	- 1x Section - 1800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT16/12...	- 1x Section - 1600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT14/12...	- 1x Section - 1400w x 1200d x 740h

LUXMT28/10...	- 1x Section - 2800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT26/10...	- 1x Section - 2600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT24/10...	- 1x Section - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT22/10...	- 1x Section - 2200w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT20/10...	- 1x Section - 2000w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT18/10...	- 1x Section - 1800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT16/10...	- 1x Section - 1600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT14/10...	- 1x Section - 1400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT12/10...	- 1x Section - 1200w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes: Ash (.../ASL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



LUXMT16/16/ASL

Lux Square Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXMT20/20...	- 2000w x 2000d x 740h
LUXMT18/18...	- 1800w x 1800d x 740h
LUXMT16/16...	- 1600w x 1600d x 740h
LUXMT14/14...	- 1400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT12/12...	- 1200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT10/10...	- 1000w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes: Ash (.../ASL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs

Conference / Meeting

Lux Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White



LUXMT/CIR16/ASL

Lux Circular Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.

LUXMT/CIR20...	- 2000w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR18...	- 1800w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR16...	- 1600w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR14...	- 1400w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR12...	- 1200w (dia) x 740h
LUXMT/CIR10...	- 1000w (dia) x 740h

Finishes:

Ash (.../ASL) Legs

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



LUXB16/16/ASL/RC

Lux Optional Radiused Corners

- 2 week lead time.
- Adds a radius to 4 corners of specific Lux workstations.
- Suffix .../RC to the end of relevant Lux codes.

.../RC - Radiused Corners



Conference / Meeting

Reflex Conference and Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



ROCT3000



ROCT2800

Reflex Octagonal Conference Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Shared centre legs on ROCT3000.
- Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame.
- Adjustable levelling feet.

ROCT3000 - 3000w x 1400d x 740h
1x 3000mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ROCT2800 - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ROCT2600 - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

ROCT2400 - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
1x 2400mm Section - Seating up to 8 People



RMT32/12

Reflex Rectangular Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 2x 25mm top panels.
- Shared centre legs.
- Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame.
- Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT48/14 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT44/14 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT40/14 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1400d x 740h
RMT36/14 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1400d x 740h
RMT32/14 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1400d x 740h
RMT30/14 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1400d x 740h

RMT48/12 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT44/12 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1200d x 740h
RMT40/12 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1200d x 740h
RMT36/12 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT32/12 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT30/12 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1200d x 740h

RMT48/10 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT44/10 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT40/10 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1000d x 740h
RMT36/10 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT32/10 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1000d x 740h
RMT30/10 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1000d x 740h



Conference / Meeting

Reflex Meeting Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



RMT16/12

Reflex Rectangular Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame.
- Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT28/14	- 1x Section	- 2800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT26/14	- 1x Section	- 2600w x 1400d x 740h
RMT24/14	- 1x Section	- 2400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT22/14	- 1x Section	- 2200w x 1400d x 740h
RMT20/14	- 1x Section	- 2000w x 1400d x 740h
RMT18/14	- 1x Section	- 1800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT16/14	- 1x Section	- 1600w x 1400d x 740h

RMT28/12	- 1x Section	- 2800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT26/12	- 1x Section	- 2600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT24/12	- 1x Section	- 2400w x 1200d x 740h
RMT22/12	- 1x Section	- 2200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT20/12	- 1x Section	- 2000w x 1200d x 740h
RMT18/12	- 1x Section	- 1800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT16/12	- 1x Section	- 1600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT14/12	- 1x Section	- 1400w x 1200d x 740h

RMT28/10	- 1x Section	- 2800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT26/10	- 1x Section	- 2600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT24/10	- 1x Section	- 2400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT22/10	- 1x Section	- 2200w x 1000d x 740h
RMT20/10	- 1x Section	- 2000w x 1000d x 740h
RMT18/10	- 1x Section	- 1800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT16/10	- 1x Section	- 1600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT14/10	- 1x Section	- 1400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT12/10	- 1x Section	- 1200w x 1000d x 740h



RMT16/16

Reflex Square Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame.
- Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT20/20	- 2000w x 2000d x 740h
RMT18/18	- 1800w x 1800d x 740h
RMT16/16	- 1600w x 1600d x 740h
RMT14/14	- 1400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT12/12	- 1200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT10/10	- 1000w x 1000d x 740h



RMT/CIR16

Reflex Circular Meeting Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame.
- Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT/CIR20	- 2000w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR18	- 1800w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR16	- 1600w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR14	- 1400w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR12	- 1200w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR10	- 1000w (dia) x 740h

Conference / Meeting

Reflex and Lux Accessories

2 Week Lead Time

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



LCTR16
Illustrated in red



LCTR16
Illustrated in red

Lux and Reflex Meeting Cable Tray

- 2 week lead time.
- Compatible with all Lux and Reflex conference / meeting tables.
- High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray.
- Cable trays are 180mm deep and 80mm high.

LCTO30	- For ROCT3000	- 1200w (2x)
LCTO28	- For LUXOCT2800 and ROCT2800	- 1100w (2x)
LCTO26	- For LUXOCT2600 and ROCT2600	- 1000w (2x)
LCTO24	- For LUXOCT2400 and ROCT2400	- 900w (2x)
LCTR48	- For 4800w Rectangular Meeting	- 900w (4x)
LCTR44	- For 4400w Rectangular Meeting	- 800w (4x)
LCTR40	- For 4000w Rectangular Meeting	- 1500w (2x)
LCTR36	- For 3600w Rectangular Meeting	- 1300w (2x)
LCTR32	- For 3200w Rectangular Meeting	- 1100w (2x)
LCTR30	- For 3000w Rectangular Meeting	- 1000w (2x)
LCTR28	- For 2800w Rectangular Meeting	- 1100w (2x)
LCTR26	- For 2600w Rectangular Meeting	- 1000w (2x)
LCTR24	- For 2400w Rectangular Meeting	- 900w (2x)
LCTR22	- For 2200w Rectangular Meeting	- 800w (2x)
LCTR20	- For 2000w Rectangular Meeting	- 1500w
LCTR18	- For 1800w Rectangular Meeting	- 1300w
LCTR16	- For 1600w Rectangular Meeting	- 1100w
LCTR14	- For 1400w Rectangular Meeting	- 900w
LCTR12	- For 1200w Rectangular Meeting	- 700w
LCTS20	- For 2000w Square Meeting	- 1500w
LCTS18	- For 1800w Square Meeting	- 1300w
LCTS16	- For 1600w Square Meeting	- 1100w
LCTS14	- For 1400w Square Meeting	- 900w
LCTS12	- For 1200w Square Meeting	- 700w
LCTS10	- For 1000w Square Meeting	- 500w
LCTC18	- For 2000w and 1800w Circular Meeting	- 900w
LCTC16	- For 1600w Circular Meeting	- 700w
LCTC14	- For 1400w Circular Meeting	- 600w
LCTC12	- For 1200w Circular Meeting	- 500w



Conference / Meeting

Qube Fixed Height Meeting Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White



QUBR32/16

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Double Square Base

- Standard lead times. • 2x 25mm top panels and 2x bases. • Metal corner upright.
- Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
- Wire managed base, 2x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR32/16 - 3200w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR32/14 - 3200w x 1400d x 740h



QUBR32/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Triple Square Base

- Standard lead times. • 2x 25mm top panels and 3x bases. • Metal corner upright.
- Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
- Wire managed base, 3x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR32/12 - 3200w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR32/10 - 3200w x 1000d x 740h



QUBR28/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Double Square Base

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Metal corner upright.
- Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
- Wire managed base, 2x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR28/16 - 2800w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR24/16 - 2400w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR28/14 - 2800w x 1400d x 740h

QUBR24/14 - 2400w x 1400d x 740h

QUBR28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR28/10 - 2800w x 1000d x 740h

QUBR24/10 - 2400w x 1000d x 740h



QUBR20/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Metal corner upright.
- Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
- Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.

QUBR20/16 - 2000w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR20/14 - 2000w x 1400d x 740h

QUBR20/12 - 2000w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740h



QUBS12/12

Qube Square Meeting Table

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel. • Metal corner upright.
- Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
- Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.

QUBS16/16 - 1600w x 1600d x 740h

QUBS14/14 - 1400w x 1400d x 740h

QUBS12/12 - 1200w x 1200d x 740h

QUBS10/10 - 1000w x 1000d x 740h

Conference / Meeting

Flare Boardroom Storage Unit

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Coloured:	Specific items available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only



FLA7/5/D4



FLA7/5/D3



FLA7/5/D2

Flare Boardroom Storage Unit

- Orders processed from the 1st June 2022 will feature soft close hinged door mechanisms.
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 2 / 3 / 4x soft close hinged door mechanisms. • Lockable, includes 2x keys.
- All units supplied with 1 piece top and bottom. • Contrasting doors available on MFC and Black Nanotech only.
- Alternative handles available (see deskling guide). • Additional shelves available (page 224).

4 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

- FLA9/6/D4...** - 2000w x 600d x 900h
- FLA9/5/D4...** - 2000w x 500d x 900h

- FLA7/6/D4...** - 2000w x 600d x 740h
- FLA7/5/D4...** - 2000w x 500d x 740h

3 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

- FLA9/6/D3...** - 1500w x 600d x 900h
- FLA9/5/D3...** - 1500w x 500d x 900h

- FLA7/6/D3...** - 1500w x 600d x 740h
- FLA7/5/D3...** - 1500w x 500d x 740h

2 Doors with 1x Adjustable Shelf

- FLA9/6/D2...** - 1000w x 600d x 900h
- FLA9/5/D2...** - 1000w x 500d x 900h

- FLA7/6/D2...** - 1000w x 600d x 740h
- FLA7/5/D2...** - 1000w x 500d x 740h

Finishes:	Silver (.../SF), Black Graphite (.../BGF) and White (.../WF) Legs Add surcharge for Raw Metalwork (.../RF), Black (.../BF), Blue (.../BUF), Coral (.../CRF), Green (.../GNF), Light Grey (.../LGF), Teal (.../TLF) and Yellow (.../YEF) and Chrome Effect (.../CF) Legs
Finishes:	(on MFC and Nanotech) Per door for Standard MFC Contrasting Door Finish (.../CON) Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech) per door for Coloured MFC Contrasting Door Finish (.../CON) Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech) per door for Nanotech Contrasting Door Finish (.../CON) <i>Further information required, contact Customer Services for a specification form</i>
Handles:	Per door for Standard Handles Add surcharge per door for Push release Open/Close Mechanism (.../PH)
Additional:	Add surcharge per Fridge Cut-Out on 600d Double Door Sections only (.../FDG) (page 224)



Showing Push release Open/Close Mechanism

Conference / Meeting

Combined Boardroom Storage Unit and Accessories

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Coloured:	Specific items available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only



CSU7/5/D4



CSU7/5/D3



CSU7/5/D2

Combined Storage Unit

- Orders processed from the 1st June 2022 will feature soft close hinged door mechanisms.
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 2 / 3 / 4x soft close hinged door mechanisms. • Lockable, includes 2x keys.
- 1000w and 1500w units supplied with 1 piece top and bottom. • 2000w units supplied with 1 piece top and 2 piece bottom.
- Contrasting doors available on MFC and Black Nanotech only.
- Alternative handles available (see desking guide). • Additional shelves available (see below).

4 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

- CSU9/6/D4** - 2000w x 600d x 900h
CSU9/5/D4 - 2000w x 500d x 900h

- CSU7/6/D4** - 2000w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D4 - 2000w x 500d x 740h

3 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

- CSU9/6/D3** - 1500w x 600d x 900h
CSU9/5/D3 - 1500w x 500d x 900h

- CSU7/6/D3** - 1500w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D3 - 1500w x 500d x 740h

2 Doors with 1x Adjustable Shelf

- CSU9/6/D2** - 1000w x 600d x 900h
CSU9/5/D2 - 1000w x 500d x 900h

- CSU7/6/D2** - 1000w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D2 - 1000w x 500d x 740h

Finishes:	(on MFC and Nanotech) Per door for Standard MFC Contrasting Door Finish (.../CON) Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech) per door for Coloured MFC Contrasting Door Finish (.../CON) Add surcharge (on MFC and Nanotech) per door for Nanotech Contrasting Door Finish (.../CON) <i>Further information required, contact Customer Services for a specification form</i>
Handles:	Per door for Standard Handles Add surcharge per door for Push release Open/Close Mechanism (.../PH)
Additional:	Add surcharge per Fridge Cut-Out on 600d Double Door Sections only (.../FDG) (see below)

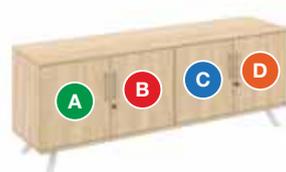


FLA7/6/D2/FDG1

Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Unit Cut-Out for Fridge

- Standard lead time. • Applies a cut-out to the chosen back section of the 600d Double Door Section of the unit only.
- Extra panels are added to divide the remaining internal space.
- To apply a fridge cut-out to the 600d Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Units, suffix .../FDG to your chosen unit and refer to the '123' guide below. • Section numbers always start from left-hand section.

	Price
.../FDG1 - Cut-Out in Section 1 on 2, 3 and 4 Door Units	£97
.../FDG2 - Cut-Out in Section 2 on 2, 3 and 4 Door Units	£97
.../FDG3 - Cut-Out in Section 3 on 4 Door Units	£97
.../FDG4 - Cut-Out in Section 4 on 4 Door Units	£97



- A Section 1**
- B Section 2**
- C Section 3**
- D Section 4**



CSU/5/S/D2

Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Unit Adjustable Shelves

- Standard lead time.

	MFC	Nanotech	Veneer
CSU/5/S/D1 - For Single Section 3 Door 500d Units - 472w x 408d x 18h	£24	£38	£36
CSU/5/S/D2 - For 2 / 4 Door 500d Units - 963w x 408d x 18h	£44	£72	£72
CSU/5/S/D3 - For Double Section 3 Door 500d Units - 972w x 408d x 18h	£44	£72	£72
CSU/6/S/D1 - For Single Section 3 Door 600d Units - 472w x 508d x 18h	£26	£40	£38
CSU/6/S/D2 - For 2 / 4 Door 600d Units - 963w x 508d x 18h	£52	£79	£76
CSU/6/S/D3 - For Double Section 3 Door 600d Units - 972w x 508d x 18h	£52	£79	£76

Conference / Meeting

Mobile Whiteboard Unit

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



MWBP

Mobile Portrait Whiteboard Unit

- Standard lead time.
- Mobile drywipe whiteboard.
- Portrait (900w x 1200h) orientation.
- 360 degree rotation.
- Magnetic.
- Storage tray.
- 2x locking castors.

MWBP - 1000w x 620d x 1850h



MWBL

Mobile Landscape Whiteboard Unit

- Standard lead time.
- Mobile drywipe whiteboard.
- Landscape (1200w x 900h) orientation.
- 360 degree rotation.
- Magnetic.
- Storage tray.
- 2x locking castors.

MWBL - 1300w x 620d x 1700h

Benches

Alto, Harmony, Loco, Cubeform, Lux and Forte Ranges



With the increase of employers seeking a more diverse, intelligent approach to desking and agile working, our Bench portfolio has been designed to provide an alternative place of working, meeting and collaborating with a range of solutions to suit all environments and requirements. For use as in-office touchdown points, a number of bench tables are offered at 740mm high with complementing bench seats.



Benches

Alto Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Undercut Edging detail option available (Contact Customer Services)
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak (3 Week Lead Time) - Tops are 32mm thick
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



AB24/12

Alto High Bench with Support Frame

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

AB28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

AB26/12 - 2600w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

AB24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

AB22/12 - 2200w x 1200d x 1050/1057h



AB24/12/C

Alto High Bench with Support Frame and Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame. • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

AB28/12/C - 2800w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

AB26/12/C - 2600w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

AB24/12/C - 2400w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

AB22/12/C - 2200w x 1200d x 1050/1057h



ABL24/12

Alto Low Bench

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

ABL28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL26/12 - 2600w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL22/12 - 2200w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL20/12 - 2000w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL18/12 - 1800w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL16/12 - 1600w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL14/12 - 1400w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL12/12 - 1200w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL28/10 - 2800w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL26/10 - 2600w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL24/10 - 2400w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL22/10 - 2200w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL18/10 - 1800w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL16/10 - 1600w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL14/10 - 1400w x 1000d x 740/747h

ABL12/10 - 1200w x 1000d x 740/747h

Benches

Alto Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Undercut Edging detail option available (Contact Customer Services)
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak (3 Week Lead Time) - Tops are 32mm thick
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



ABL24/12/C

Alto Low Bench with Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs. • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

- ABL28/12/C** - 2800w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL26/12/C** - 2600w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL24/12/C** - 2400w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL22/12/C** - 2200w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL20/12/C** - 2000w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL18/12/C** - 1800w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL16/12/C** - 1600w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL14/12/C** - 1400w x 1200d x 740/747h
- ABL12/12/C** - 1200w x 1200d x 740/747h

- ABL28/10/C** - 2800w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL26/10/C** - 2600w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL24/10/C** - 2400w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL22/10/C** - 2200w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL20/10/C** - 2000w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL18/10/C** - 1800w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL16/10/C** - 1600w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL14/10/C** - 1400w x 1000d x 740/747h
- ABL12/10/C** - 1200w x 1000d x 740/747h



Benches

Harmony Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak (3 Week Lead Time) - Tops are 32mm thick
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



HB20/9

Harmony Bench with Support Frame

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB20/9 - 2000w x 900d x 1050/1057h



HB20/9/C

Harmony Bench with Support Frame and Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame. • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB20/9/C - 2000w x 900d x 1050/1057h



HB16/9

Harmony Bench

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 1050/1057h

HB16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 1050/1057h

HB14/9 - 1400w x 900d x 1050/1057h



HB16/9/C

Harmony Bench with Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB18/9/C - 1800w x 900d x 1050/1057h

HB16/9/C - 1600w x 900d x 1050/1057h

HB14/9/C - 1400w x 900d x 1050/1057h

Benches

Loco Bench and Desk Mounted Flexible Return Screens

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak (3 Week Lead Time) - Tops are 32mm thick
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow
Fabric:	Fully upholstered with non-pinnable surface - See below for pricing groups



LB16/8

Loco Bench

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.

- LB20/8** - 2000w x 800d x 740/747h
- LB18/8** - 1800w x 800d x 740/747h
- LB16/8** - 1600w x 800d x 740/747h
- LB14/8** - 1400w x 800d x 740/747h



LB16/8/C

Loco Bench with Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.

- LB20/8/C** - 2000w x 800d x 740/747h
- LB18/8/C** - 1800w x 800d x 740/747h
- LB16/8/C** - 1600w x 800d x 740/747h
- LB14/8/C** - 1400w x 800d x 740/747h



ECSFR8/D

Alto, Harmony and Loco Desk Mounted Flexible Return Contract Screen for Benches

- 2 week lead time. • Straight dividing screen with rounded corners.
- Screen slides onto the front of the desktop at desired position and can be moved at any time.
- Screens overhang the front of the desktop by 143mm.
- Use 2x screens to create full depth screen.

Straight Contract Screen

- ECSFR6/D** - 743w x 36d x 375h
- ECSFR5/D** - 643w x 36d x 375h



Straight Acoustic Screen



Fabric Finish



Benches

Loco Seat

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak (3 Week Lead Time) - Tops are 32mm thick
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow
Fabric:	Fully upholstered seat pads - See individual items for pricing groups



LBS15

Loco Seat

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
- Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 465h with radiused corners.
- Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 472h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19	- 1900w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS17	- 1700w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS15	- 1500w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS13	- 1300w x 345d x 450/457h



LBS15/FSP

Loco Seat with Full Length Seat Pad

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
- Full length seat pads for the Loco seat.
- Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 495h with radiused corners.
- Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 502h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19/FSP	- 1900w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS17/FSP	- 1700w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS15/FSP	- 1500w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS13/FSP	- 1300w x 345d x 520/527h



LBS15/ISP

Loco Seat with Individual Seat Pads

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs. • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
- Individual seat pads for the Loco seat.
- Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 495h with radiused corners.
- Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 502h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19/ISP	- 1900w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS17/ISP	- 1700w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS15/ISP	- 1500w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS13/ISP	- 1300w x 345d x 520/527h

Benches

Alto, Harmony and Loco Bench Accessories

Metalwork:

Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



HBCR

Bench Cable Riser

- Standard lead times.
- Single channel cable riser.

- ABCR** - For 1050/1057h Alto Benches
- ABCR/C** - For 1050/1057h Alto Benches with Castors
- ABLCR** - For 740/747h Alto Benches
- ABLCR/C** - For 740/747h Alto Benches with Castors

- HBCR** - For Harmony Benches
- HBCR/C** - For Harmony Benches with Castors

- LBCR** - For Loco Benches
- LBCR/C** - For Loco Benches with Castors



HBCT16/9

Horizontal Cable Tray

- Standard lead times.
- Cable trays are 100mm deep and 110mm high.
- Tray can be positioned to the users side of the workstation or towards the rear.

- ABCT28** - For 2800w Alto Benches - 2000w
- ABCT26** - For 2600w Alto Benches - 1800w
- ABCT24** - For 2400w Alto Benches - 1600w
- ABCT22** - For 2200w Alto Benches - 1400w
- ABCT20** - For 2000w Alto Benches - 1200w
- ABCT18** - For 1800w Alto Benches - 1000w
- ABCT16** - For 1600w Alto Benches - 800w
- ABCT14** - For 1400w Alto Benches - 600w
- ABCT12** - For 1200w Alto Benches - 400w

- HBCT20/9** - For HB20/9 - 1600w
- HBCT18/9** - For HB18/9 - 1400w
- HBCT16/9** - For HB16/9 - 1200w
- HBCT14/9** - For HB14/9 - 1000w



LBCT16

Horizontal Cable Tray

- Standard lead times.
- High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray.
- Cable trays are 130mm deep and 75mm high.

- LBCT20** - For LB20/8 - 1600w
- LBCT18** - For LB18/8 - 1400w
- LBCT16** - For LB16/8 - 1200w
- LBCT14** - For LB14/8 - 1000w

Benches

Cubeform Bench

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow



CF/RB16/8

Cubeform Rectangular Bench

- Standard lead times.
- 25mm top panel.
- Central support rail.

CF/RB16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB12/8 - 1200w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB16/6 - 1600w x 600d x 740h

CF/RB14/6 - 1400w x 600d x 740h

CF/RB12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 740h



Benches

Cubeform Seat

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow
Fabric: Fully upholstered seat pads - See individual items for pricing groups



CF/RSS8

Cubeform Rectangular Single Seat

- Standard lead times. • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
- Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RSS8 - 800w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RSS5 - 475w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RSS8/F - 800w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RSS5/F - 475w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*



CF/RSS8/F



CF/RDS14

Cubeform Rectangular Bench Seat

- Standard lead times. • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
- Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RDS14 - 1400w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RDS12 - 1200w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat
CF/RDS10 - 1000w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RDS14/F - 1400w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RDS12/F - 1200w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*
CF/RDS10/F - 1000w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - *Priced in Group 1*



CF/RDS14/F

Benches

Lux High Bench Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Additional:	Standard corners (no suffix) - Add surcharge for radiused corners (suffix .../RC (page 236))



LUXHB32/12/ASL

Lux High Bench Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 2x 25mm top panels.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXHB40/12...	- 2x Sections	- 4000w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB36/12...	- 2x Sections	- 3600w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB32/12...	- 2x Sections	- 3200w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB30/12...	- 2x Sections	- 3000w x 1200d x 1050h

LUXHB40/10...	- 2x Sections	- 4000w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB36/10...	- 2x Sections	- 3600w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB32/10...	- 2x Sections	- 3200w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB30/10...	- 2x Sections	- 3000w x 1000d x 1050h

Finishes: Ash (.../ASL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL),
Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



Benches

Lux High Bench Tables

2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Additional:	Standard corners (no suffix) - Add surcharge for radiused corners (suffix .../RC (see below))



LUXHB16/12/ASL

Lux High Bench Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners, suffix .../RC (see below).

LUXHB24/12...	- 1x Section - 2400w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB22/12...	- 1x Section - 2200w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB20/12...	- 1x Section - 2000w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB18/12...	- 1x Section - 1800w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB16/12...	- 1x Section - 1600w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB14/12...	- 1x Section - 1400w x 1200d x 1050h

LUXHB24/10...	- 1x Section - 2400w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB22/10...	- 1x Section - 2200w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB20/10...	- 1x Section - 2000w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB18/10...	- 1x Section - 1800w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB16/10...	- 1x Section - 1600w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB14/10...	- 1x Section - 1400w x 1000d x 1050h

Finishes:	Ash (.../ASL) Legs Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs
------------------	--



LUXHB32/12/ASL/RC

Lux Optional Radiused Corners

- 2 week lead time. • Adds a radius to 4 corners of specific Lux tables.
- Suffix .../RC to the end of relevant Lux codes.

.../RC - Radiused Corners



LUXHB16/12/ASL/RC



LCTR16
Illustrated in red

Lux Cable Tray

- 2 week lead time. • Compatible with all Lux tables.
- High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray. • Cable trays are 180mm deep and 80mm high.

LCTR40	- For 4000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1500w (2x)
LCTR36	- For 3600w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1300w (2x)
LCTR32	- For 3200w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1100w (2x)
LCTR30	- For 3000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1000w (2x)

LCTR24	- For 2400w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 900w (2x)
LCTR22	- For 2200w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 800w (2x)
LCTR20	- For 2000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1500w
LCTR18	- For 1800w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1300w
LCTR16	- For 1600w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 1100w
LCTR14	- For 1400w Rectangular and High Bench Tables - 900w

Benches

Forte Bench

2 Week Lead Time

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver



FORHB20/9

Forte High Bench Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Panel ended benches.
- Horizontal Cable tray included.
- Vertical cable management access within each panel end via a 80mm cable port.

FORHB22/10 - 2200w x 1000d x 1050h

FORHB20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 1050h

FORHB18/10 - 1800w x 1000d x 1050h

FORHB16/10 - 1600w x 1000d x 1050h

FORHB22/9 - 2200w x 900d x 1050h

FORHB20/9 - 2000w x 900d x 1050h

FORHB18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 1050h

FORHB16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 1050h

Additional: For Contrasting Edge Finishes, see **Contrasting Finish** section on **page 238**
Further information required, contact Customer Services for specification form



FORB20/9

Forte Bench Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Panel ended benches.
- Horizontal Cable tray included.
- Vertical cable management access within each panel end via a 80mm cable port.

FORB22/10 - 2200w x 1000d x 740h

FORB20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740h

FORB18/10 - 1800w x 1000d x 740h

FORB16/10 - 1600w x 1000d x 740h

FORB22/9 - 2200w x 900d x 740h

FORB20/9 - 2000w x 900d x 740h

FORB18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 740h

FORB16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 740h

Additional: For Contrasting Edge Finishes, see **Contrasting Finish** section on **page 238**
Further information required, contact Customer Services for specification form



Benches

Forte Bench Accessories and Compatibility Breakdown

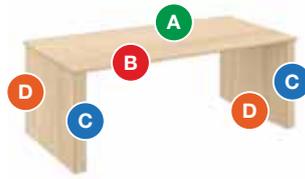
2 Week Lead Time

- MFC:** Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
- Nanotech:** Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
- Veneer:** Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
- Edging:** Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
- Metalwork:** Available in Silver

Contrasting Finish

- Standard Top Panel Edge Detail applied as normal.
- Contrasting Finish to be chosen from Standard Dual Board MFC Finishes only.
- To apply a contrasting finish from the Desktop Surface (A) to the Leg (C), add **surcharge** and suffix **.../CONAC** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.
- To apply a contrasting finish from the Legs Main Surface (C) to its Edge (D), add **surcharge** and suffix **.../CONCD** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.
- To apply a contrasting finish from the Desktop Surface (A) to the Leg (C), and from the Legs Main Surface (C) to its Edge (D), add **surcharge** and suffix **.../CONACD** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.

- .../CONAC** - 'A' contrasting to 'C'
- .../CONCD** - 'C' contrasting to 'D'
- .../CONACD** - 'A' contrasting to 'C' and 'C' contrasting to 'D'



- A** Desktop Surface
- B** Desktop Edge
- C** Leg Main Surface
- D** Leg Main Edge

Benches Compatibility Breakdown

- **Black** - Compatible
- **Red** - May not support larger modules

	Power and Data Modules									
	Kaspa and Prime, page 240	Boardroom, Conus and Peak, page 241-243	Escalate, page 243	Wireless Charging Unit, page 244	Port Hole and Pix, page 245	Pluto and Inca, page 246	Flex and Capsule, page 247-248	Plaza and Boost, page 247-249	Wieland Socket Boxes, page 249	
Benches - Alto High Bench 2600w and Above	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto High Bench 2400w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto High Bench 2200w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto Low Bench 1400w and Above	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Alto Low Bench 1200w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Harmony 2000w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Harmony 1800w and Below	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Loco	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Cubeform	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Forte	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Benches - Lux	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Accessories

Power Modules



We recognise that the use of smart technology has evolved and our electrical range provides a multitude of solutions to bring power, data and charging facilities to the surface of our desking and table units.



Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Kaspa:** Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts
Prime: Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



POW/KAS/1P1T/S

Kaspa Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 1x or 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Integral colour coded fuse clips.
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
- Fixing via 135w x 53d (1 gang) or 189w x 53d (2 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/KAS/1P1T... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 151w x 70d

POW/KAS/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 204w x 70d

Finishes: Silver (.../S), Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



POW/KAS/1P1T/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/KAS/1P1T/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/KAS/1P1T/W
White with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/S

Prime Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
- Fixing via 225w x 60d aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PRI/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Without Cover - 241w x 73d

Finishes: Silver (.../S), Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



POW/PRI/2P1T/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/W
White with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/B

Prime Power and Media Module With Cover

- Standard lead time.
- 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
- Fixing via 225w x 60d aperture.
- Casing provided to discretely protect cables and sockets.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PRI/2P1T/C... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - With Cover - 257w x 88d

Finishes: Silver (.../S), Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/PRI/2P1T/C/W
White with Black Inserts

Finishes: **Boardroom:** Available in Silver with Grey Trim, Black with Black Trim and Matt White with Grey Trim (3 Week Lead Time on Black and White)
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PPM2/S

Boardroom Power Module

- 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PPM2... - 2x Power - 300w x 150d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PPM4/S

PPM4... - 4x Power - 460w x 150d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PPMD2/S

Boardroom Power and Data Module

- 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant.
- 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 2x Cat5e data sockets, includes 3 metre data cable.
- Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PPMD2... - 2x Power, Data - 300w x 150d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PPMD4/S

PPMD4... - 4x Power, Data - 460w x 150d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PPMMD2/S

Boardroom Power, Media and Data Module

- 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 2x Cat5e data sockets, includes 3 metre data cable. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 1x VGA and 1x 3.5mm audio stereo connectors. • 1x HDMI 1.3 connector.
- Includes ratchet clips and earthing kit. • Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PPMMD2... - 2x Power, Media, Data - 300w x 150d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PPMMD4/S

PPMMD4... - 4x Power, Media, Data - 460w x 150d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PPM2/S
 Silver Body with Grey Trim



PPM2/B
 Black Body with Black Trim
 (3 Week Lead Time)



PPM2/W
 White Body with Grey Trim
 (3 Week Lead Time)

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes:
Guarantee:

Conus: Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts
1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



POW/CON/2P1D/S

Conus Boardroom Power Module

- **Conus Data Options are required with this product (see below).**
- Standard lead time. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- Available with 1x or 2x various additional data options (see below).
- Suffix 1x data option onto 2 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/2P1D/S/OP2) and 2x data options onto 4 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/4P2D/S/OP1/OP3).
- 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
- Fixing via 230w x 138d (2 gang) or 369w x 138d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/CON/2P1D... - 2x Power, 1x Data Blank - 255w x 151d

POW/CON/4P2D... - 4x Power, 2x Data Blanks - 387w x 151d

Finishes: Silver (.../S), Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



POW/CON/2P1D/S
Silver with Black Inserts



POW/CON/2P1D/B
Black with Black Inserts



POW/CON/2P1D/W
Matt White with Black Inserts

Conus Data Options

- Standard lead time. • Suffix 1x data option onto 2 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/2P1D/S/OP2) and 2x data options onto 4 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/4P2D/S/OP1/OP3).

- .../OP1** - HDMI Module with 3m Tails
- .../OP2** - VGA and 3.5mm Combined Audio Extension Module with 3m Tails
- .../OP3** - USB Twin Charger Module (Type A+C)
- .../OP4** - 2x Cat6A Data Connector Module with 3m Tails
- .../OP5** - Blank Module Plate



.../OP1



.../OP2



.../OP3



.../OP4



.../OP5



Accessories

Power Modules

3 Week Lead Time

Finishes: **Peak:** Available in Stainless Steel Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Grey Inserts (3 Week Lead Time)
Escalate: Available in Silver Only
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PEAPM60/W

Peak Power and Media Module

- 3 week lead time.
- 4x or 6x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 2x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Integral colour coded fuse clips.
- Hardwired 800mm lead to Wieland connector.
- Includes 4x screw clamps.
- Fixing via 194w x 134d (4 gang) or 274w x 134d (6 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PEAPM60 - 4x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 220w x 155d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PEAPM80/B

PEAPM80 - 6x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 300w x 155d

Finishes: Silver (.../S)
 Add surcharge for Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PEAPM60/S
 Stainless Steel Silver with Black Inserts



PEAPM80/B
 Black with Black Inserts



PEAPM80/W
 Matt White with Grey Inserts



POW/ESC/1P1T/S

Escalate Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
- 500mm power and connection lead to Wieland connector.
- Fixing via 80w (dia) porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/ESC/1P1T/S - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Silver - 95w (dia) x 230h



POW/ESC/1P1T/S

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes:

WCU: Available in Black, Black with Aluminium Trim, Black Glass, White, White with Aluminium Trim and White Glass (3 Week Lead Time)

Dual Pro WCU: Available in Black Glass with Silver Base, White Glass with Silver Base, Black Glass with Black Base and White Glass with Black Base
1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

Guarantee:



WCU/BB

Wireless Charging Unit

- Standard lead time. • Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly. • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Charging unit complete with USB power plug.
- Wireless Charging Receiver required when device does not support wireless charging.

WCU... - Charging Unit - 85w (dia)

Finishes:

Black (.../BB) and White (.../WW)

Add surcharge for Aluminium Black (.../AB) and Aluminium White (.../AW)

Add surcharge for Black Glass (.../BG) and White Glass (.../WG)



WCU/BB
Black



WCU/AB
Black with Aluminium Trim



WCU/BG
Black Glass



WCU/WW
White



WCU/AW
White with Aluminium Trim



WCU/WG
White Glass



WCU/DP/BGS

Dual Pro Wireless Charging Unit

- Standard lead time. • Lid cover slides to reveal 3x USB chargers (type A+A+C).
- Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly. • 65W laptop charging without a traditional brick power cord.
- Fixing via 80w porthole aperture. • Charging unit complete with USB power plug.
- Wireless Charging Receiver required when device does not support wireless charging.

WCU/DP... - Dual Pro Charging Unit - 203w x 93d x 8h

Finishes:

Black Glass with Silver Base (.../BGS), White Glass with Silver Base (.../WGS),

Black Glass with Black Base (.../BGB) and White Glass with Black Base (.../WGB)



WCU/DP/BGS
Black Glass with Silver Base



WCU/DP/WGS
White Glass with Silver Base



WCU/DP/BGB
Black Glass with Black Base



WCU/DP/WGB
White Glass with Black Base



WCU/WCR

Wireless Charging Receiver

- Standard lead time. • Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly.
- Wireless Charging Unit required to support wireless charging.

WCU/WCR - Wireless Charging Receiver

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Port Hole:** Available in Grey, Black and White
Pix: Available in Black with Silver Trim and White with White Trim
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PHPM/G

Port Hole Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 1m connection lead. • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PHPM - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 95w (dia)

Finishes: Grey (.../G), Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



PHPM/G
Grey



PHPM/B
Black



PHPM/W
White



POW/PIX/1P1T/B

Pix Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 800mm connection lead. • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PIX/1P1T... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 90w (dia) x 16h

Finishes: Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



POW/PIX/1P1T/B
Black



POW/PIX/1P1T/W
White



Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Pluto:** Available in Grey with Black Inserts, Black with Grey Inserts and White with Grey Inserts
Inca: Available in Grey, Black and White

Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



PLU/3P/G

Pluto Power Module

- Standard lead time.
- 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- Optional USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

PLU/3P... - 3x Power - 140w (dia) x 73h

Finishes: Grey with Black Inserts (.../G), Black with Grey Inserts (.../B) and White with Grey Inserts (.../W)



PLU/2P/1USB/G

PLU/2P/1USB... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 140w (dia) x 73h

Finishes: Grey with Black Inserts (.../G), Black with Grey Inserts (.../B) and White with Grey Inserts (.../W)



PLU/2P/1USB/G
Grey



PLU/2P/1USB/B
Black



PLU/2P/1USB/W
White



IPM/G

Inca Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 2x USB twin chargers (type A+C).
- 1x Cat5e data socket, including 3m data cable.
- Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

IPM... - 2x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 140w x 140d x 72h

Finishes: Grey (.../G), Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



IPM/G
Grey



IPM/B
Black



IPM/W
White



Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Flex:** Available in Grey Aluminium with Grey Plastic Ends, Black Plastic with Black Plastic Ends and White Plastic with White Plastic Ends
Boost: Available in Black only
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



FDT/2P/W



FDT/1P/2USB/G



FDT/2P/2USB/B

Flex Desktop Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back.
- Optional desktop clamps available (see below).
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 319).

FDT/2P... - 2x Power

Finishes: Black (.../B) and White (.../W)
Add surcharge for Grey (.../G)

FDT/1P/2USB... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes: Black (.../B) and White (.../W)
Add surcharge for Grey (.../G)

FDT/2P/2USB... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes: Black (.../B) and White (.../W)
Add surcharge for Grey (.../G)



FDT/1P/2USB/G
Grey Aluminium with Grey Plastic Ends



FDT/2P/2USB/B
Black Plastic with Black Plastic Ends



FDT/1P/2USB/W
White Plastic with White Plastic Ends



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

- Standard lead time.
- Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
- 1x kit required per module.

AFK

Boost Desktop Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
- 500mm power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back.
- Fixed desktop clamp.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/BOO/2P1T/S - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Silver



POW/BOO/2P1T/S

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Capsule:** Available in Black and White
Capsule Plus: Available in Black and White
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



CAP/2P/W

Capsule Desktop Power and Media Module - 18w USB Twin Charger

- Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x 18w USB twin charger (type A+C) .
- Able to charge a range of mobile devices. • 2x data blanks. • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back. • Optional desktop clamps available ([see below](#)).
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket ([page 250](#)).

CAP/2P... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger, 2x Blanks

Finishes: Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



CAP/2P/B
Black



CAP/2P/W
White



CAPP/2P/W

Capsule Plus Desktop Power and Media Module - 65w USB Twin Charger

- Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x 65w USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Able to charge power laptops, tablets and smart phones. • 2x data blanks. • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back. • Optional desktop clamps available ([see below](#)).
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket ([page 250](#)).

CAPP/2P... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger, 2x Blanks

Finishes: Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



CAPP/2P/B
Black



CAPP/2P/W
White



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

- Standard lead time. • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
- 1x kit required per module.

AFK

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Plaza:** Available in Black and White
Wieland: Available in Black Only

Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items



POW/PLA/2P1T/B

Plaza Desktop Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time.
- 2x 3 amp sockets with resettable thermal fuses.
- 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 500mm power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
- Cables exit from unit back.
- Fixed desktop clamp.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

POW/PLA/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes: Black (.../B) and White (.../W)



POW/PLA/2P1T/B
Black



POW/PLA/2P1T/W
White



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

- Standard lead time.
- Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
- 1x kit required per module.

AFK



SK3/U

Wieland Socket Box

- Standard lead time.
- 3.15 amp Individually fused unswitched black sockets.
- Complete with 250mm earth lead to M5 ring terminal.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 250).

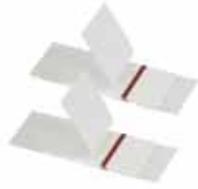
SK2/U - 2 Gang - 262w x 60d x 50h

SK3/U - 3 Gang - 262w x 60d x 50h

SK4/U - 4 Gang - 315w x 60d x 50h

Accessories

Power Modules



AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

- Standard lead time.
- Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
- 1x kit required per module.

AFK



2WA

2 Way Adaptor

- Standard lead time.
- Allows power supply to be split between multiple power modules.

2WA



3WA

3 Way Adaptor

- Standard lead time.
- Allows power supply to be split between multiple power modules.

3WA



5M

Wieland Mains Cable

- Standard lead time.
- Black cable and plug.
- 13amp fused.

7M - 7000w
5M - 5000w
3M - 3000w
2M - 2000w



CL10

Wieland Interconnection Cable

- Standard lead time.
- Black cable and interconnection plugs.
- Male and female connectors.

CL20 - 2000w
CL10 - 1000w
CL5 - 500w

Storage

Cubeform



Storage

How to Specify Cubeform

How to Specify Cubeform

Vertical Frame

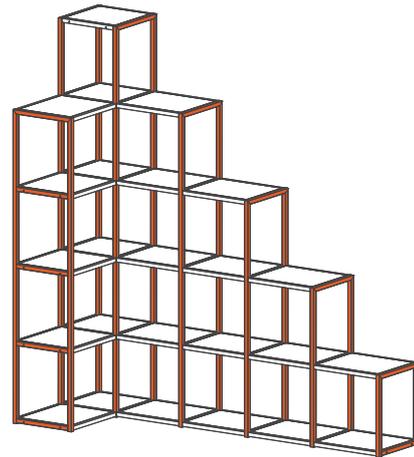
The code is for a Single Vertical Frame that is represented by a full uninterrupted orange vertical line. These Vertical Frames will be joined together when Shelves are specified.

Cubeforms specified 1 cube wide can be 1 or 2 cubes high only.

To create a configuration 2 cubes wide, 3 Vertical Frames are required, to create a configuration 3 cubes wide, 4 Vertical Frames are required, and so on.

These can be used on standard or corner configurations.

The Vertical Frames are represented in orange.

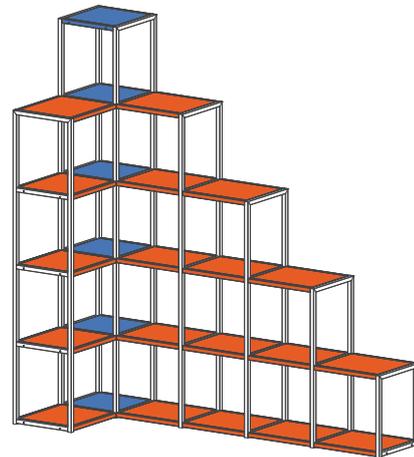


Shelves

The code is for shelves that are represented by the uninterrupted orange and blue horizontal lines. The Shelves also connect the Vertical Frames together at regular intervals on the unit. These provide the structural link for the overall unit.

Standard and Corner shelves must be specified separately.

The Standard shelves are represented in orange and the Corner shelves are represented in blue.



Accessories

A range of optional accessories are compatible with Cubeform delivering a number of flexible storage solutions.

All accessories can be retro-fitted.

Specific items have the option of different back styles. This includes a standard back, magnetic whiteboard back or fabric back.



No Suffix
Standard Back



.../WB
Magnetic Whiteboard Back Panel



.../FB
Fabric Back

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/VF1 - CF/VF2 - CF/VF3
CF/VF4 - CF/VF5

Cubeform Vertical Frame - Floor Standing

• Shelves are required with this product (see below).

- Standard lead time. • Includes feet. • If only 1 column is required, unit must be 1 or 2 sections high only.
- 3x Vertical Frames are required for the first 2 columns. • 1x Vertical Frame is required for all subsequent columns.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d. • Each corner cube measures 350w x 425h x 400d.

- | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| CF/VF5 | - 5 Sections High | - Floor Standing | - 25w x 400d x 2280h | - Minimum 2 Columns Wide |
| CF/VF4 | - 4 Sections High | - Floor Standing | - 25w x 400d x 1830h | - Minimum 2 Columns Wide |
| CF/VF3 | - 3 Sections High | - Floor Standing | - 25w x 400d x 1380h | - Minimum 2 Columns Wide |
| CF/VF2 | - 2 Sections High | - Floor Standing | - 25w x 400d x 930h | - Minimum 2 Columns Wide |
| CF/VF1 | - 1 Section High | - Floor Standing | - 25w x 400d x 480h | - Minimum 2 Columns Wide |



CF/VF1S - CF/VF2S - CF/VF3S

Cubeform Vertical Frame - Suspended

• Shelves are required with this product (see below).

- Standard lead time. • Does not include feet. • To be used between Floor Standing Vertical Frames only.
- Maximum of 2x Suspended Vertical Frames to be specified side by side.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d. • Each corner cube measures 350w x 425h x 400d.

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| CF/VF3S | - 3 Sections High | - Suspended | - 25w x 400d x 1375h |
| CF/VF2S | - 2 Sections High | - Suspended | - 25w x 400d x 925h |
| CF/VF1S | - 1 Section High | - Suspended | - 25w x 400d x 475h |



CF/SS and CF/CS

Cubeform Shelf

• Vertical Frames are required with this product (see above).

- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • 1x Shelf per level is required for all columns including the bases.
- Acts as structural support for the Cubeform frame.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Each corner cube measures 350w x 425h x 400d.

- | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|
| CF/SS | - Standard Shelf | - 425w x 395d x 25h |
| CF/CS | - Corner Shelf | - 350w x 395d x 25h |



CF/EFCC/BGR

Cubeform End Frame Cover Caps

- Standard lead time. • Fills exposed flow drill holes on the ends of the framework.

- | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| CF/EFCC/S | - Silver | - Sold in Packs of 24 |
| CF/EFCC/BGR | - Black Graphite | - Sold in Packs of 24 |
| CF/EFCC/WH | - White | - Sold in Packs of 24 |



CF/EFCC...

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/PCS45

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 5

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS45 - 1825w x 400d x 2280h



CF/PCS35

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 5

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS35 - 1375w x 400d x 2280h



CF/PCS25

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 5

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS25 - 925w x 400d x 2280h



CF/PCS44

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 4

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS44 - 1825w x 400d x 1830h



CF/PCS34

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 4

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS34 - 1375w x 400d x 1830h



CF/PCS24

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 4

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS24 - 925w x 400d x 1830h

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/PCS43

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 3

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS43 - 1825w x 400d x 1380h



CF/PCS33

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 3

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS33 - 1375w x 400d x 1380h



CF/PCS23

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 3

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS23 - 925w x 400d x 1380h



CF/PCS42

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 4 by 2

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS42 - 1825w x 400d x 930h



CF/PCS32

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 3 by 2

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS32 - 1375w x 400d x 930h



CF/PCS22

Cubeform Pre-Configured Structures - 2 by 2

- Standard lead time.
- Includes feet.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.
- Extra Cubeform Vertical Frames and Shelves can be added to this item.

CF/PCS22 - 925w x 400d x 930h

Storage

Cubeform

Metalwork:

Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)

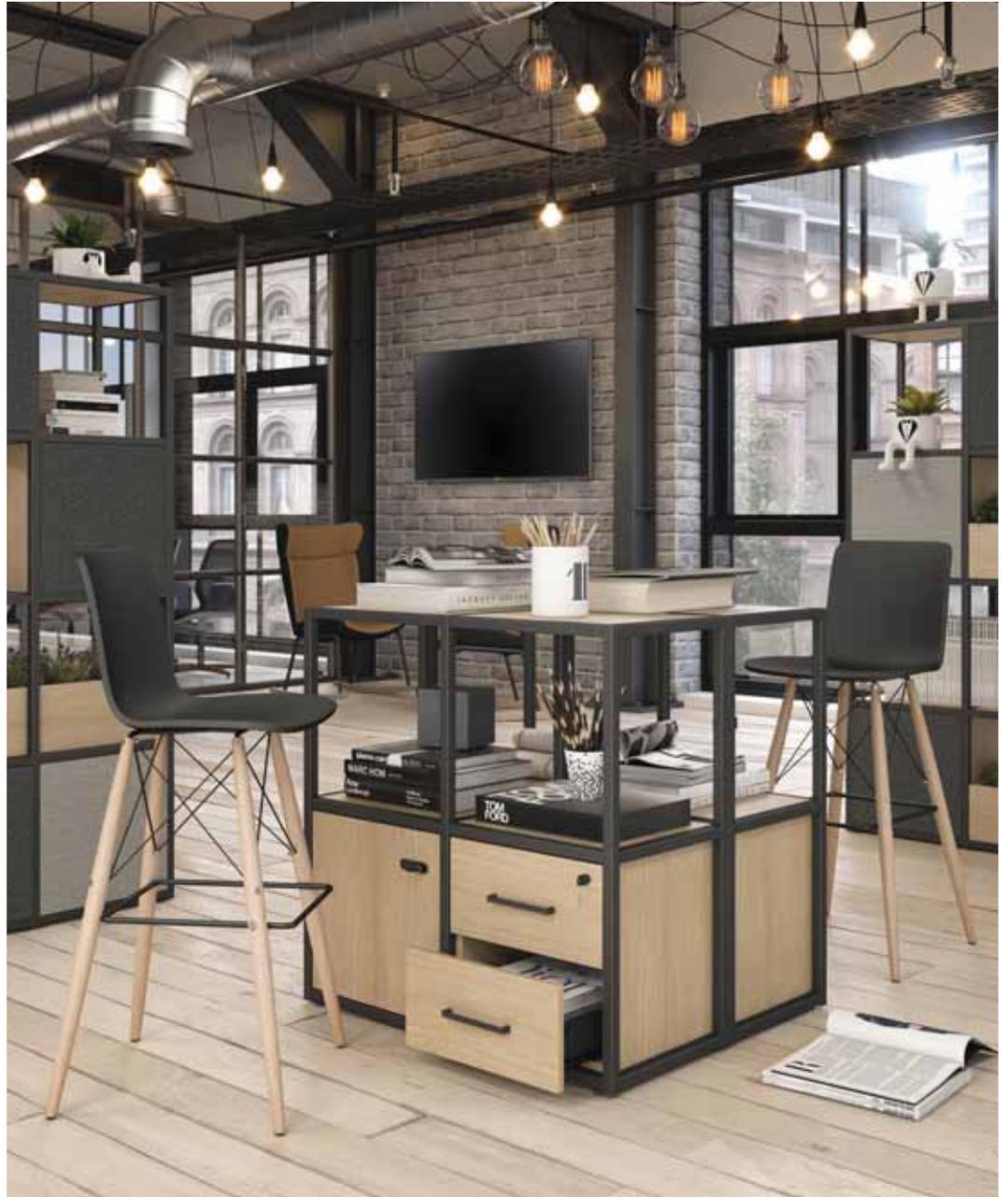


CF/BKT

Cubeform Bracket for Back to Back Units

- Required on back to back structures, 2x columns wide only. • Not needed for standard Cubeform Structures.
- Standard lead time. • Connects 2x Cubeform structures to increase stability on deeper versions.
- Brackets placed at either end of the Cubeform structure.

CF/BKT - Bracket - Sold in Pairs



Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/NSC32
Storage Unit / Shelf Only



CF/NSC22
Storage Unit / Shelf Only



CF/NSC12
Storage Unit / Shelf Only

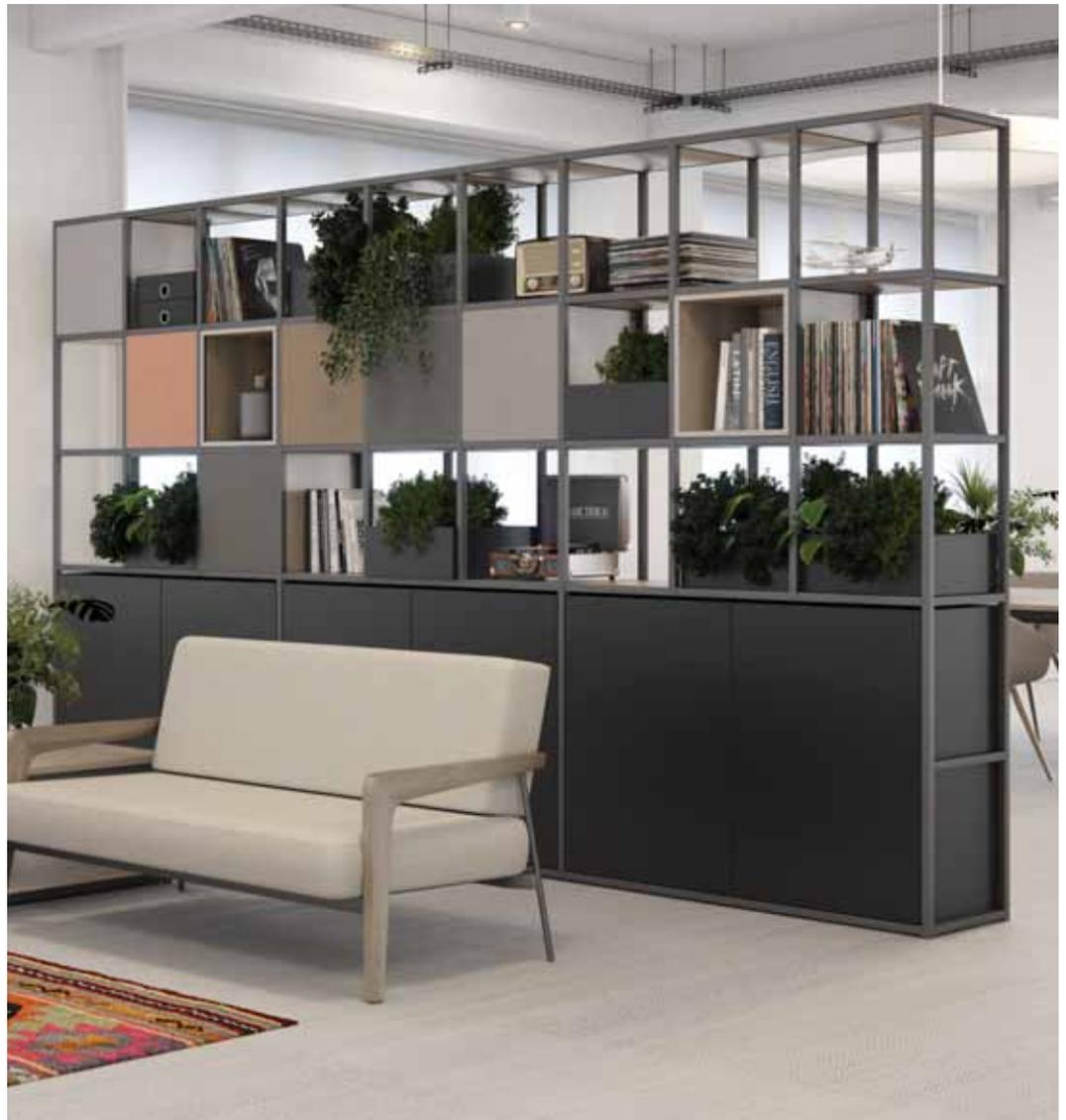
Cubeform Single Sided Storage Unit

- Storage Unit / Shelf only, Cubeform structure needs to be specified separately.
- Mandatory Shelves need to be quoted along with Storage Units. • Shelves can also be used when specifying a Bridging Cube and Floor Standing Storage Unit, and a Vertical Frame is not viable.
- Standard lead time. • For use on straight structures only. • 400mm deep. • 1x or 2x hinged doors.
- Push release open/close mechanism. • Relevant shelf required for support.

CF/NSC32 - To fit within 3 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1325w x 400d x 875h
CF/SS3 - Mandatory for the Above Unit - Shelf for 3 Sections Wide - 1325w x 400d x 25h

CF/NSC22 - To fit within 2 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 875w x 400d x 875h
CF/SS2 - Mandatory for the Above Unit - Shelf for 2 Sections Wide - 875w x 400d x 25h

CF/NSC12 - To fit within 1 Section Wide and 2 Sections High - 425w x 400d x 875h
CF/SS1 - Mandatory for the Above Unit - Shelf for 1 Sections Wide - 425w x 400d x 25h



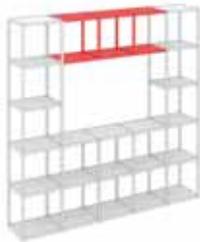
Storage

Cubeform

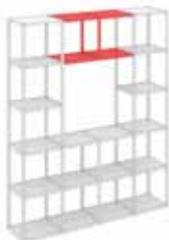
MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/BC4
Illustrated in red



CF/BC3
Illustrated in red



CF/BC2
Illustrated in red

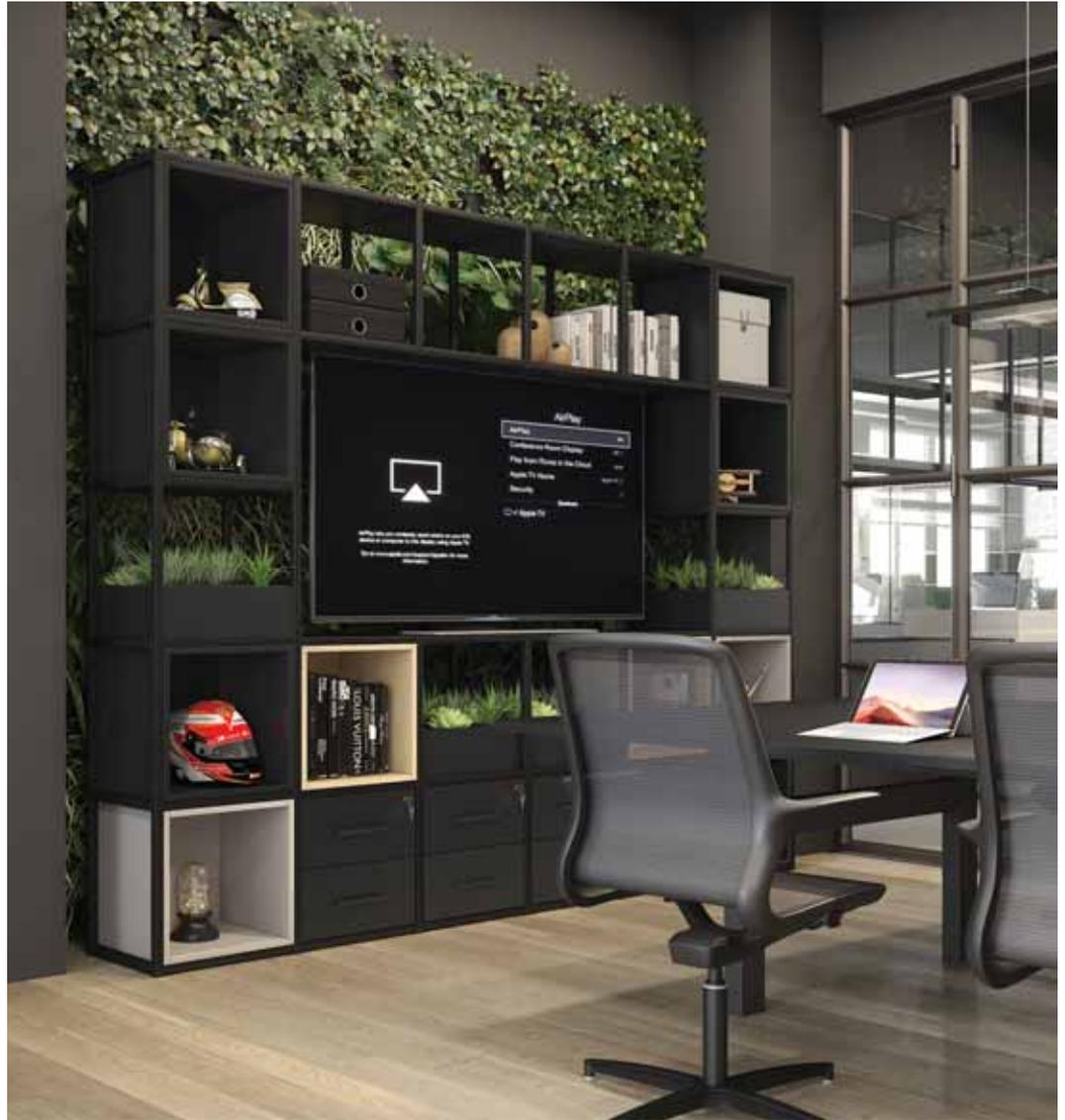


CF/BC1
Illustrated in red

Cubeform Bridging Cube

- This unit is not compatible with associated storage cubes, standard shelf only.
- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panels. • Allows a connection between 2 tall Cubeform Structures.
- Uses a mixture of shelves and vertical frames to create the Bridging Cube.

CF/BC4 - 4 Sections Wide - Creates 1775w x 875h Void - 1775w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC3 - 3 Sections Wide - Creates 1325w x 875h Void - 1325w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC2 - 2 Sections Wide - Creates 875w x 875h Void - 875w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC1 - 1 Section Wide - Creates 425w x 875h Void - 425w x 400d x 475h



CF/SS2

Cubeform Extended Shelf

- For use when specifying a Bridging Cube and Floor Standing Storage Unit and a Vertical Frame is not viable.
- Vertical Frames are required either side of this product (page 246).
- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Acts as structural support for the Cubeform frame.

CF/SS3 - Standard Shelf - 3 Sections Wide - 1325w x 395d x 25h
CF/SS2 - Standard Shelf - 2 Sections Wide - 875w x 395d x 25h

Storage

Cubeform

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)



CF/STV4



CF/STV4

Cubeform Single Sided TV Storage Unit

- This unit is compatible with standard shelves only.
- Standard lead time. • 100mm void at the rear for cable access and concealment.
- One piece back panel, allowing bespoke drilling for cable access. • TV not included.

CF/STV4 - 4 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1775w x 400d x 875h

CF/STV3 - 3 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1325w x 400d x 875h

CF/STV2 - 2 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 875w x 400d x 875h



CF/DTV4



CF/DTV4

Cubeform Double Sided TV Storage Unit

- This unit is compatible with standard shelves only.
- Standard lead time. • 100mm void in the centre for cable access and concealment.
- One piece back panel, allowing bespoke drilling for cable access. • TV not included.

CF/DTV4 - 4 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1775w x 400d x 875h

CF/DTV3 - 3 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 1325w x 400d x 875h

CF/DTV2 - 2 Sections Wide and 2 Sections High - 875w x 400d x 875h

Storage

Cubeform

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow (3 Week Lead Time)
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/OFB

Cubeform Open Fronted Box

- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
- Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).

CF/OFB	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/OFB/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/OFB/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h - Priced in Group 1



CF/SDB

Cubeform Single Door Box

- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
- Available with Standard, Combination or Digital Keypad Lock (see below).
- Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).
- For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.

CF/SDB	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/SDB/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/SDB/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h - Priced in Group 1

Additional: Standard Key Lock (No Suffix)
Add surcharge for Combination Lock (.../CL) and Digital Keypad Lock (.../DKL)



CF/DU1

Cubeform 1 Drawer Unit

- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
- Lockable, includes 2x keys. • Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).
- Alternative handles available (page 252).
- For coloured MFC finishes on drawer fronts only, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.

CF/DU1	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU1/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU1/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h - Priced in Group 1



CF/DU2

Cubeform 2 Drawer Unit

- Standard lead time. • 18mm top panel. • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
- Lockable, includes 2x keys. • Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 252).
- Alternative handles available (page 252).
- For coloured MFC finishes on drawer fronts only, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.

CF/DU2	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU2/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU2/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h - Priced in Group 1

Storage

Cubeform

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow (3 Week Lead Time)
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Fabric:	Fully upholstered - See below for pricing groups



CF/SPB

Cubeform Single Planter Box and Plants

- 2 week lead time on Plants, standard lead time on Planter Boxes. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
- 18mm top panel. • Planter boxes can be used on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
- 389w x 364d x 152h internal dimensions. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
- The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
- For coloured MFC finishes, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.

CF/SPB - Single Planter Box with No Plants - 425w x 400d x 170h



CF/SPB/PLT1

CF/SPB/PLT1 - Plants Only



CF/DPB

Cubeform Double Planter Box and Plants

- 2 week lead time on Plants, standard lead time on Planter Boxes. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
- 18mm top panel. • Planter boxes can be used on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
- 839w x 314d x 152h internal dimensions. • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
- The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
- For coloured MFC finishes, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.

CF/DPB - Double Planter Box with No Plants - 875w x 350d x 170h



CF/DPB/PLT1

CF/DPB/PLT1 - Plants Only



CF/MS

Cubeform Stool

- Standard lead time. • Modular seating system. • Fully upholstered. • Hardwood frame.
- Fire retardant CMHR foam. • Protective feet.

CF/MS - 395w x 395d x 410h

Storage

Cubeform Home Study Station

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow (3 Week Lead Time)
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/HSS15/6RH

Cubeform Home Study Station

- This item **must be securely fixed to a solid wall using the anti-tip device provided.**
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Includes a wall fixing kit.

CF/HSS15/6... (LH or RH) - 1500w x 550d x 2070h



Storage

Cubeform Home Study Station

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow (3 Week Lead Time)
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/HSSOFB

Cubeform Home Study Station Open Fronted Box

- Standard lead time.
- 18mm top panel.
- Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).

CF/HSSOFB - Standard Back - 1000w x 400d x 425h



CF/HSSDDB/NL

Cubeform Home Study Station Double Door Box

- Standard lead time.
- 18mm top panel.
- Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).
- For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.

CF/HSSDDB/NL - Standard Back - 1000w x 400d x 425h



CF/HSSDPB

Cubeform Home Study Station Double Planter Box and Plants

- Standard lead time.
- 18mm top panel.
- 964w x 364d x 152h internal dimensions.
- Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).
- This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
- The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
- For coloured MFC finishes, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.

CF/HSSDPB - Double Planter Box with No Plants - 1000w x 400d x 170h



CF/HSSDPB/PLT1

CF/HSSDPB/PLT1 - Plants Only



CF/SDB/NLRH

Cubeform Home Study Station Single Door Box

- Standard lead time.
- 18mm top panel.
- Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).
- For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix .../CON.
- No lock version.

CF/SDB/NL... (LH or RH) - Standard Back - 425w x 400d x 425h

Storage

Cubeform Bench and Seats

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)
Fabric:	Fully upholstered seat pads - See individual items for pricing groups



CF/RB16/8

Cubeform Rectangular Bench

- Standard lead times.
- 25mm top panel.
- Central support rail.

CF/RB16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB12/8 - 1200w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB16/6 - 1600w x 600d x 740h

CF/RB14/6 - 1400w x 600d x 740h

CF/RB12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 740h



CF/RSS8

Cubeform Rectangular Single Seat

- Standard lead times.
- Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
- Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RSS8 - 800w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

CF/RSS5 - 475w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RSS8/F - 800w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - Priced in Group 1

CF/RSS5/F - 475w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - Priced in Group 1



CF/RSS8/F



CF/RDS14

Cubeform Rectangular Bench Seat

- Standard lead times.
- Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
- Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Cubeform Rectangular Single Wooden Seat

CF/RDS14 - 1400w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

CF/RDS12 - 1200w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

CF/RDS10 - 1000w x 350d x 465h - Wooden Seat

Cubeform Rectangular Single Fabric Seat

CF/RDS14/F - 1400w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - Priced in Group 1

CF/RDS12/F - 1200w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - Priced in Group 1

CF/RDS10/F - 1000w x 350d x 530h - Seat Pad - Priced in Group 1



CF/RDS14/F

Storage

Cubeform Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/RCT1



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/RCT1 - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/SCT1 - 475w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2 - 900w x 900d x 400h



CF/RCT1/BP



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table with Base Panel

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/RCT1/BP - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2/BP



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table with Base Panel

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/SCT1/BP - 475w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2/BP - 900w x 900d x 400h



Floor Standing Screens

Oases, Guardian, Park and Hush



Floor standing screens are an excellent way to break up working environments, maximising the functionality of the space and surroundings. A range of floor standing screens are available to segregate open areas into flexible work environments that can be reconfigured easily, as the requirement of the space changes. The acoustic properties of the panels support the reduction of noise pollution and transfer to other areas.



Oases

Agile Working Solutions

Contact Customer Services for more information

Oases Introduction

As workspaces evolve, there has been a rapid transition towards agile and hybrid working. This developing concept focusses on providing flexible environments for employees, allowing them to choose from a variety of settings according to the nature of what they are doing.

Oases' diverse range of flexible configurations offer modular solutions for single workspaces, one-to-one zones, instant dropdown points and soft seating for developing agile and focused workspaces.



Oases

Agile Working Solutions

Contact Customer Services for more information



Style A
Open Booth
1, 2, 3 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 1, 2, 3 or 4 Sofas



Style B
Open Booth
1, 2, 3 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 1, 2, 3 or 4 Sofas



Style C
Open Booth
2, 4, 6 or 8 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 2, 4, 6 or 8 Sofas



Style D
Open Booth
1 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 1 Sofa



Style E
Open Booth
2 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 2 Sofas



Style F
Open Booth
2 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 2 or 4 Sofas



Style G
Open Booth
3 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 3 Sofas



Style H
Open Booth
4 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 4 Sofas



Style J
Open Booth
2, 3, 4 or 5 Person Desking Booths



Style K
Open Booth
2, 3, 4 or 5 Person Desking Booths



Style L
Open Booth
3 Person Desking Booth



MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Metalwork: Add 0% for Silver, Black Graphite and White
Fabric: Screens are fully upholstered with pinnable surface



OAS/MTVU

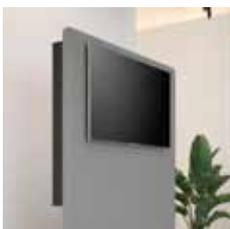


OAS/MTVU
TV not included

Oases Mobile TV and Whiteboard Unit

- 4 week lead time.
- TV mounted by special hinged bracket.
- 18mm panels for whiteboard surround.
- Whiteboard is 1180w x 890h.
- Accommodates power and cables within whiteboard cavity.
- Locking castors.
- TV not included (see below for compatible TV).

OAS/MTVU - 1305w x 510d x 1805h



UE50TU7020

TV for Oases Mobile TV and Whiteboard Unit

- Standard lead time.
- TV mounted by special hinged bracket.
- Samsung UE50TU7020, LED 50" Smart 4K Ultra HD TV.
- Elite price will be current market price.

UE50TU7020 - 50" TV

Screens

Guardian Floor Standing Screens

8 Week Lead Time

Fabric: Fully upholstered with and without base - *See items for pricing groups*

Fabric Groups:
Group A: Camira Cara, Carlow and Xtreme
Group B: Camira Blazer Lite, Synergy, Blazer, Main Line Flax, Main Line Plus and Xtreme CS
Group C: Camira Blazer Crib5, Synergy Crib5, Main Line Flax Crib5 and Main Line Plus Crib5



SCR/GUA11/18S/BB



Fabric Finish

Guardian Straight Floor Standing Screens with Base

- 8 week lead time.
- Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
- Black painted or silver steel base.

SCR/GUA11/18S/BB - Black Painted Base - 1080w x 400d x 1800h

SCR/GUA11/18S/SB - Silver Steel Base - 1080w x 400d x 1800h



SCR/GUA11/18S



Fabric Finish

Guardian Straight Floor Standing Screens without Base

- **To guarantee the stability of this product, pair with the below unit and contact customer services for further guidance.**

- 8 week lead time.
- Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
- No base.

SCR/GUA11/18S - 1000w x 170d x 1800h



SCR/GUA11/18C60



Fabric Finish

Guardian 60 Degree Curved Floor Standing Screens without Base

- **To guarantee the stability of this product, pair with the above unit and contact customer services for further guidance.**

- 8 week lead time.
- Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
- No base.

SCR/GUA11/18C60 - 170d x 1800h (1310 rad)



Screens

Park Floor Standing Acoustic Screens

6-10 Week Lead Time

Fabric: Fully upholstered with pinnable surface - See items for pricing groups



PAR/S

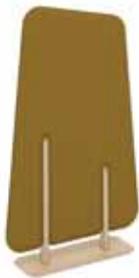


Fabric Finish

Park Single Small Acoustic Screen

- 6-10 week lead time.
- Small acoustic panel with Oak support frame.

PAR/S - 990w x 290d x 1260h



PAR/L



Fabric Finish

Park Single Large Acoustic Screen

- 6-10 week lead time.
- Large acoustic panel with Oak support frame.

PAR/L - 990w x 290d x 1660h



Park Fabric Finishes

- The 4 finishes below are available on the Park acoustic screens above.



Ochre (Melange)



Yellow (Melange)



Green (Melange)



Dark Green (Melange)

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Screens

Hush Wall Mounted Acoustic Panels

6-10 Week Lead Time

Fabric: Fully upholstered with pinnable surface - See items for pricing groups



HUS/WM



Fabric Finish

Hush Single Wall Mounted Acoustic Panel

- 6-10 week lead time.
- Reversible acoustic wall panels with timber centre.
- Fixing kit included for wall mounting.

HUS/WM - 590w x 590h



Hush Fabric Finishes

- The 5 finishes below are available on the Hush acoustic panels above.



Yellow - Orange



Green - Dark Green



Dark Blue - Blue



Red - Cream

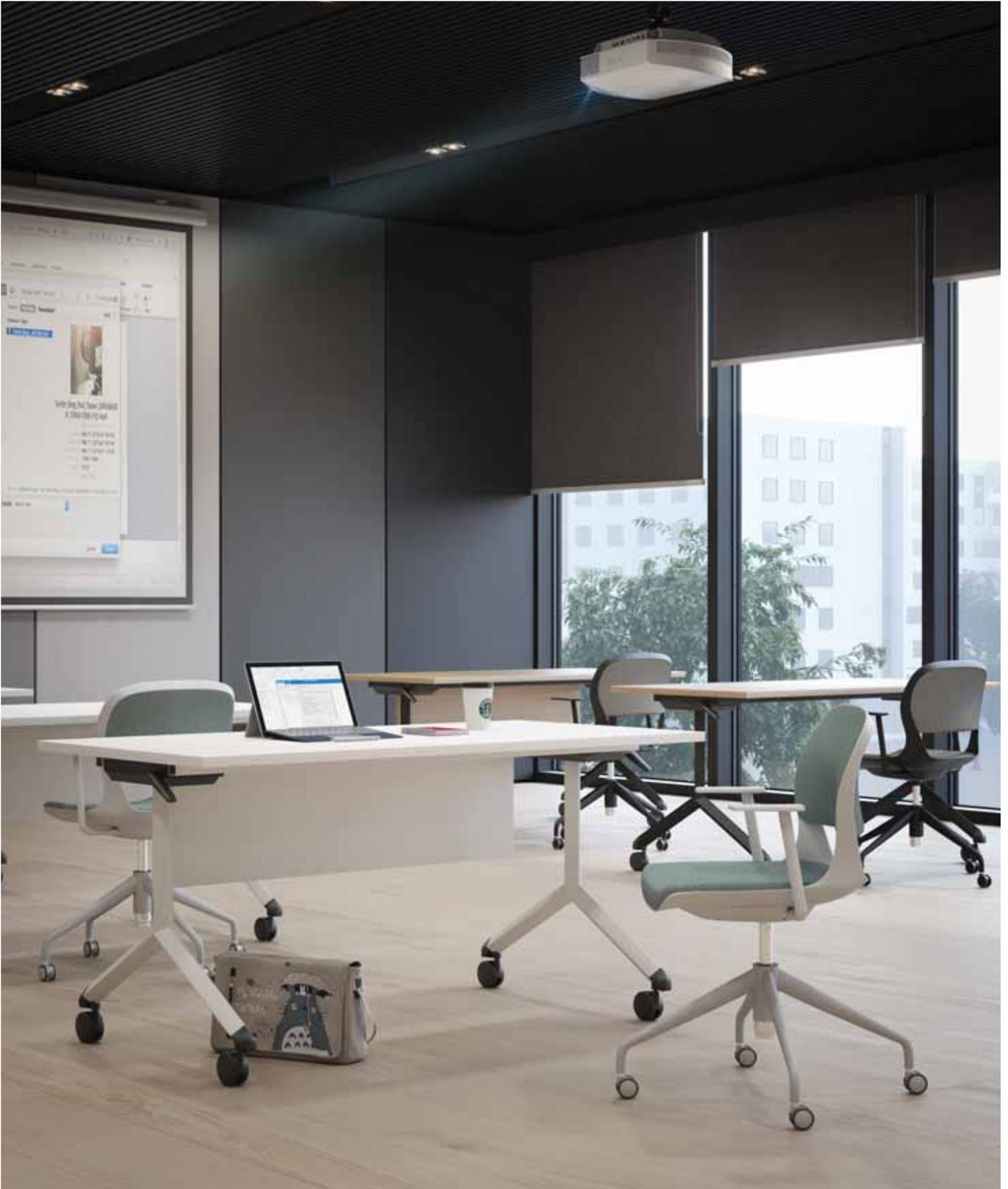


Grey - Cream

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Modular Tables

Modular Meeting, Bar and Coffee Tables and Meeting Additions



Collaboration and agile working environments are an important aspect of the modern workspace, where flexible ways of working drive business requirements. Elite's modular table portfolio provides flexible solutions with modular flip-top tables for transient meeting spaces. A wide range of coffee tables, varying in style, has been designed to complement Elite's breakout seating creating a more cohesive environment.



Modular Tables

Tilt Fliptop Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



TIL18/7



TIL18/7



3x TIL18/7

Tilt Fliptop Rectangular Table

- 2 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Chevron leg frame.
- Folds via quick release lever.
- Enables horizontal nesting of frames.

TIL18/7 - 1800w x 750d x 755h

TIL15/7 - 1500w x 750d x 755h

TIL12/7 - 1200w x 750d x 755h

TIL18/6 - 1800w x 600d x 755h

TIL15/6 - 1500w x 600d x 755h

TIL12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 755h



TIL/MP18

Tilt Fliptop Modesty Panel Option

- 2 week lead time.
- Can be retro-fitted.
- Folds into vertical position when the release lever is activated.

TIL/MP18 - 1400w x 300h

TIL/MP15 - 1100w x 300h

TIL/MP12 - 800w x 300h



FTLP

Tilt Table Link Plate

- Standard lead time.
- Table tops are pre-drilled for ease of fitting.
- The red markers below indicate the pre-drilled positions on the above tables.

FTLP



750d
Rectangular Table



600d
Rectangular Table

Modular Tables

Fliptop Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver



FTT16

Fliptop Rectangular Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
- Brushed aluminium support feet.
- Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
- 2x lockable castors.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h

FTT14 - 1400w x 800d x 740h

FTT12 - 1200w x 800d x 740



FTT08C

Fliptop Circular Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
- Brushed aluminium support feet.
- Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
- Protective glides.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT08C - 800w (dia) x 740h

Modular Tables

Fliptop and Folding Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver



FTT16SC

Fliptop Semi-circular Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
- Brushed aluminium support feet.
- Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
- 2x lockable castors.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT16SC - 1600w (dia) x 800d x 725h



FTLP

Tilt Table Link Plate

- 2 week lead time.
- Table tops are pre-drilled for ease of fitting.
- The red markers below indicate the pre-drilled positions on the above tables.

FTLP



Rectangular Table



Semi-circular Table



FT16

Folding Rectangular Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 30mm diameter leg frames.
- Folded height 130mm.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FT18 - Straight Leg - 1800w x 800d x 735h
FT16 - Straight Leg - 1600w x 800d x 735h
FT14 - Straight Leg - 1400w x 800d x 735h
FT12 - Straight Leg - 1200w x 800d x 735h



Modular Tables

Training Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



TR16



Circular Leg

Rectangular Training Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TR18	- 1800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1682w and 682d)
TR16	- 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1482w and 682d)
TR14	- 1400w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1282w and 682d)
TR12	- 1200w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1082w and 682d)
TR10	- 1000w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 882w and 682d)
TR08	- 800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 682w and 682d)

TR18/6	- 1800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1682w and 482d)
TR16/6	- 1600w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1482w and 482d)
TR14/6	- 1400w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1282w and 482d)
TR12/6	- 1200w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1082w and 482d)
TR10/6	- 1000w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 882w and 482d)
TR08/6	- 800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 682w and 482d)



TSC16



Circular Leg

Semi-circular Training Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TSC16	- 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1477w, 782w and 654d)
--------------	--



TT16



Circular Leg

Trapezoidal Training Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
- Angled ends are 800mm wide.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TT16	- 1600w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1477w, 782w and 654d)
TT14	- 1400w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1277w, 782w and 654d)

Modular Tables

Training Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



TR16

 Square Leg

Rectangular Training Table with Square Legs

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

- TRSQ18** - 1800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1685w and 682d)
- TRSQ16** - 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1485w and 682d)
- TRSQ14** - 1400w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1285w and 682d)
- TRSQ12** - 1200w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1085w and 682d)
- TRSQ10** - 1000w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 885w and 682d)
- TRSQ08** - 800w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 685w and 682d)

- TRSQ18/6** - 1800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1685w and 482d)
- TRSQ16/6** - 1600w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1485w and 482d)
- TRSQ14/6** - 1400w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1285w and 482d)
- TRSQ12/6** - 1200w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 1085w and 482d)
- TRSQ10/6** - 1000w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 885w and 482d)
- TRSQ08/6** - 800w x 600d x 740h (Space between legs: 685w and 482d)



TSC16

 Square Leg

Semi-circular Training Table with Square Legs

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

- TSCSQ16** - 1600w x 800d x 740h (Space between legs: 1480w, 785w and 657d)



TT16

 Square Leg

Trapezoidal Training Table with Square Legs

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
- Angled ends are 800mm wide. • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

- TTSQ16** - 1600w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1480w, 785w and 657d)
- TTSQ14** - 1400w x 690d x 740h (Space between legs: 1280w, 785w and 657d)



Modular Tables

Vista Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	Available in Brushed Aluminium



VISR16/8

Vista Rectangular Training Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Brushed aluminium chevron leg frames supported by black steel subframe.
- Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

VISR18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 750h

VISR16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 750h

VISR14/9 - 1400w x 900d x 750h

VISR12/9 - 1200w x 900d x 750h

VISR18/8 - 1800w x 800d x 750h

VISR16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 750h

VISR14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 750h

VISR12/8 - 1200w x 800d x 750h

VISR18/7 - 1800w x 700d x 750h

VISR16/7 - 1600w x 700d x 750h

VISR14/7 - 1400w x 700d x 750h

VISR12/7 - 1200w x 700d x 750h



Modular Tables

Piazza Tables

MDF: Available in White with undercut edge



PIA/REC16/09/ASL

Piazza Rectangular Meeting Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 30mm top panel.
- Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
- White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/REC16/09... - 1600w x 900d x 725h

Finishes: Ash (.../ASL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



PIA/SQR09/ASL

Piazza Square Meeting Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 30mm top panel.
- Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
- White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/SQR09... - 900w x 900d x 725h

Finishes: Ash (.../ASL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



PIA/CIR10/ASL

Piazza Circular Meeting Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 30mm top panel.
- Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
- White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/CIR12... - 1200w (dia) x 725h

PIA/CIR10... - 1000w (dia) x 725h

PIA/CIR08... - 800w (dia) x 725h

Finishes: Ash (.../ASL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



Modular Tables

Tondo Tables

MDF: Available in White with undercut edge



TON/REC16/09/BEL

Tondo Rectangular Meeting Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 30mm top panel.
- Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
- White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/REC16/09... - 1600w x 900d x 720h

Finishes: Beech (.../BEL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



TON/SQR09/BEL

Tondo Square Meeting Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 30mm top panel.
- Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
- White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/SQR09... - 900w x 900d x 720h

Finishes: Beech (.../BEL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



TON/CIR10/BEL

Tondo Circular Meeting Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 30mm top panel.
- Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
- White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/CIR12... - 1200w (dia) x 720h

TON/CIR10... - 1000w (dia) x 720h

TON/CIR08... - 800w (dia) x 720h

Finishes: Beech (.../BEL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **MT01..., MT02..., MT03... and MT04...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
 Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



MT01/SQR08



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

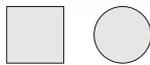
- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.
- 100mm square column. • Heavy duty weighted 505mm square x 15mm deep base.
- Levelling feet.

MT01/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 740h
MT01/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h

MT01/CIR12 - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 740h
MT01/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT01/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h



MT02/SQR08



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
- 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

MT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h
MT02/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 740h

MT02/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT02/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h
MT02/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 740h



MT03/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
- 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

MT03/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h
MT03/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 740h

MT03/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h
MT03/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 740h



MT04/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 120mm diameter column.
- Heavy duty weighted 685mm diameter domed base with rolled edge.

MT04/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 740h
MT04/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 740h

MT04/CIR12 - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 740h
MT04/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 740h
MT04/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 740h

Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: MT05...: Available in Chrome
MT06..., MT07... and MT08...: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
 Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



MT05/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Chrome Trumpet Based Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
- Weighted 490mm diameter trumpet base. • Protective feet.
- Available in Chrome only.

MT05/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT05/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT05/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h

MT05/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h

MT05/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h



MT06/SQR08



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Pyramid Based Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
- 490mm square x 8mm deep pyramid base. • Levelling feet.

MT06/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT06/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT06/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h

MT06/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h

MT06/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h



MT07/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
- Weighted 470mm diameter x 5mm deep base. • Protective feet.

MT07/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT07/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT07/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h

MT07/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h

MT07/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h



MT08/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
- Weighted 480mm diameter trumpet base. • Levelling feet.

MT08/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT08/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 725h

MT08/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h

MT08/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h

MT08/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 725h

Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **MT09HA... and MT10HA...:** Available in Silver and White



MT09/CIR10



Circular Top

Circular Sit / Stand Meeting Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 725mm-1050mm height adjustment.
- 95mm diameter gas lift column.
- Heavy duty weighted 675mm diameter domed base with rolled edge.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 or White RAL 9003 only.

MT09HA/CIR12... - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 725-1050h

MT09HA/CIR10... - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725-1050h

Finishes: Silver (no suffix) and White (.../W)



MT10/CIR10



Circular Top

Circular Mobile Sit / Stand Meeting Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 725mm-1050mm height adjustment.
- 95mm diameter gas lift column.
- Mobile 920mm diameter four-legged base with locking castors.
- Available in Silver RAL 9006 or White RAL 9003 only.

MT10HA/CIR12... - Circular Top - 1200w (dia) x 725-1050h

MT10HA/CIR10... - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725-1050h

Finishes: Silver (no suffix) and White (.../W)



Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork:	MT11... and MT12...: Available in Chrome CTB...: Polished Base - Add surcharge for Black Base MT13...: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



MT11/SQR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table for Cascara and Myla

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
- 655mm four-star base. • Available in Chrome only.
- Complements Cascara and Myla seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

MT11/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 725h
MT11/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT11/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT11/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h



CTB/SQR10/7



Square and Circular Top

Canterbury Square / Circular Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Polished or black aluminium four-star base.
- Complements Tempo, Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma seating ranges (See the Elite Seating Guide).

CTB/SQR10/7... - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 750h
CTB/SQR08/7... - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 750h

CTB/CIR10/7... - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 750h
CTB/CIR08/7... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 750h

Finishes: Polished Base (.../P4S)
 Add surcharge for a Black Base (.../B4S)



MT12/CIR10



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
- 680mm four-star base. • Levelling feet. • Available in Chrome only.

MT12/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 725h
MT12/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT12/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT12/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h



MT13/CIR15



Square and Circular Top

Circular Meeting Table

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter post legs.
- Fully welded four-legged frame. • Levelling feet.

MT13/CIR15 - Circular Top - 1500w (dia) x 725h

Modular Tables

Bar Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **BT02..., BT03... and BT06...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)
BT05...: Available in Chrome



BT02/SQR08



Square Top

Square Bar Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 80mm diameter column.
- 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

BT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 1100h

BT02/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1100h



BT03/CIR8



Circular Top

Circular Bar Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 80mm diameter column.
- 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

BT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 1100h

BT03/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1100h



BT05/CIR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Bar Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 60mm diameter column.
- Weighted 490mm circular base.
- Protective feet.
- Available in Chrome only.

BT05/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT05/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h



BT06/SQR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Pyramid Based Bar Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 60mm diameter column.
- 475mm square x 8mm deep pyramid base.
- Levelling feet.

BT06/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT06/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h

Modular Tables

Bar Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **BT07... and BT08...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



BT07/CIR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Bar Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 60mm diameter column.
- Weighted 470mm diameter x 5mm deep base.
- Protective feet.

BT07/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT07/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h



BT08/CIR06



Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Bar Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 50mm diameter column.
- Weighted 480mm diameter trumpet base.
- Levelling feet.

BT08/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT08/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **CT02... and CT03...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)
CT11... and CT12...: Available in Chrome



CT02/SQR10



Square Top

Square Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 80mm diameter column.
- 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

CT02/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 425h

CT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 425h



CT03/CIR10



Circular Top

Circular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 80mm diameter column.
- 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

CT03/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 425h

CT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h



CT11/CIR08



Squire and Circular Top

Squire / Circular Coffee Table for Cascara and Myla

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 50mm diameter column.
- 655mm four-star base.
- Available in Chrome only.
- Complements Cascara and Myla seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

CT11/SQC08 - Squire Top - 800w x 800d x 425h

CT11/SQC06 - Squire Top - 600w x 600d x 425h

CT11/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h



CT12/CIR08



Squire and Circular Top

Squire / Circular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 50mm diameter column.
- 680mm four-star base.
- Levelling feet.
- Available in Chrome only.

CT12/SQC08 - Squire Top - 800w x 800d x 425h

CT12/SQC06 - Squire Top - 600w x 600d x 425h

CT12/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h

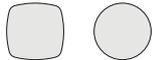
Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **ESC...:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)
CTB...: Polished Base - Add surcharge for a Black Base



ESCSCT



Squircle and Circular Top

Squircle / Circular Coffee Table for Escape

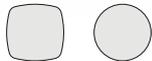
- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 12mm chromed wire sled base.
- Chrome as standard.
- Complements Escape seating range.

ESCSCT - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 415h

ESCCCT - Circular Top - 700w (dia) x 415h



CTB/SQC08/4/P4S



Squircle and Circular Top

Canterbury Squircle / Circular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Polished or black aluminium four-star base.
- Complements Tempo, Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma seating ranges.

CTB/SQC08/5... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 500h

CTB/SQC06/5... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 500h

CTB/CIR08/5... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 500h

CTB/SQC08/4... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h

CTB/SQC06/4... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 400h

CTB/CIR08/4... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 400h

Finishes: Polished Base (.../P4S)
 Add surcharge for a Black Base (.../B4S)



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **EVOP... and ELL...:** Detailed below



EVOPRCT



EVOPRCT/CFL/SF



Square and Rectangular Top

Rectangular / Square Coffee Table for Evo Plus

- 25mm top panel. • Chromed legs.
- Complements Evo Plus seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

EVOPSCTL... - Square Top - 700w x 700d x 405h
EVOPSCT... - Square Top - 550w x 550d x 405h

EVOPRCTL... - Rectangular Top - 1200w x 550d x 405h
EVOPRCT... - Rectangular Top - 800w x 550d x 405h

Finishes:

For Standard Leg

Chrome Effect (no suffix)

Add surcharge for Silver (.../SF), Black Graphite (.../BGF), White (.../WF), Black Chrome (.../BCF), Black (.../BF), Blue (.../BUF), Coral (.../CRF), Green (.../GNF), Light Grey (.../LGF), Teal (.../TLF) and Yellow (.../YEF)

For Cubeform Leg

Add surcharge for Silver (.../CFL/SF), Black Graphite (.../CFL/BGF), White (.../CFL/WF), Chrome Effect (.../CFL/CF), Black (.../CFL/BF), Blue (.../CFL/BUF), Coral (.../CFL/CRF), Green (.../CFL/GNF), Light Grey (.../CFL/LGF), Teal (.../CFL/TLF) and Yellow (.../CFL/YEF)



ELLRCT



Square and Rectangular Top

Rectangular / Square Coffee Table for Ella

- Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 5mm steel sled legs.
- Chrome effect paint as standard. • Epoxy powder coated finish.
- Complements Ella seating range (See the Elite Seating Guide).

ELLSCTL... - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 405h
ELLSCT... - Square Top - 550w x 550d x 405h

ELLRCTL... - Rectangular Top - 1200w x 550d x 405h
ELLRCT... - Rectangular Top - 800w x 550d x 405h

Finishes:

Chrome Effect (no suffix)

Add surcharge for Silver (.../SF), Black Graphite (.../BGF), White (.../WF), Black (.../BF), Blue (.../BUF), Coral (.../CRF), Green (.../GNF), Light Grey (.../LGF), Teal (.../TLF) and Yellow (.../YEF)

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Raw - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



CF/RCT1



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/RCT1 - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/SCT1 - 475w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2 - 900w x 900d x 400h



CF/RCT1/BP



Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table with Base Panel

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/RCT1/BP - 900w x 475d x 400h



CF/SCT2/BP



Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table with Base Panel

- Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/SCT1/BP - 475w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2/BP - 900w x 900d x 400h



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **SCT800, CCT750L and TCT900:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Chrome Effect
Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



RCT900



Rectangular Top

Rectangular Panel Ended Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 25mm panel end base.
- Middle support panel.

RCT900 - Rectangular Top - 900w x 530d x 385h



CCT750



Circular Top

Circular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- 25mm panelled cross base.

CCT750 - Circular Top - 750w (dia) x 400h



SCT800



CCT750L



TCT900



Squircle, Circular and Triangular Top

Squircle / Circular / Triangular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Squircle and circular table has 4 tapered legs.
- Triangular table has 3 tapered legs.

SCT800 - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h

CCT750L - Circular Top - 750w (dia) x 400h

TCT900 - Triangular Top - 900w (dia) x 400h

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only



HEN/SQC08/5/ASL



Squirrelle and Circular Top

Henley Squirrelle / Circular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Wooden 4 star pyramid base.
- Available at 500h and 400h.
- Complements Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma seating ranges (See the Elite Seating Guide).

HEN/SQC08/5... - Squirrelle Top - 800w x 800d x 500h

HEN/SQC06/5... - Squirrelle Top - 600w x 600d x 500h

HEN/CIR08/5... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 500h

HEN/CIR06/5... - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 500h

HEN/SQC08/4... - Squirrelle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h

HEN/SQC06/4... - Squirrelle Top - 600w x 600d x 400h

HEN/CIR08/4... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 400h

HEN/CIR06/4... - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 400h

Finishes:

Ash (.../ASL) Legs

Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black (3 Week Lead Time) - Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only
Metalwork: **GCT...:** Detailed below



OXFRCT/ESL



Rounded Rectangular Top

Oxford Rounded Rectangular Coffee Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Below finishes apply to whole unit on veneered items.
- Complements Kouch seating range.

OXFRCT... - Rounded Rectangular Top - 1100w x 700d x 330h

Finishes: Beech (.../BEL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



CBGCCT/ESL



Circular Top

Cambridge Circular Coffee Table

- 3 week lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Below finishes apply to whole unit on veneered items.
- Complements Kouch seating range.

CBGCCT... - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 400h

Finishes: Beech (.../BEL) Legs
Add surcharge for Stained Walnut (.../WAL), Stained Espresso (.../ESL), Stained Wenge (.../WEL), Stained Black (.../BKL) and White (.../WHL) Legs



GCT9



Rectangular Top

Clear Glass Rectangular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 10mm polished toughened glass.
- Brushed steel and silver rod design.

GCT9 - Rectangular Top - 1200w x 600d x 420h



GCT10



Circular Top

Clear Glass Circular Coffee Table

- Standard lead time.
- 8mm polished toughened glass.
- Silver tubular base.

GCT10 - Circular Top - 500w (dia) x 590h

Modular Tables

TV and Computer Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut (3 Week Lead Time)
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - Edging on 25mm White MFC only
Metalwork: **MTVU:** Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White and Chrome Effect
LUN..: Available in Silver, Black Graphite, White, Chrome Effect and Raw
 Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



MTVU

Mobile TV Unit

- Standard lead time.
- 25mm top panel.
- Horizontal wire management tray (accommodates optional power modules).
- Vertical wire management access via removal of leg upright cover plates.
- Compatible with a TV up to 56".
- Maximum TV weight of 50KG.
- Locking castors.
- Universal bracket fixing.

MTVU - 900w x 800d x 1785h



LUNT and LUNO



Trapezoidal and Oval Top

Luna Laptop Table

- Standard lead time.
- 18mm top panel.
- 50mm tubular column.
- 10mm laser cut steel base.
- Protective glides.

LUNT - Trapezoidal Top - 520w x 425d x 630h

LUNO - Oval Top - 600w x 500d x 630h

Modular Tables

Mobile Whiteboard Unit

Metalwork: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White - Available in Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 Week Lead Time)



MWBP

Mobile Portrait Whiteboard Unit

- Standard lead time.
- Mobile drywipe whiteboard.
- Portrait (900w x 1200h) orientation.
- 360 degree rotation.
- Magnetic.
- Storage tray.
- 2x locking castors.

MWBP - 1000w x 620d x 1850h



MWBL

Mobile Landscape Whiteboard Unit

- Standard lead time.
- Mobile drywipe whiteboard.
- Landscape (1200w x 900h) orientation.
- 360 degree rotation.
- Magnetic.
- Storage tray.
- 2x locking castors.

MWBL - 1300w x 620d x 1700h

Modular Tables

Compatibility Breakdown

Modular Tables Compatibility Breakdown

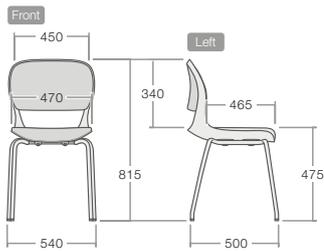
● Black - Compatible

	Power and Data Modules	Kaspa and Prime, page 240	Boardroom, Conus and Peak, page 241-243	Escalate, page 243	Wireless Charging Unit, page 244	Port Hole and Pix, page 245	Pluto and Inca, page 246	Flex and Capsule, page 247-248	Plaza and Boost, page 247-249	Wieland Socket Boxes, page 249
Fliptop Rectangular and Semi-circular	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Fliptop Circular								●		
Folding					●		●	●		
Training	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Vista	●				●	●	●	●		
Piazza and Tondo	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Meeting - MT01				●	●	●	●	●		
Meeting - MT13	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Meeting - All Others								●		
Bar								●		
Coffee - ESC, ELL, EVOP, CCT750L, SCT800 and TCT900	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Coffee - Cubeform	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Coffee - All Others								●		
TV	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
Laptop								●		
Whiteboard										●

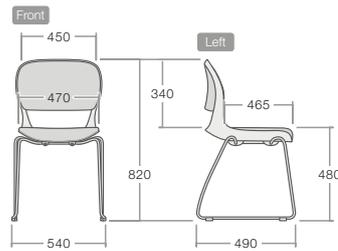


Technical Information

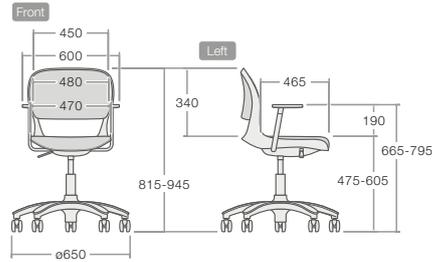
ACE - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



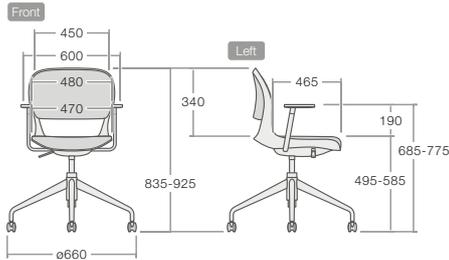
ACE...: 540w x 585d x 815h x 475sh - 9.8kg



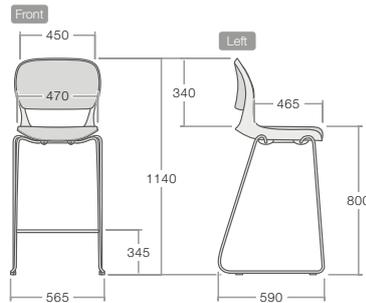
ACESB...: 540w x 555d x 820h x 480sh - 8.4kg



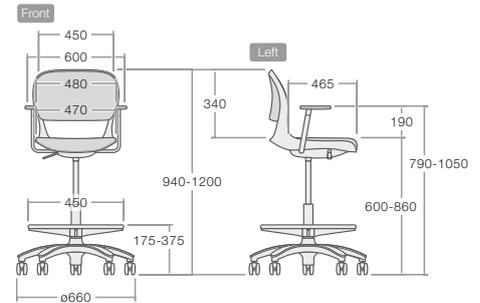
ACE5S... (with BFA): 650w x 650d x 945h x 605sh - 13.0kg
±130 Seat Height:



ACE4S... (with BFA): 660w x 660d x 925h x 585sh - 13.6kg
±90 Seat Height:

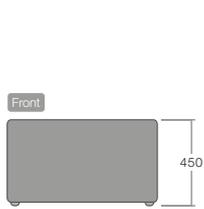


ACESTB...: 565w x 590d x 1140h x 800sh - 9.8kg

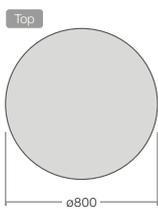


ACED... (with BFA): 660w x 660d x 1065h x 725sh - 12.6kg
±260 Seat Height: ±200 Footring Height:

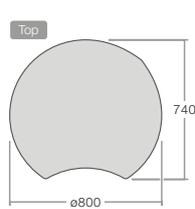
ADAPTIV - Modular Seating



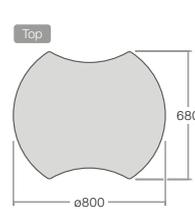
Adaptiv (All variants): 450h



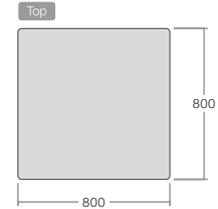
AC1200: 1200dia x 450h
AC1000: 1000dia x 450h
AC800: 800dia x 450h
AC600: 600dia x 450h



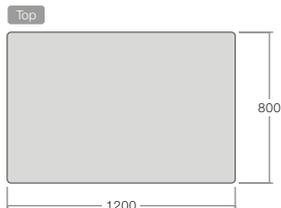
AE1200: 1200w x 1105d x 450h
AE1000: 1000w x 920d x 450h
AE800: 800w x 740d x 450h
AE600: 600w x 555d x 450h



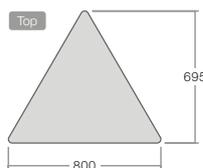
ADE1200: 1200w x 1010d x 450h
ADE1000: 1000w x 835d x 450h
ADE800: 800w x 680d x 450h
ADE600: 600w x 505d x 450h



AS1200: 1200w x 800d x 450h
AS1000: 1000w x 800d x 450h
AS800: 800w x 800d x 450h
AS600: 600w x 800d x 450h

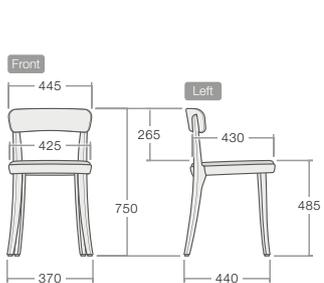


AR1200: 1200w x 800d x 450h
AR1000: 1000w x 800d x 450h

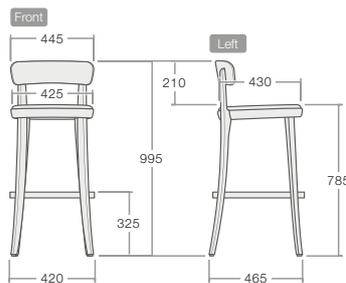


AW800: 800w x 695d x 450h

AURA - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools

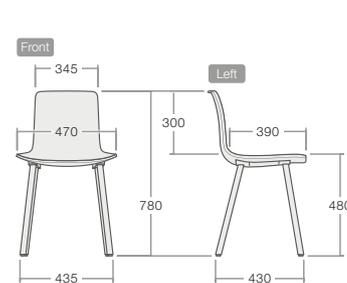


AUR: 445w x 465d x 750h x 485sh - 4.7kg



AURST: 445w x 480d x 995h x 785sh - 6.0kg

BEN - Multi-Purpose Seating

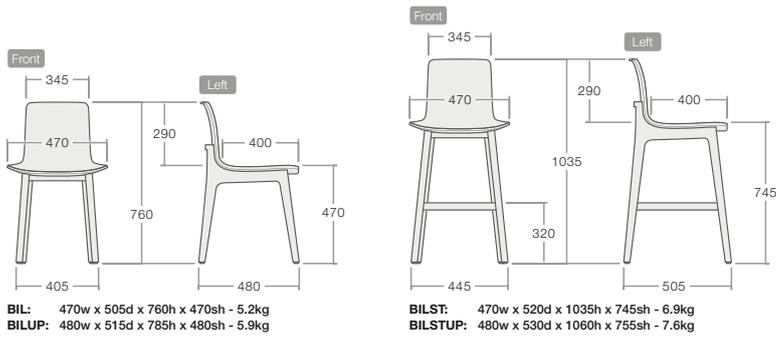


BEN: 470w x 490d x 780h x 480sh - 5.6kg
BENUP: 480w x 505d x 805h x 505sh - 6.0kg

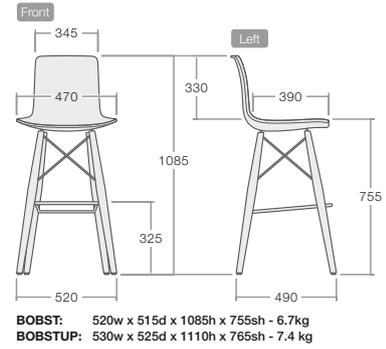
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

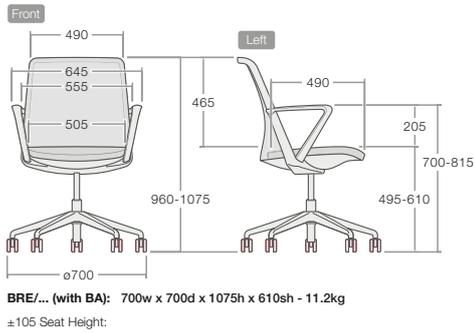
BILL - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



BOB - Stools

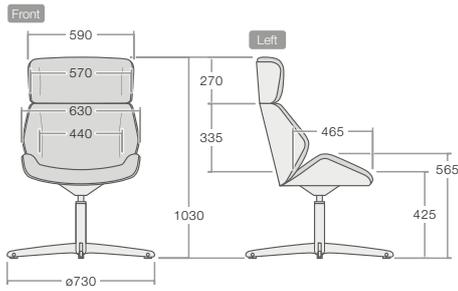


BREEZE - Agile Seating

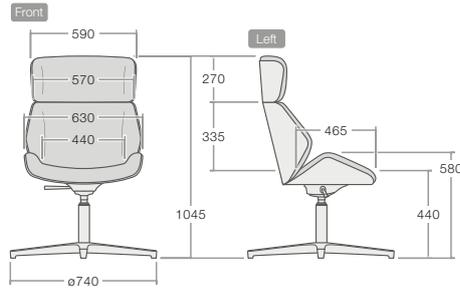


Technical Information

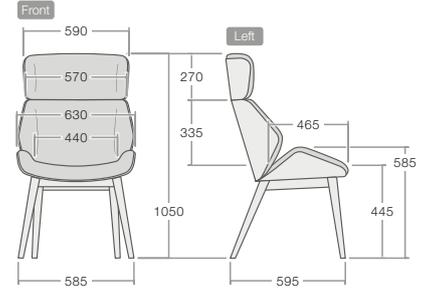
CASCARA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



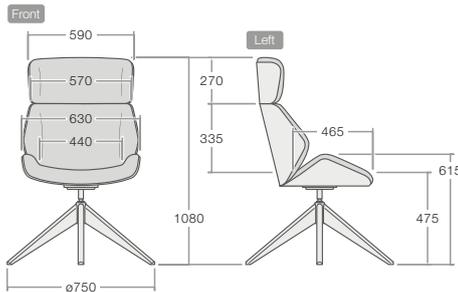
CASHBSW... (WA and WH): 730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh - 22.0kg
CASHBSWFLU: 730w x 730d x 1030h x 425sh - 20.8kg
CASSW... (WA and WH): 730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh - 18.4kg
CASSWFLU: 730w x 730d x 810h x 425sh - 17.2kg



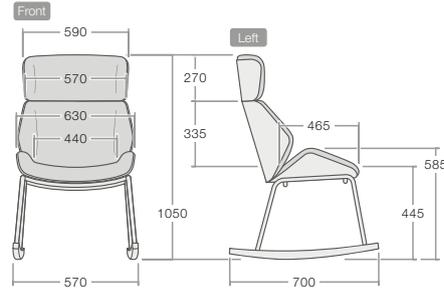
CASHB4S... (WA and WH): 740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh - 21.4kg
CASHB4SFLU: 740w x 740d x 1045h x 440sh - 20.2kg
CAS4S... (WA and WH): 740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh - 17.8kg
CAS4SFLU: 740w x 740d x 825h x 440sh - 16.6kg



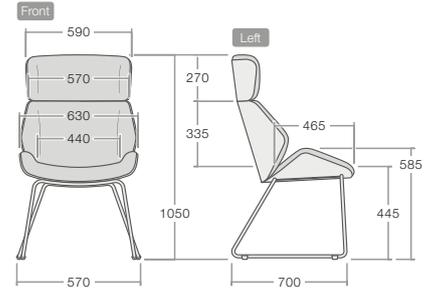
CASHBWL... (WA and WH): 630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh - 22.0kg
CASHBWLFLU: 630w x 680d x 1050h x 445sh - 20.8kg
CASWL... (WA and WH): 630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh - 18.4kg
CASWLFLU: 630w x 640d x 830h x 445sh - 17.2kg



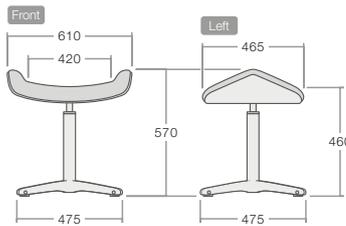
CASHBSWWL... (WA and WH): 750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh - 20.8kg
CASHBSWWFLU: 750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh - 19.6kg
CASSWWL... (WA and WH): 750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh - 17.2kg
CASSWWFLU: 750w x 750d x 815h x 475sh - 16.0kg



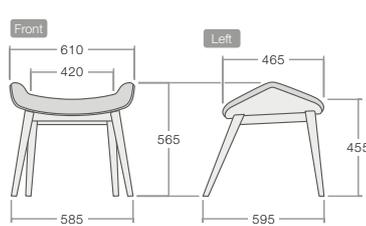
CASHBRB... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 21.2kg
CASHBRBFLU: 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 20.0kg
CASRB... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 17.6kg
CASRBFLU: 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 16.4kg



CASHBSB... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 21.2kg
CASHBSBFLU: 630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh - 20.0kg
CASSB... (WA and WH): 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 17.6kg
CASSBFLU: 630w x 700d x 830h x 445sh - 16.2kg



CASFSCH... (WA and WH): 610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh - 10.4kg
CASFSCHF: 610w x 475d x 570h x 460sh - 10.4kg



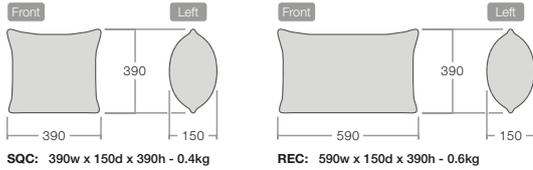
CASFSWL... (WA and WH): 610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh - 8.4kg
CASFSWLF: 610w x 595d x 565h x 455sh - 8.4kg



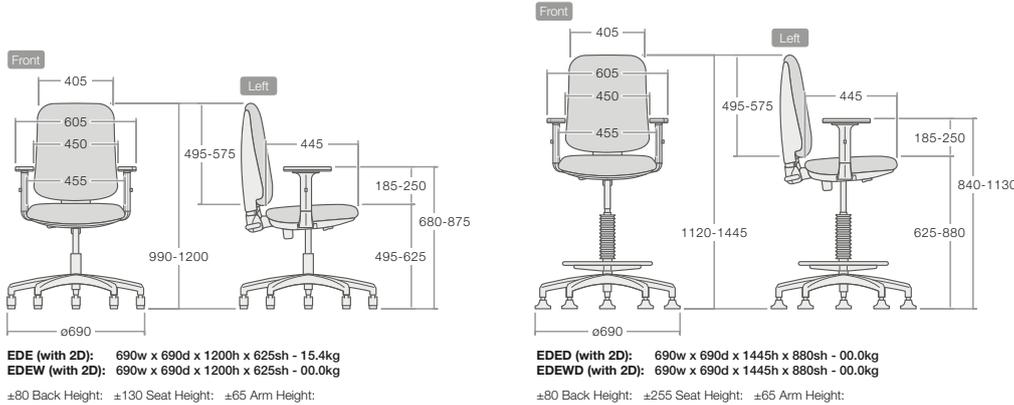
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

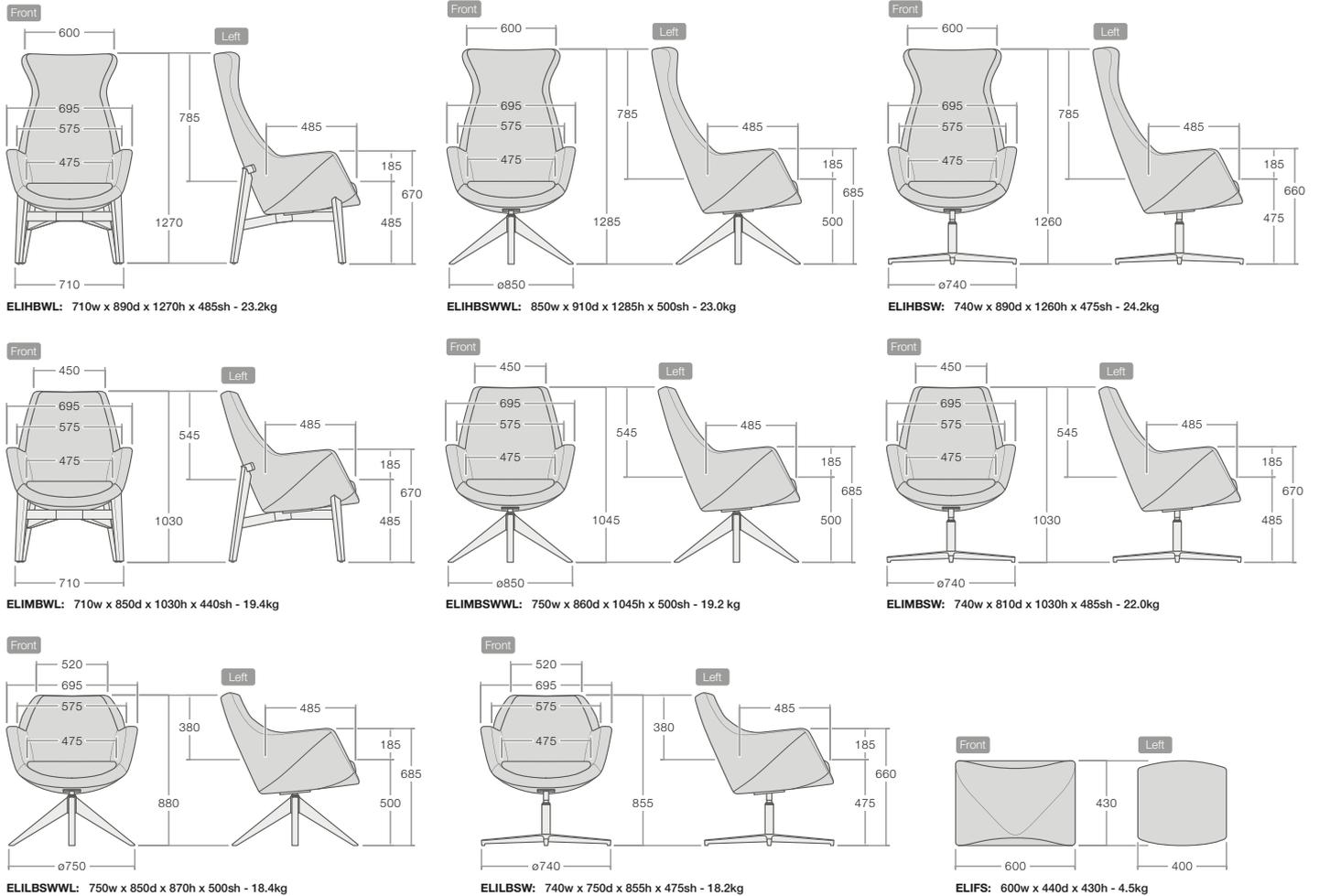
CUSHIONS - Soft Seating



EDEN - Operator Seating



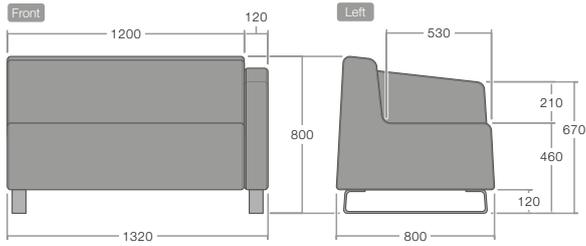
ELIPSA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



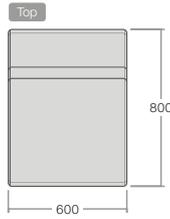
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

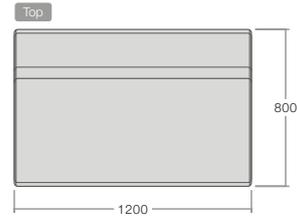
ELLA - Soft Seating



ELla: 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh



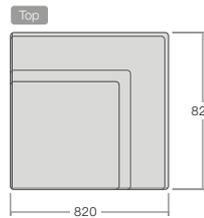
ELL1: 600w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 24.9kg



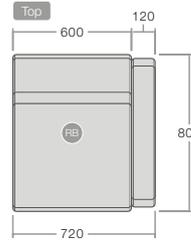
ELL2: 1200w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 35.4kg



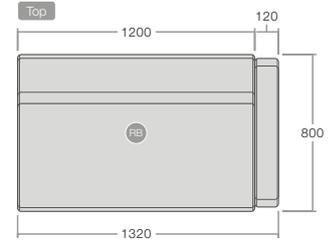
ELL3: 1800w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.8kg



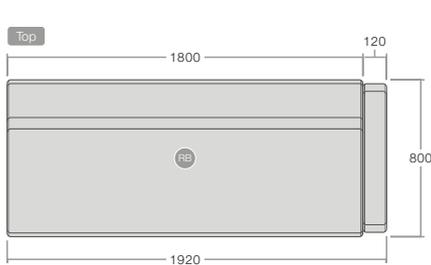
ELL4: 820w x 820d x 800h x 460sh - 30.6kg



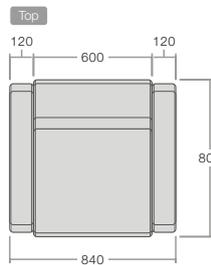
ELL6 (RB): 720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 33.8kg
ELL5 (LB): 720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 33.8kg



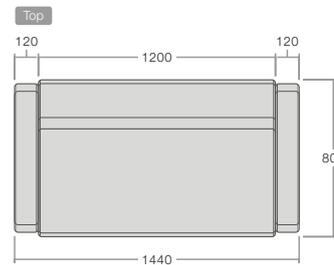
ELL8 (RB): 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.0kg
ELL7 (LB): 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.0kg



ELL10 (RB): 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 56.2kg
ELL9 (LB): 1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 56.2kg



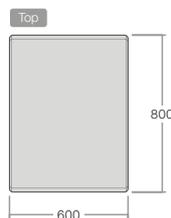
ELL11: 840w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 45.2kg



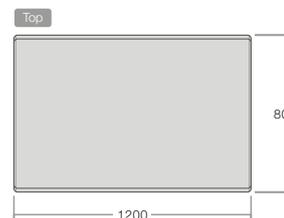
ELL12: 1440w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 54.2kg



ELL13: 2040w x 800d x 800h x 460sh - 63.2kg

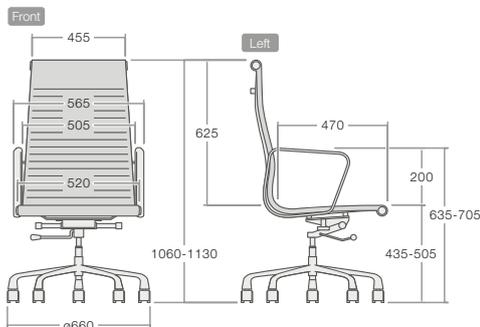


ELL14: 600w x 800d x 460h - 23.6kg

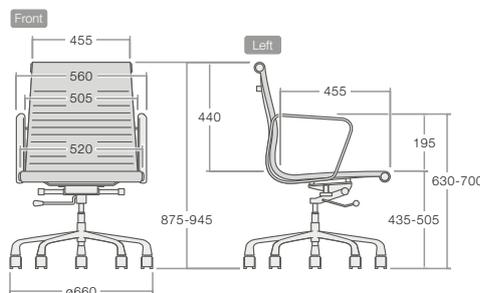


ELL15: 1200w x 800d x 460h - 00.0kg

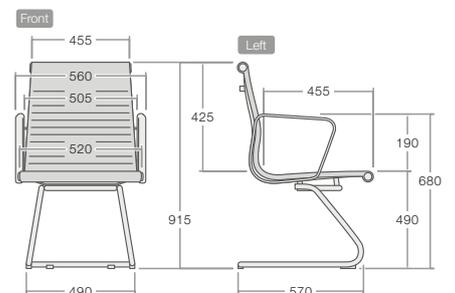
ENNA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



ENNH: 660w x 665d x 1130h x 505sh - 15.7kg
 ±70 Seat Height:



ENN: 660w x 660d x 945h x 505sh - 14.7kg
 ±70 Seat Height:

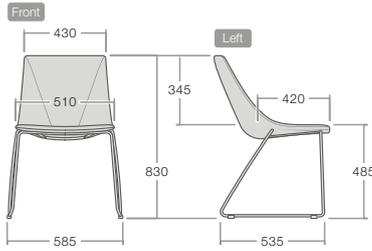


ENNC: 560w x 620d x 915h x 490sh - 12.2kg

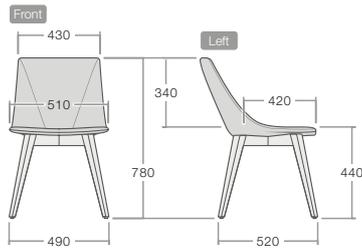
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

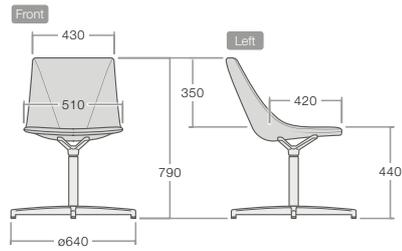
ESCAPE - Visitor and Lounge Seating and Stools



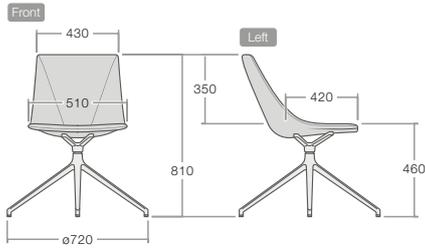
ESC: 585w x 610d x 830h x 485sh - 7.8kg



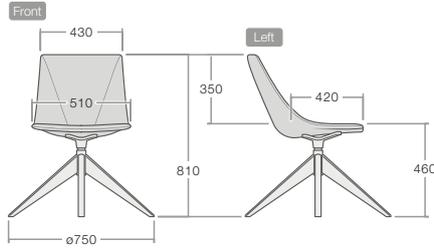
ESCWL: 510w x 700d x 780h x 440sh - 6.8kg



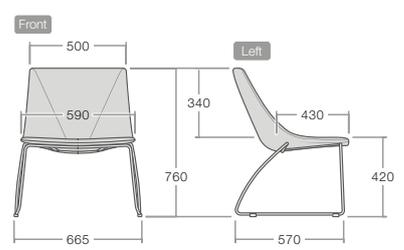
ESC4S: 640w x 640d x 790h x 440sh - 8.2kg



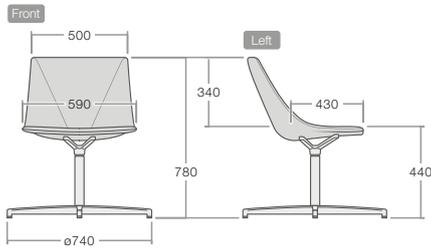
ESCSW: 720w x 720d x 810h x 460sh - 8.4kg



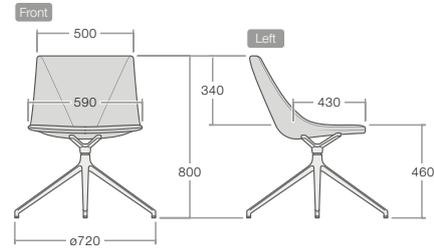
ESCSWWL: 750w x 750d x 810h x 460sh - 8.2kg



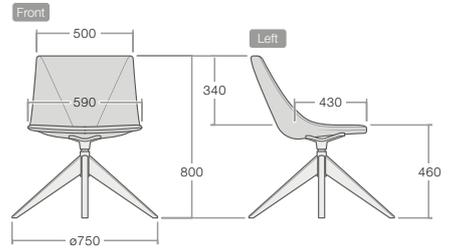
ESCL: 665w x 700d x 760h x 420sh



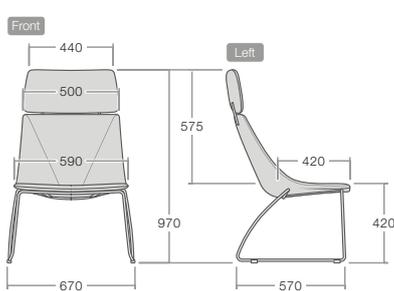
ESCL4S: 740w x 740d x 780h x 440sh



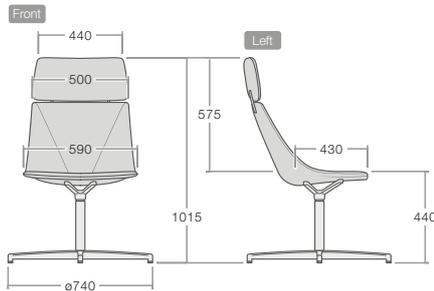
ESCLSW: 720w x 720d x 800h x 460sh



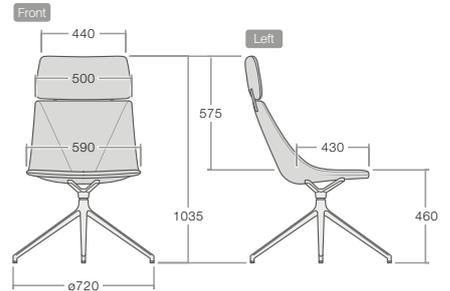
ESCLSWWL: 750w x 750d x 800h x 460sh



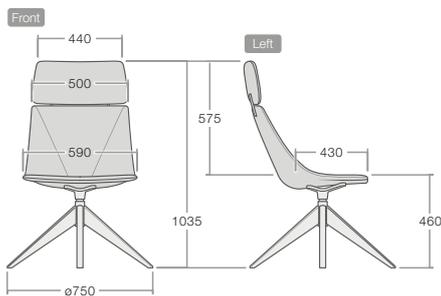
ESCL/UH: 670w x 725d x 970h x 420sh - 10.2kg



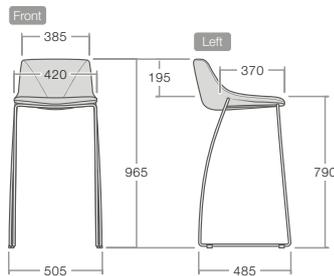
ESCL4S/UH: 740w x 740d x 1015h x 440sh - 10.0kg



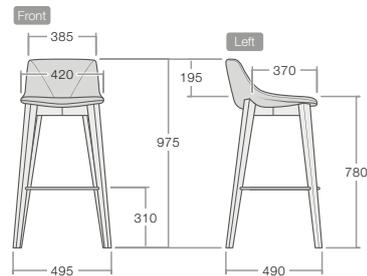
ESCLSW/UH: 720w x 720d x 1035h x 460sh - 10.2kg



ESCLSWWL/UH: 750w x 750d x 1035h x 460sh - 10.0kg



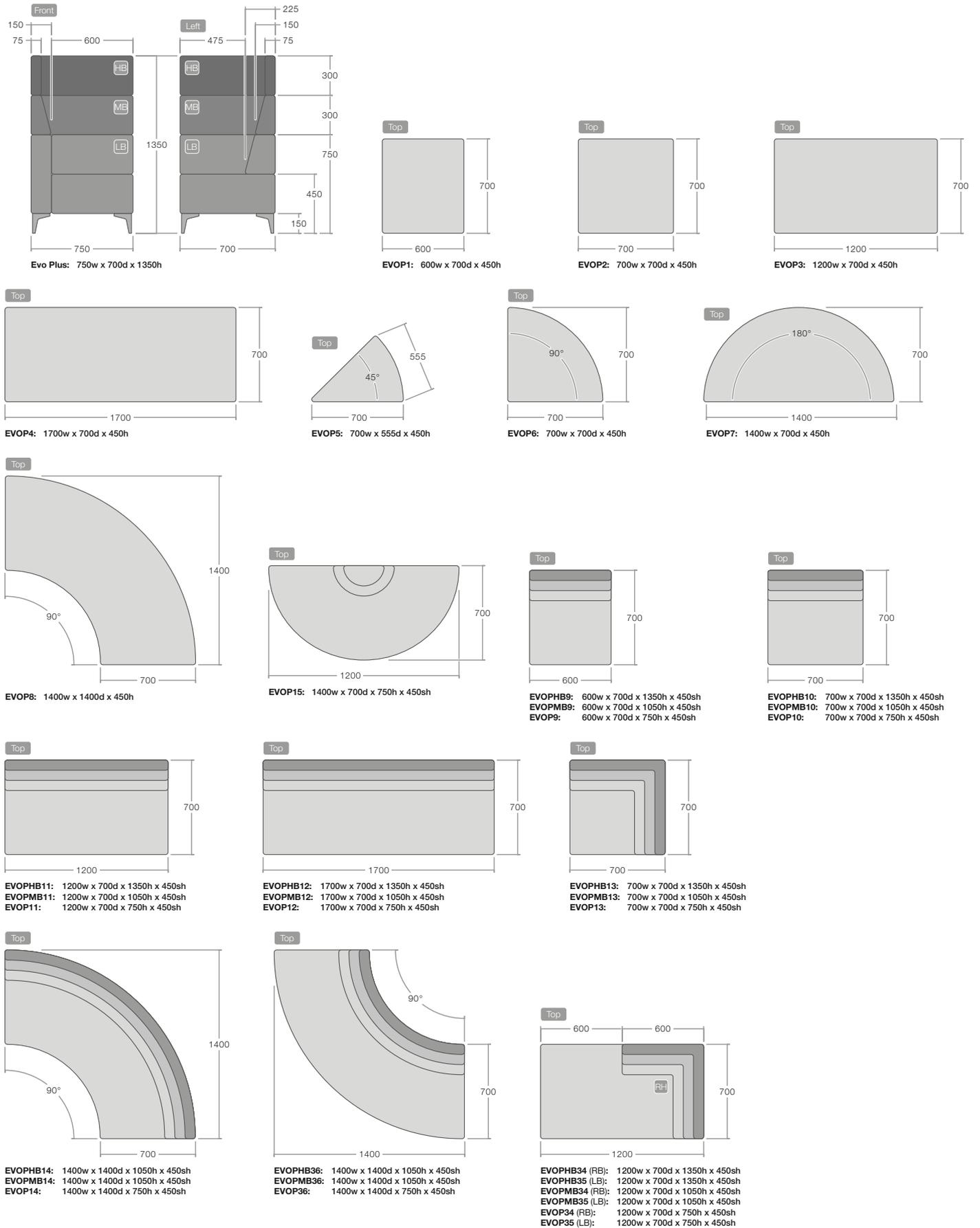
ESCST: 505w x 490d x 965h x 790sh - 7.4kg



ESCSTWL: 495w x 490d x 975h x 780sh - 7.6kg

Technical Information

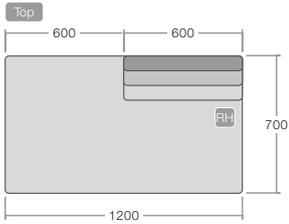
EVO PLUS - Soft Seating



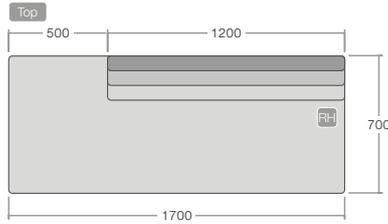
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

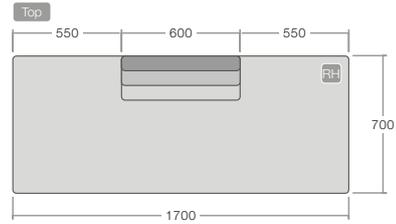
EVO PLUS - Soft Seating



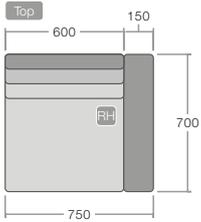
EVOPHB17 (RB): 1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB16 (LB): 1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB17 (RB): 1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB16 (LB): 1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP17 (RB): 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP16 (LB): 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



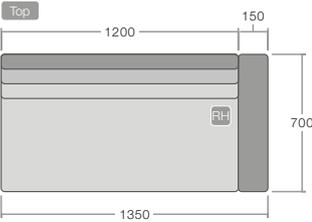
EVOPHB19 (RB): 1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB18 (LB): 1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB19 (RB): 1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB18 (LB): 1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP19 (RB): 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP18 (LB): 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



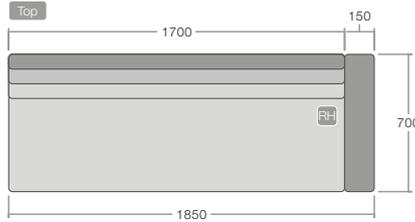
EVOPHB20: 1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB20: 1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP20: 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



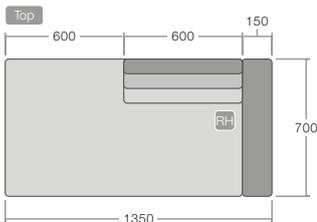
EVOPHB24 (RB): 750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB21 (LB): 750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB24 (RB): 750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB21 (LB): 750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP24 (RB): 750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP21 (LB): 750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHB25 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB22 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB25 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB22 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP25 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP22 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



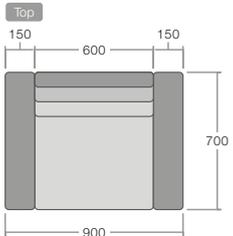
EVOPHB26 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB23 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB26 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB23 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP26 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP23 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



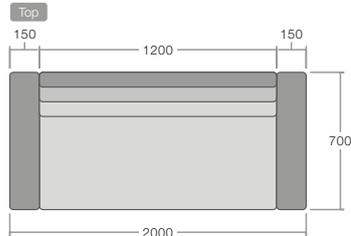
EVOPHB29 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB27 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB29 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB27 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP29 (RB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP27 (LB): 1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHB30 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPHB28 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB30 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB28 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP30 (RB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP28 (LB): 1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



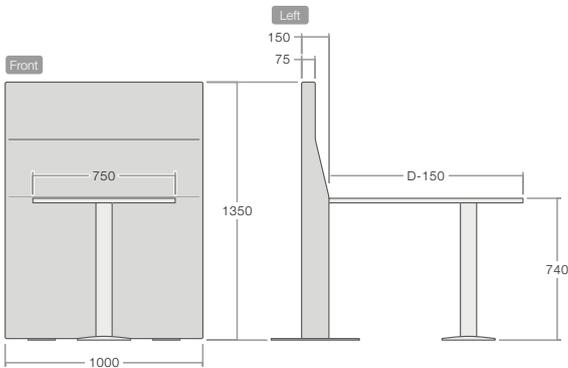
EVOPHB31: 900w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB31: 900w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP31: 900w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



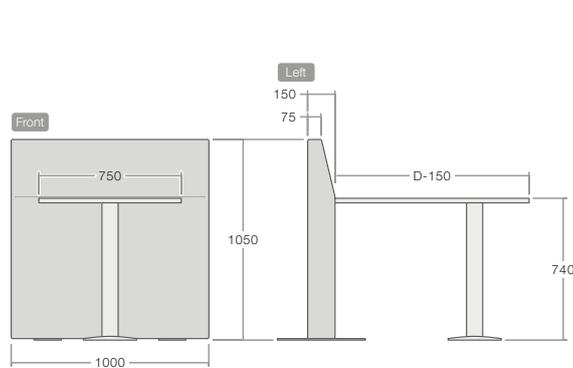
EVOPHB32: 1500w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB32: 1500w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP32: 1500w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHB33: 2000w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh
EVOPMB33: 2000w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOP33: 2000w x 700d x 750h x 450sh



EVOPHBP1: 1000w x 800d x 1350h
EVOPHBP2: 1000w x 1150d x 1350h
EVOPHBP3: 1000w x 1650d x 1350h

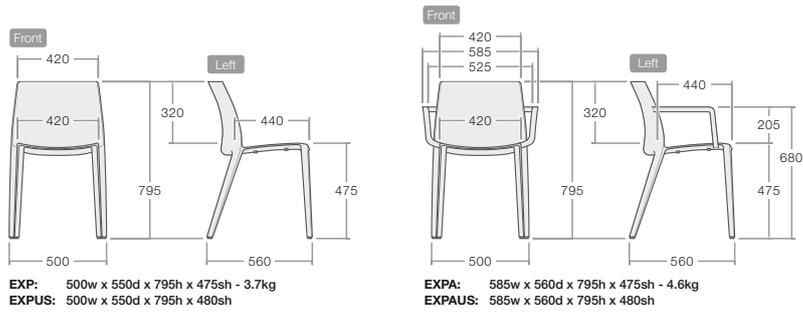


EVOPMBP1: 1000w x 800d x 1050h
EVOPMBP2: 1000w x 1150d x 1050h
EVOPMBP3: 1000w x 1650d x 1050h

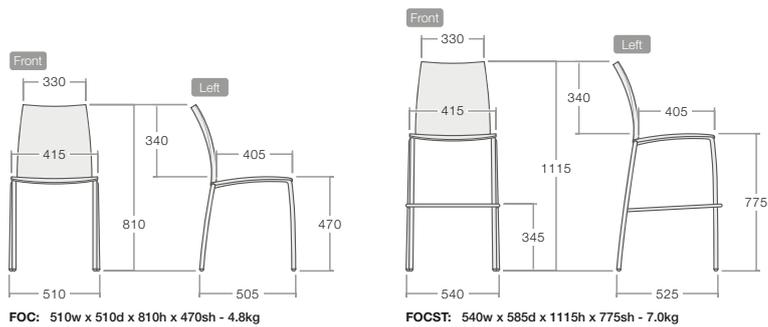
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

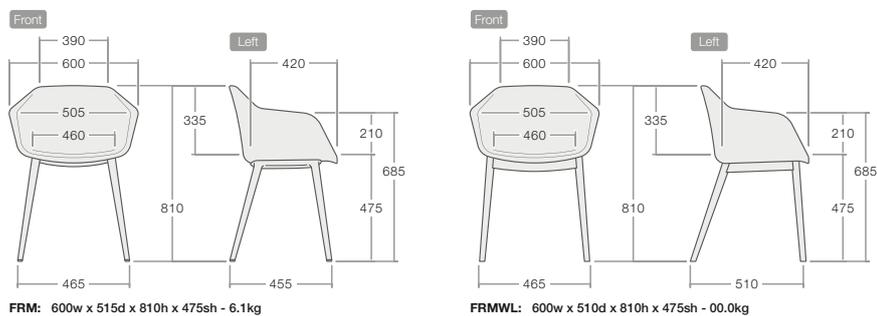
EXPLORER - Multi-Purpose Seating



FOCUS - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



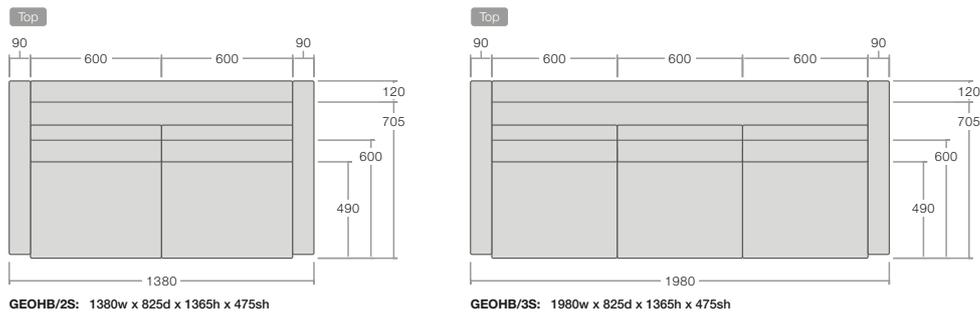
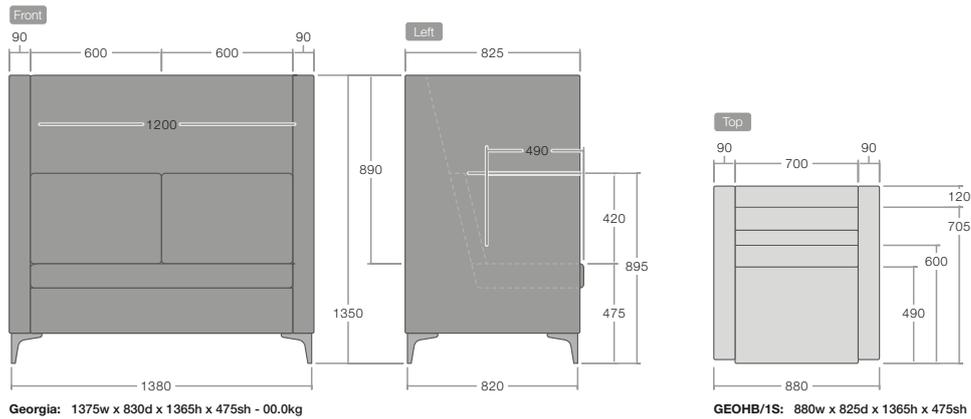
FORM - Breakout Chair



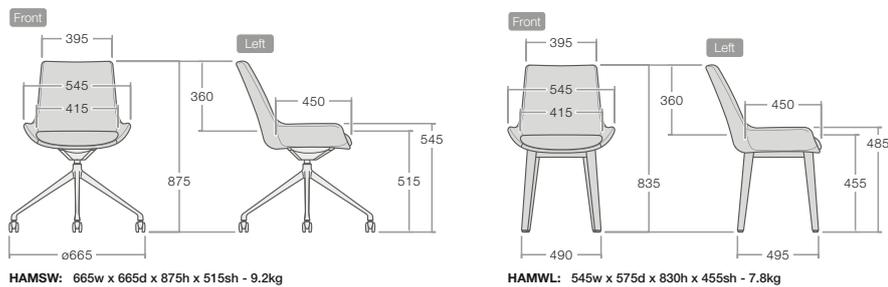
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

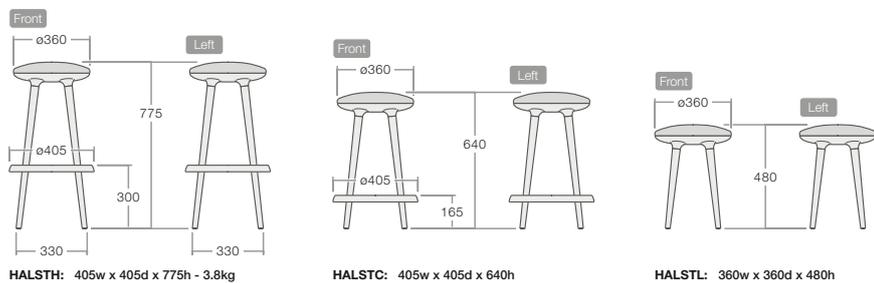
GEORGIA - Modular Sofa



HAMPTON - Multi-Purpose Seating

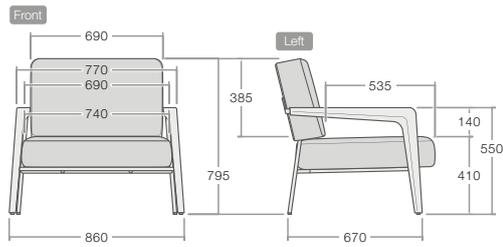


HALO - Stool

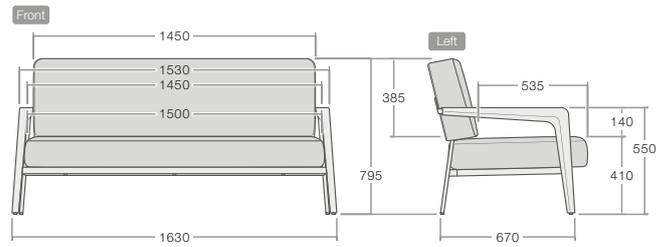


Technical Information

HEKTOR - Soft Seating

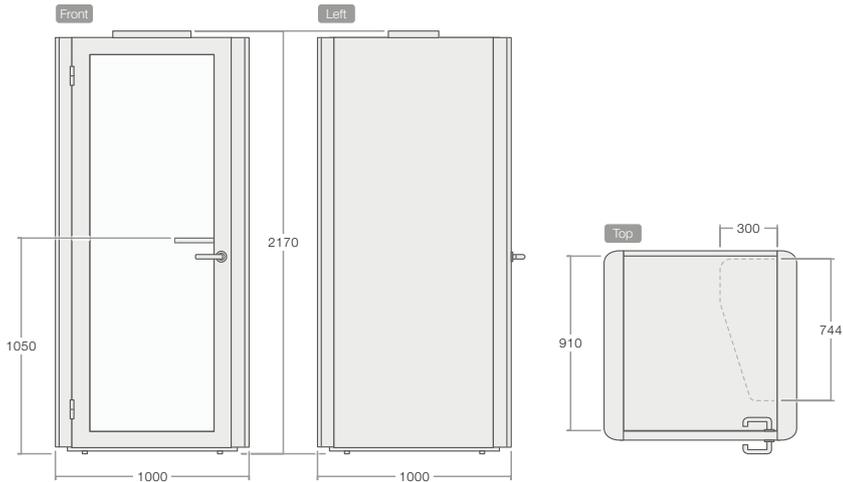


HEK1: 860w x 760d x 795h x 410sh - 20.2kg

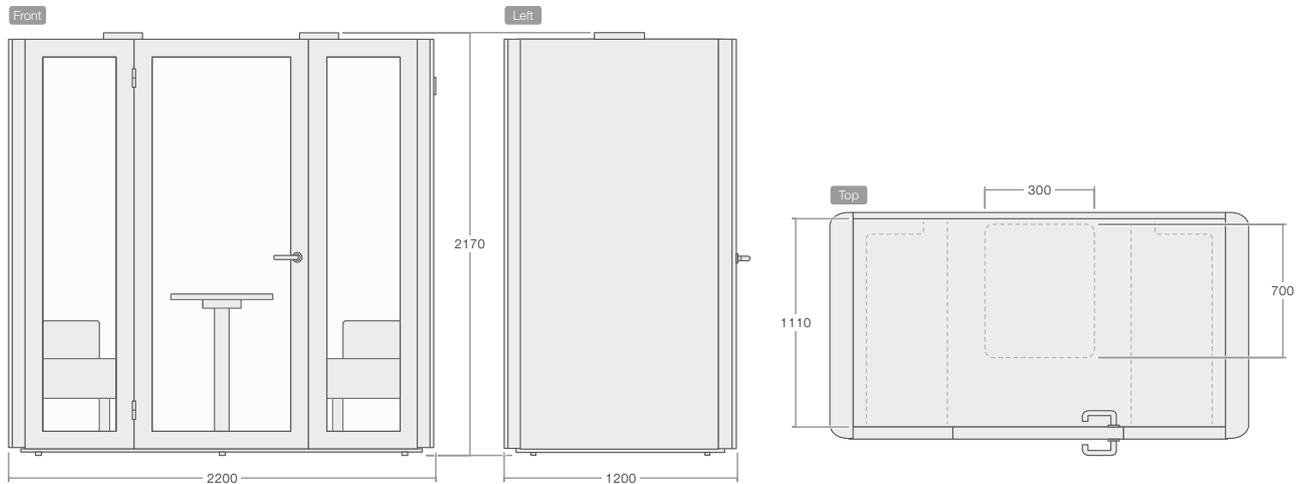


HEK2: 1630w x 760d x 795h x 410sh - 33.6kg

HOST - Pods and Booths



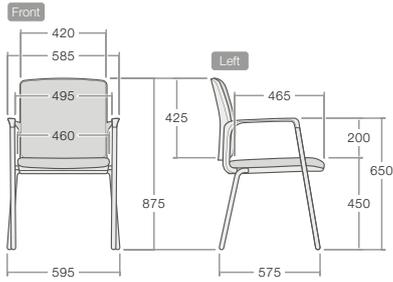
HOS1: 1000w x 1000d x 2170h



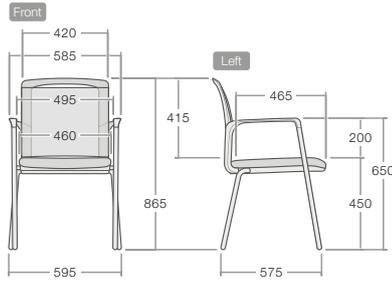
HOS2: 2200w x 1200d x 2170h

Technical Information

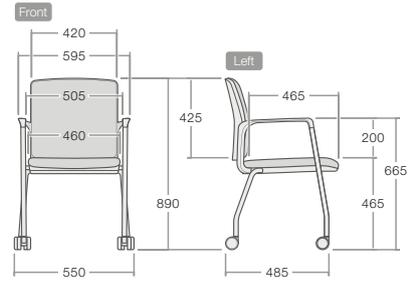
INFINITY - Agile and Meeting Seating



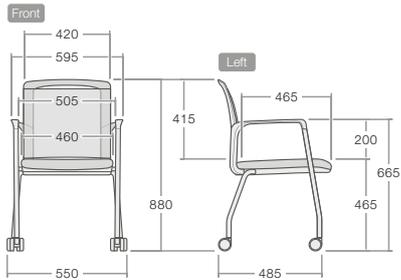
INF...LUSUB: 595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh



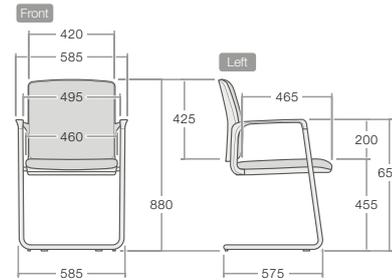
INF...LUSMB: 595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh



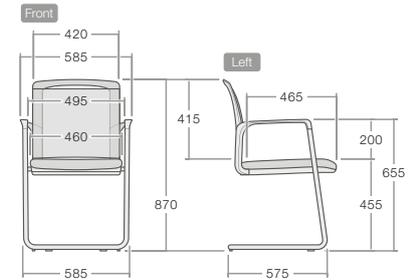
INF...LUSUB/C: 595w x 575d x 890h x 470sh - 9.6kg



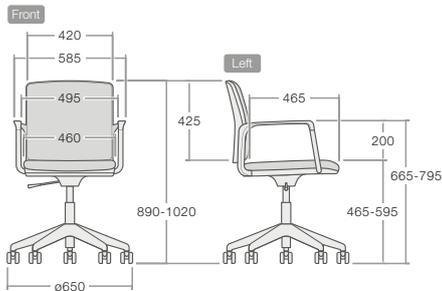
INF...LUSMB/C: 595w x 575d x 885h x 470sh - 8.6kg



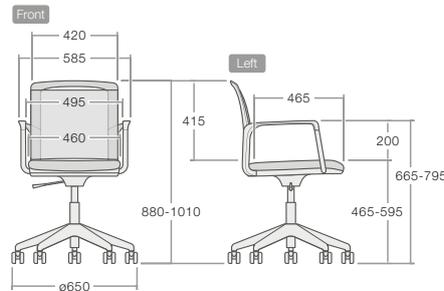
INF...CUSUB: 585w x 580d x 880h x 455sh - 9.6kg



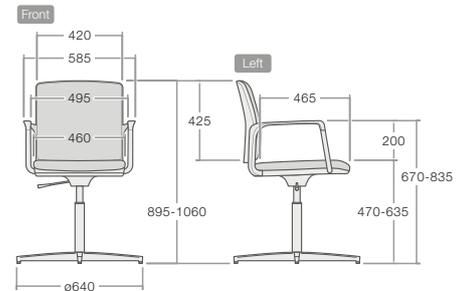
INF...CUSMB: 585w x 575d x 875h x 455sh - 8.6kg



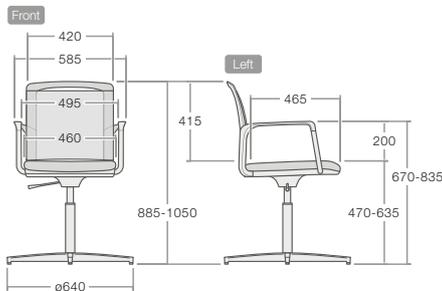
INF...5SUSUB: 650w x 650d x 1015h x 590sh - 11.2kg
±130 Seat Height:



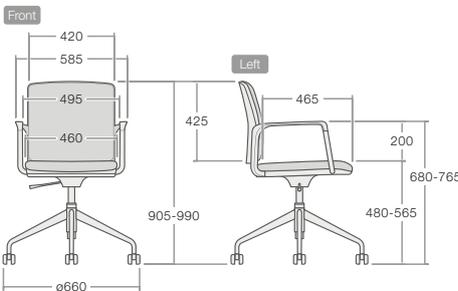
INF...5SUSMB: 650w x 650d x 1020h x 590sh - 10.2kg
±130 Seat Height:



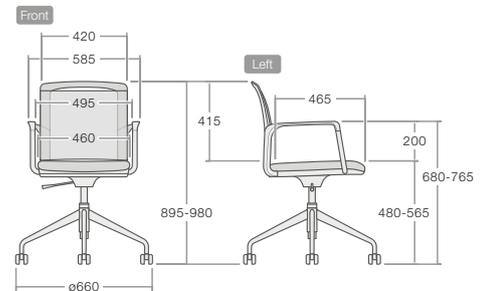
INF...4SUSUB: 640w x 640d x 1060h x 635sh
±165 Seat Height:



INF...4SUSMB: 640w x 640d x 1050h x 635sh
±165 Seat Height:

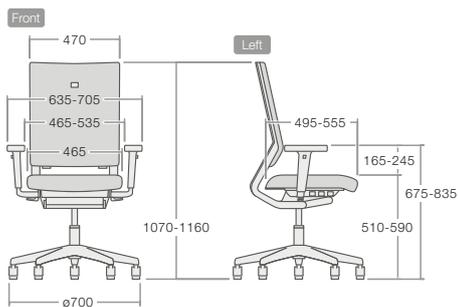


INF...4SPUSUB: 660w x 660d x 990h x 565sh - 12.2kg
±85 Seat Height:



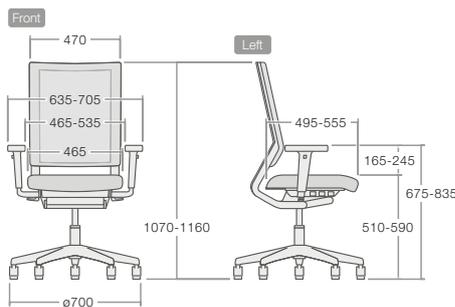
INF...4SPUSMB: 660w x 660d x 995h x 565sh - 11.2kg
±85 Seat Height:

ISIT LITE - Task Seating



ISITLI (with 4DL): 700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh - 21.0kg

±60 Seat Depth: ±80 Seat Height:
±70 Arm Width: ±80 Arm Height:



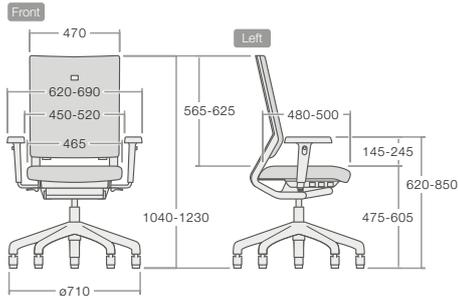
ISITML (with 4DL): 700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh - 20.8kg

±60 Seat Depth: ±80 Seat Height:
±70 Arm Width: ±80 Arm Height:

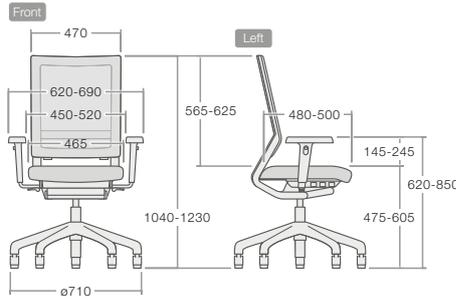
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

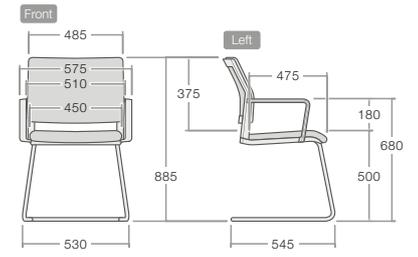
ISIT - Task and Meeting Seating



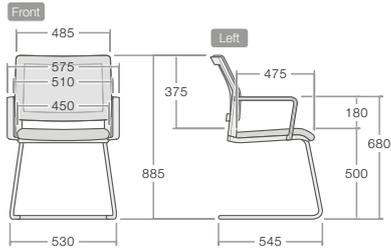
ISIT (with 4D2): 710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh - 18.6kg
 ±60 Back Height: ±60 Seat Depth: ±130 Seat Height:
 ±70 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



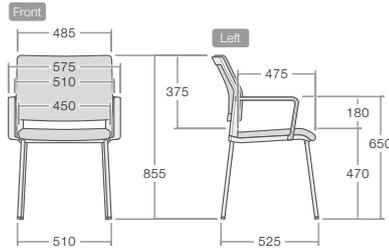
ISITM (with 4D2): 710w x 710d x 1230h x 605sh - 17.5kg
 ±60 Back Height: ±60 Seat Depth: ±130 Seat Height:
 ±70 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



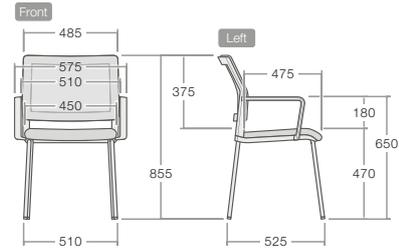
ISITC (with CA): 575w x 595d x 885h x 500sh - 9.0kg



ISITCM (with CA): 575w x 595d x 885h x 500sh - 8.6kg

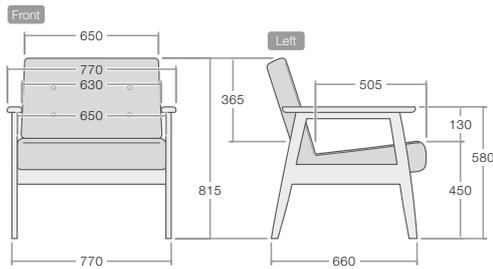


ISITL (with CA): 575w x 580d x 855h x 470sh - 7.8kg

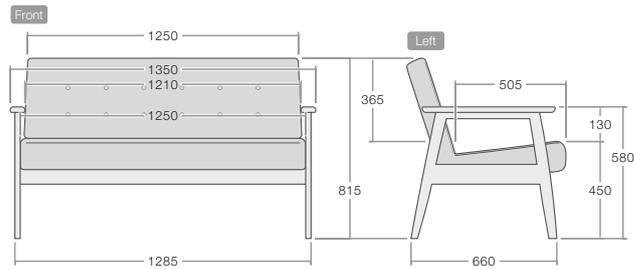


ISITLM (with CA): 575w x 580d x 855h x 470sh - 8.6kg

KOUCH - Soft Seating

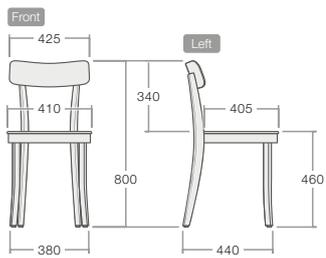


KOU1: 770w x 760d x 815h x 450sh - 15.0kg



KOU2: 1350w x 760d x 815hx 440sh - 21.4kg

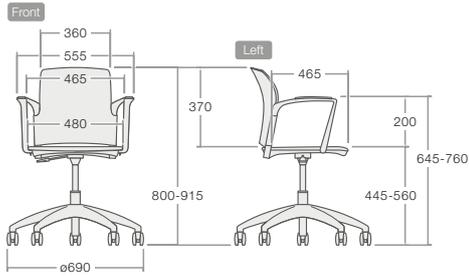
LATTE - Multi-Purpose Seating



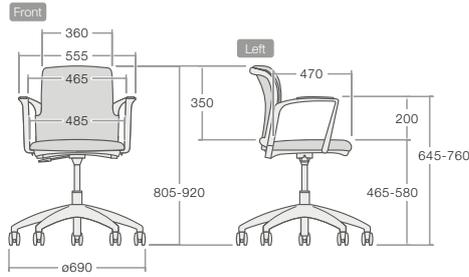
LAT: 425w x 470d x 800h x 460sh - 4.8kg

Technical Information

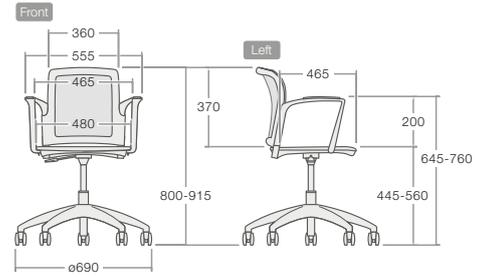
LEOLA - Multi-Purpose Seating



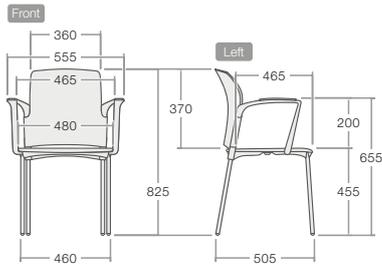
L5...PSPB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh - 4.8kg
L5...USPB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915h x 580sh - 4.9kg



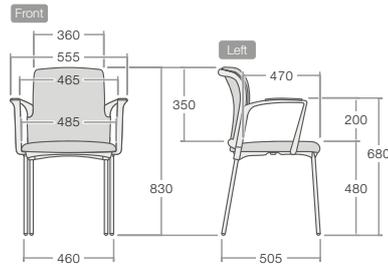
L5...USUB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 920h x 580sh - 4.8kg



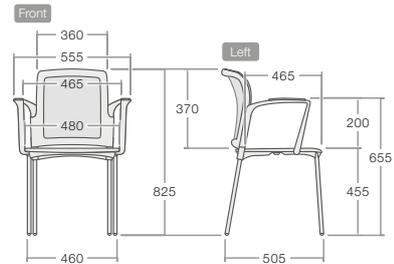
L5...PSMB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915h x 560sh - 8.8kg
L5...USMB (with ...LA): 690w x 690d x 915h x 580sh - 9.4kg



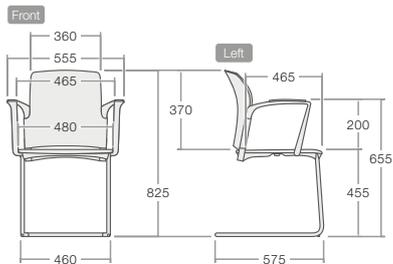
LL...PSPB (with ...LA): 555w x 525d x 825h x 455sh - 4.8kg
LL...USPB (with ...LA): 555w x 535d x 825h x 480sh - 4.9kg



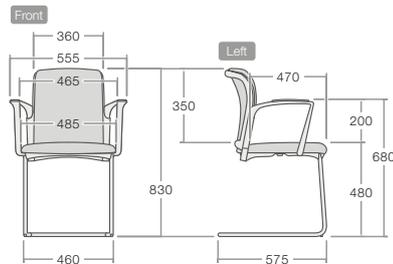
LL...USUB (with ...LA): 555w x 535d x 830h x 480sh - 5.0kg



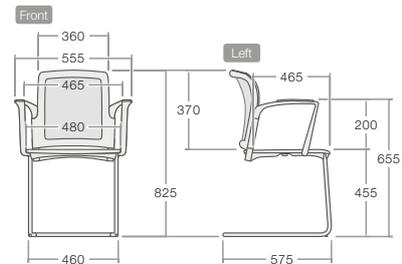
LL...PSPB (with ...LA): 555w x 525d x 825h x 455sh - 3.8kg
LL...USPB (with ...LA): 555w x 535d x 825h x 480sh - 3.9kg



LC...PSPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 455sh - 7.8kg
LC...USPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 480sh - 7.9kg

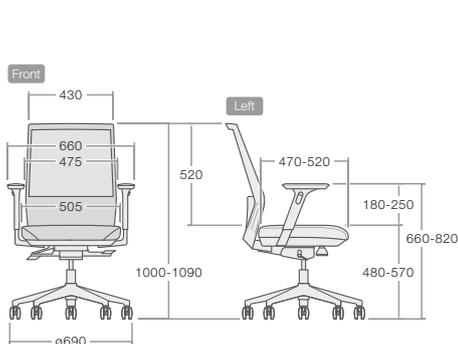


LC...USUB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 830h x 480sh - 8.0kg

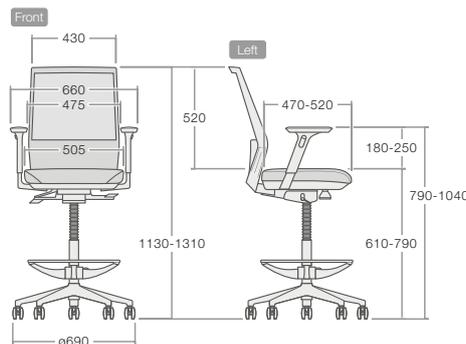


LC...PSPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 455sh - 6.7kg
LC...USPB (with ...CA): 555w x 575d x 825h x 480sh - 6.8kg

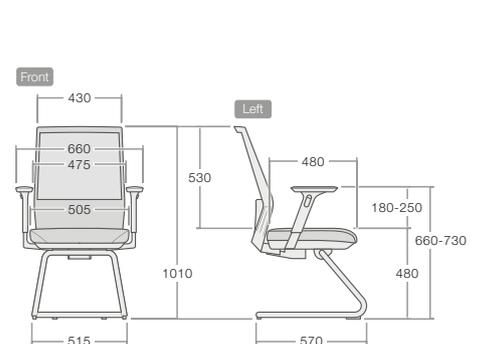
LOOP - Task and Meeting Seating



LOO (with 1D): 690w x 670d x 1090h x 570sh - 18.5kg
 ±50 Seat Depth: ±90 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height:

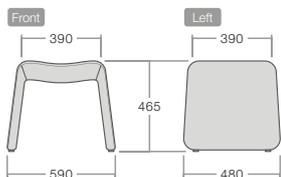


LOOD (with 1D): 670w x 670d x 1320h x 605sh
 ±50 Seat Depth: ±180 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height:



LOOC (with 1D): 660w x 570d x 1010h x 475sh - 15.4kg
 ±70 Arm Height:

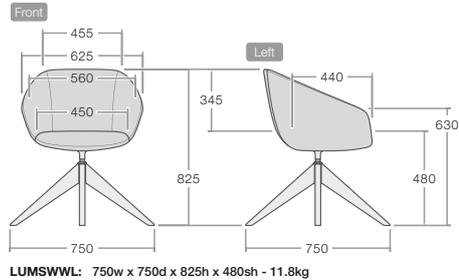
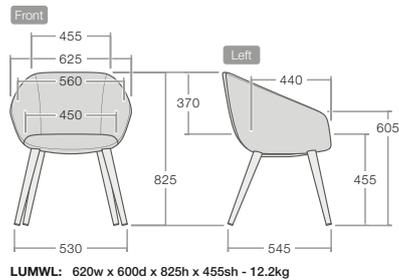
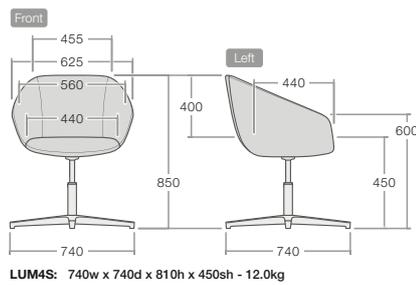
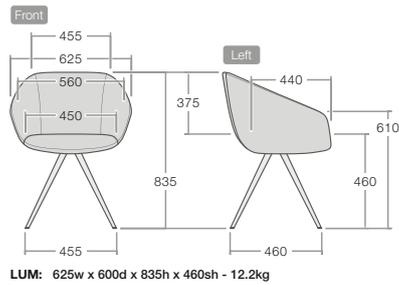
LUCA - Modular Seating



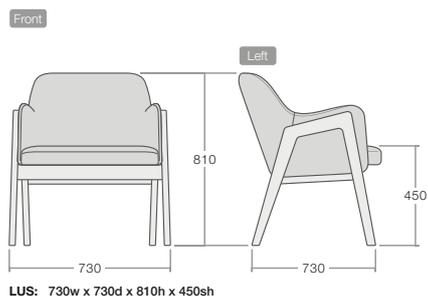
LUC: 590w x 480d x 465h - 6.0kg

Technical Information

LUMA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



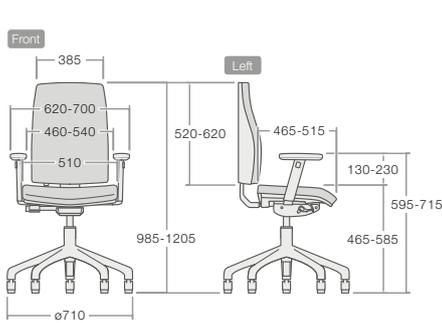
LUSSO - Visitor and Lounge Seating



The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

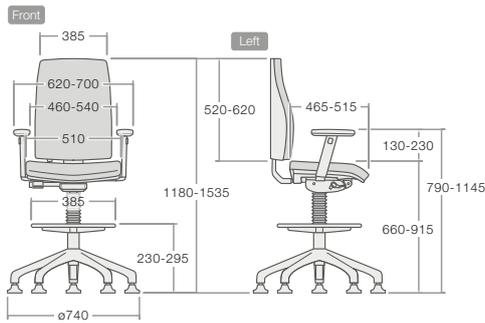
Technical Information

MATCH - Task and Meeting Seating



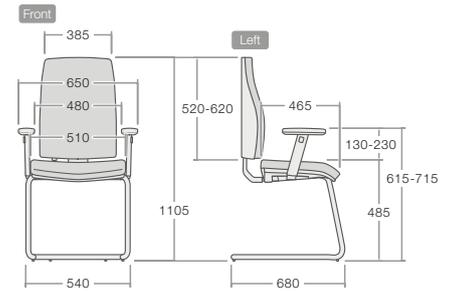
MAT (with 2D): 710w x 710d x 1205h x 585sh - 17.4kg

±100 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±120 Seat Height:
±80 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



MATD (with 2D): 740w x 740d x 1530h x 915sh - 19.6kg

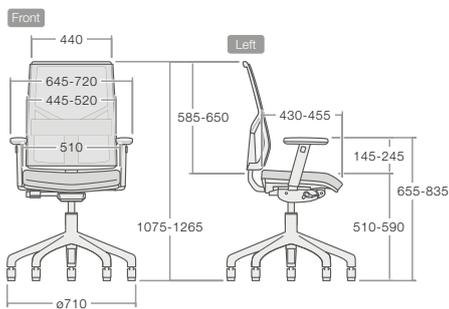
±100 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±255 Seat Height:
±80 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height: ±65 Footing Height:



MATC (with 2D): 650w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh - 19.6kg

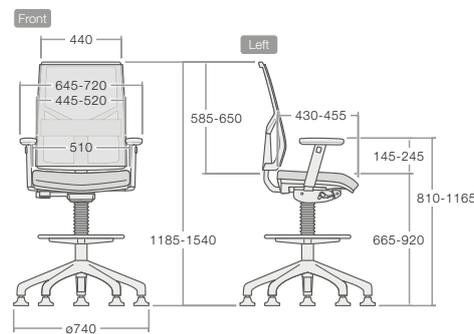
±100 Back Height: ±100 Arm Height:

MIX - Task and Meeting Seating



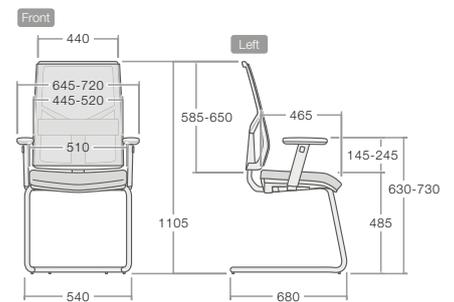
MIX (with 4D): 710w x 710d x 1265h x 590sh - 15.2kg
MIXW (with 4DW): 710w x 710d x 1265h x 590sh - 15.2kg

±65 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±80 Seat Height:
±75 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



MIXD (with 4D): 740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh - 15.4kg
MIXDW (with 4DW): 740w x 740d x 1540h x 920sh - 15.4kg

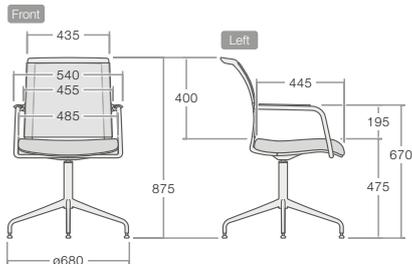
±65 Back Height: ±50 Seat Depth: ±255 Seat Height:
±75 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:



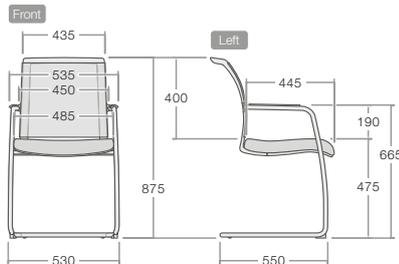
MIXC (with 4D): 540w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh - 10.4kg
MIXCW (with 4DW): 540w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh - 10.4kg

±65 Back Height: ±75 Arm Width: ±100 Arm Height:

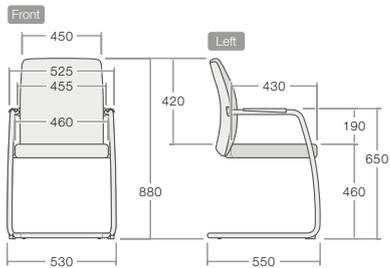
MODA - Meeting Seating



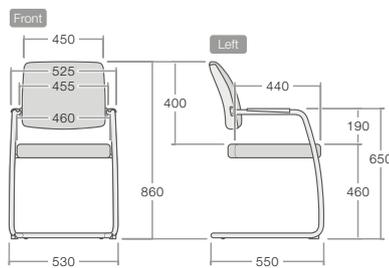
MODMSW: 680w x 680d x 875h x 475sh - 9.8kg



MODMC: 535w x 625d x 875h x 475sh - 7.6kg



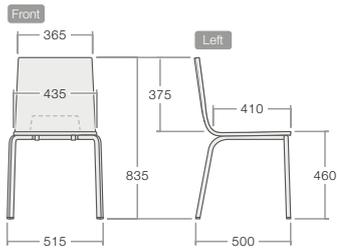
MODFBC: 530w x 560d x 880h x 460sh - 11.2kg



MODOBC: 530w x 560d x 850h x 465sh - 11.4kg

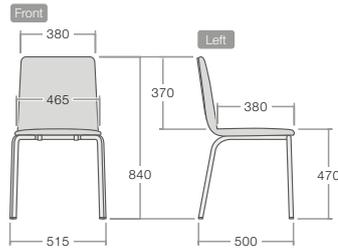
Technical Information

MULTIPLY - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools

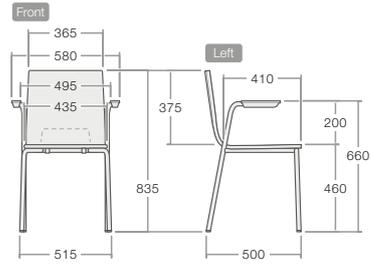


MUL: 515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.8kg
MULUP: 515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.4kg
MULO: 515w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.4kg
MULOUP: 515w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.0kg

220w x 80h Open Back Dimensions:

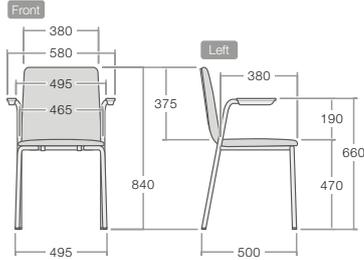


MULFUP: 515w x 540d x 840h x 470sh - 6.6kg

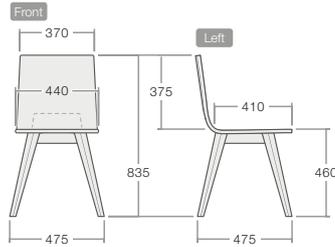


MULA: 580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.8kg
MULAUP: 580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.4kg
MULO: 580w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.4kg
MULOUP: 580w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.0kg

220w x 80h Open Back Dimensions:

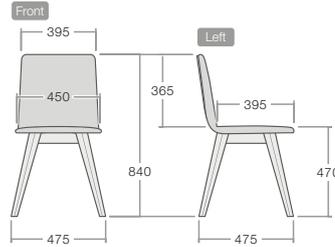


MULAFUP: 580w x 540d x 840h x 470sh - 6.6kg

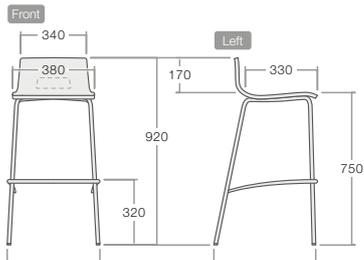


MULWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 6.2kg
MULUPWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.6kg
MULOWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 460sh - 5.8kg
MULUPWL: 475w x 540d x 835h x 470sh - 6.2kg

220w x 80h Open Back Dimensions:

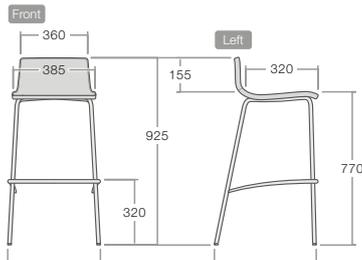


MULFUPWL: 475w x 540d x 840h x 470sh - 7.0kg

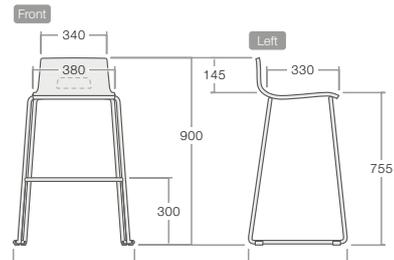


MULST: 470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh - 5.2kg
MULSTO: 470w x 505d x 920h x 750sh - 5.0kg

190w x 65h Open Back Dimensions:

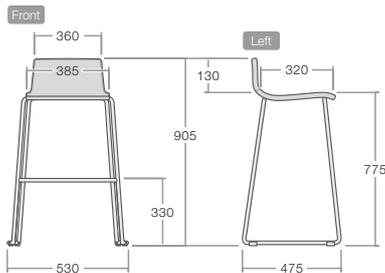


MULSTUP: 470w x 515d x 925h x 770sh - 5.6kg

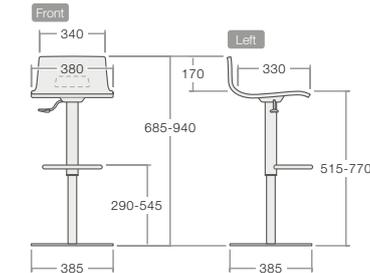


MULSTSB: 530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh - 5.8kg
MULSTSB: 530w x 475d x 900h x 755sh - 5.6kg

190w x 65h Open Back Dimensions:

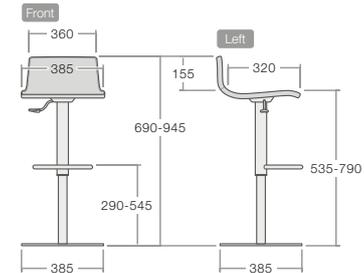


MULSTSBUP: 530w x 475d x 905h x 775sh - 6.2kg



MULSTSW: 385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh
MULSTSWO: 385w x 435d x 940h x 770sh

±255 Seat Height: 190w x 65h Open Back Dimensions:

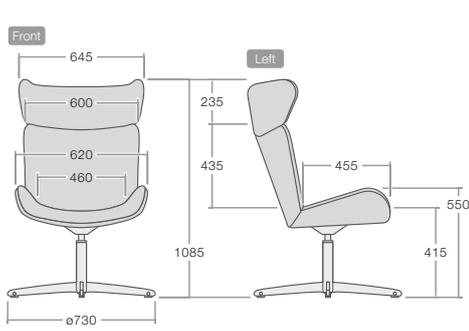


MULSTSWUP: 385w x 445d x 945h x 790sh

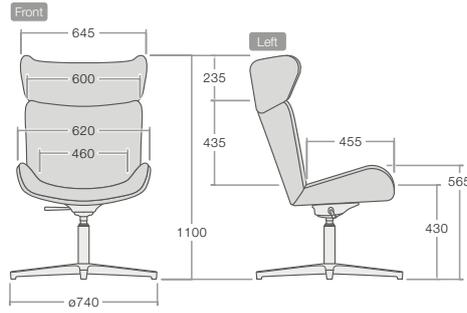
±255 Seat Height:

Technical Information

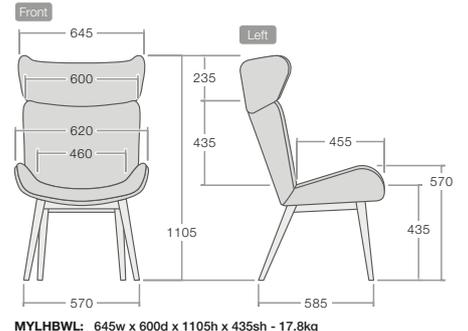
MYLA - Visitor and Lounge Seating



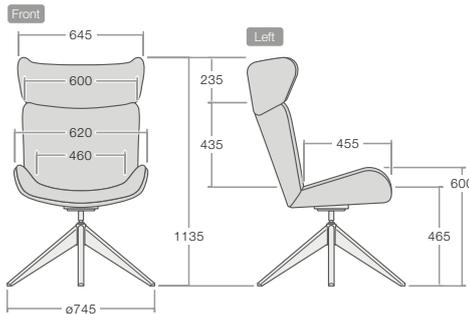
MYLHBSW: 730w x 800d x 1085h x 415sh - 21.0kg
MYLSW: 730w x 770d x 850h x 415sh - 17.6kg



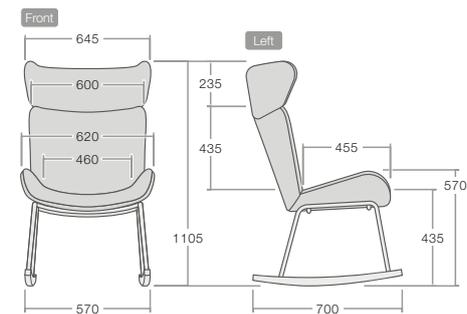
MYLHBS4S: 740w x 740d x 1100h x 430sh - 19.2kg
MYL4S: 740w x 740d x 865h x 430sh - 15.8kg



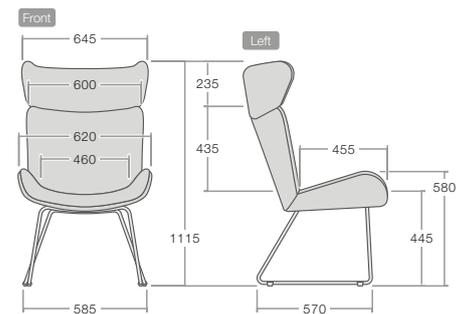
MYLHBL: 645w x 600d x 1105h x 435sh - 17.8kg
MYLWL: 620w x 585d x 870h x 435sh - 14.4kg



MYLHBSWWL: 745w x 800d x 1135h x 465sh - 18.8kg
MYLSWWL: 745w x 770d x 900h x 465sh - 15.4kg

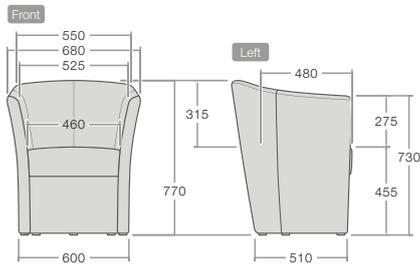


MYLHBRB: 645w x 700d x 1105h x 435sh - 18.6kg
MYLRB: 620w x 700d x 870h x 435sh - 15.2kg

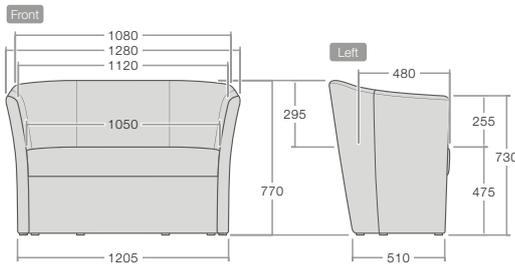


MYLHBSB: 645w x 600d x 1115h x 445sh - 18.2kg
MYLSB: 620w x 600d x 880h x 445sh - 14.8kg

NERO - Soft Seating

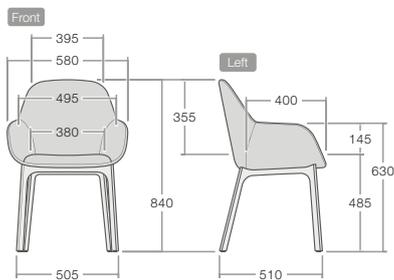


NE1: 680w x 640d x 770h x 455sh - 15.2kg

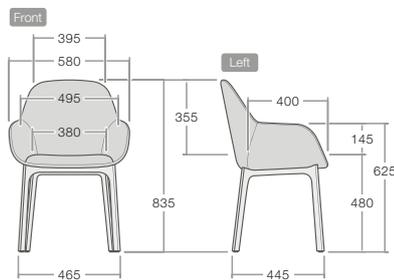


NE2: 1280w x 640d x 770h x 475sh - 26.2kg

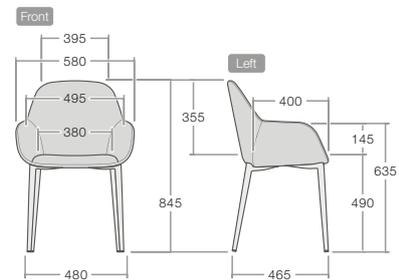
NORDEN - Multi-Purpose Seating



NOR: 580w x 555d x 840h x 480sh - 7.0kg



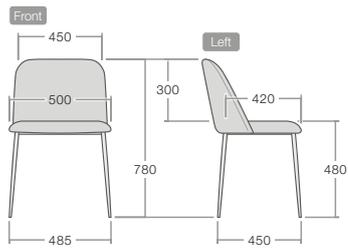
NORWL: 580w x 550d x 835h x 480sh - 7.4kg



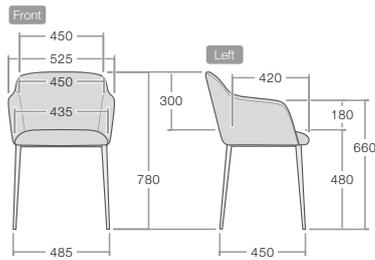
NORML: 580w x 550d x 845h x 490sh - 7.6kg

Technical Information

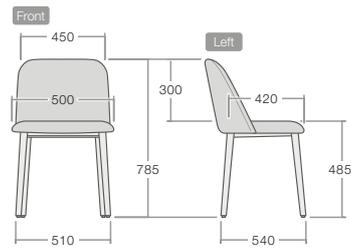
PABLO - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



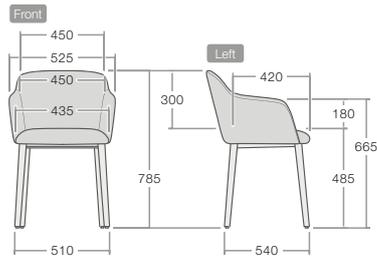
PAB: 500w x 545d x 780h x 480sh - 6.6g



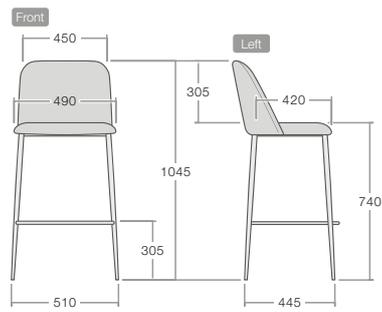
PABA: 525w x 545d x 780h x 480sh - 7.1kg



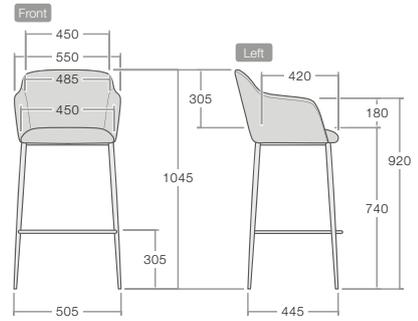
PABWL: 510w x 545d x 785h x 485sh - 6.4g



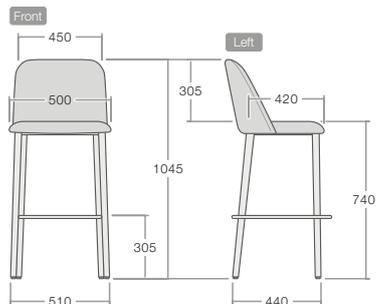
PABWLA: 525w x 545d x 785h x 485sh - 6.9kg



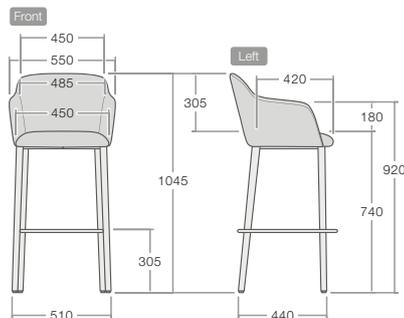
PABST: 510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh - 8.6g



PABSTA: 550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh - 9.4kg



PABSTWL: 510w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh



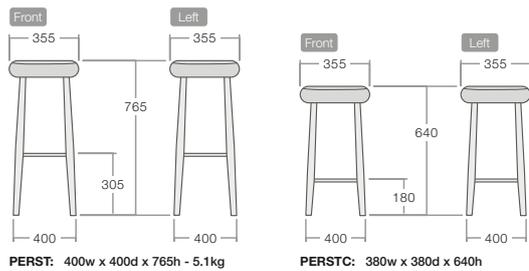
PABSTWLA: 550w x 555d x 1045h x 740sh



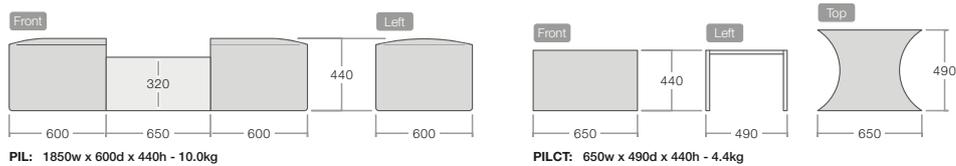
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

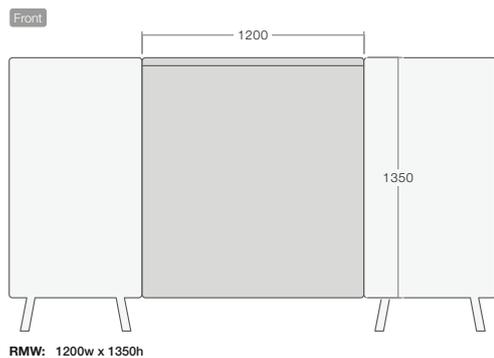
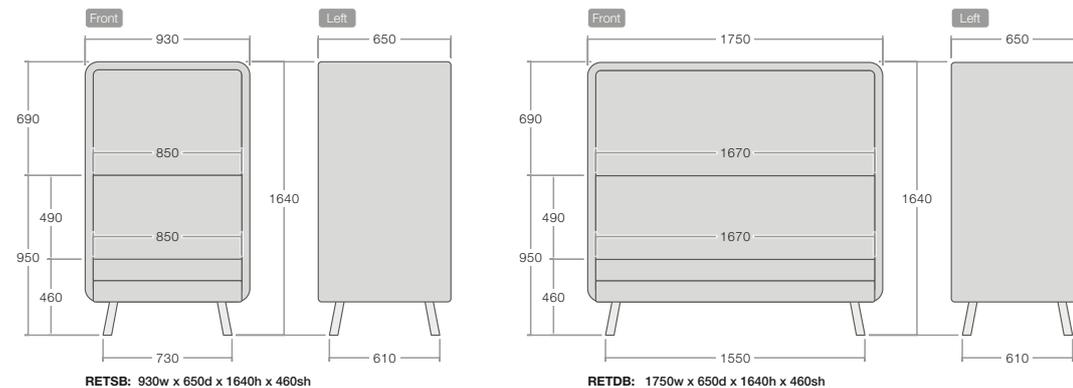
PERCH - Stools



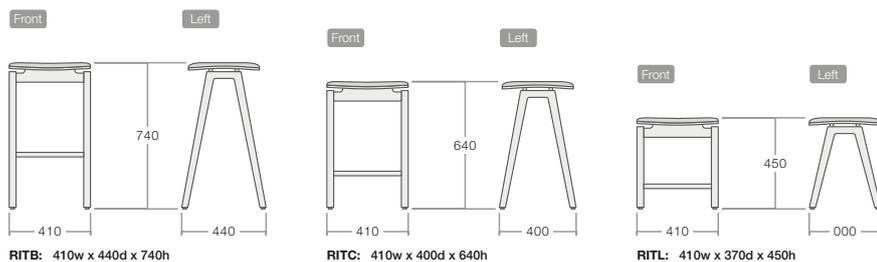
PILL - Modular Seating



RETREAT - Pods and Booths



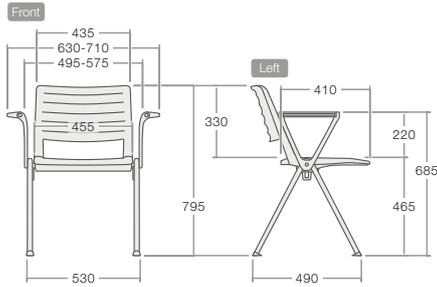
RITZ - Stools



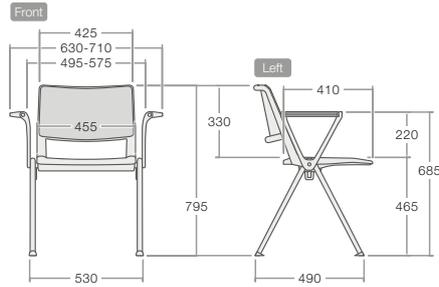
The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Technical Information

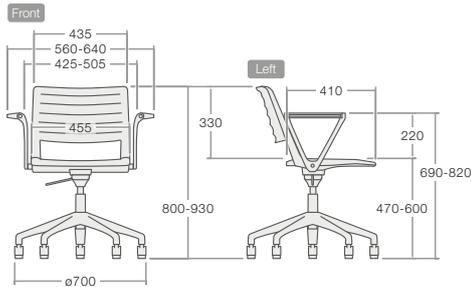
SALTO - Agile and Multi-Purpose Seating



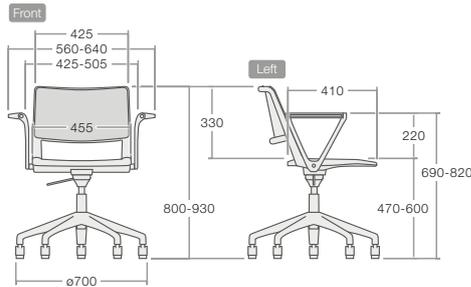
SAL (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 465sh
SALUS (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 485sh
SALUSUB (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 485sh



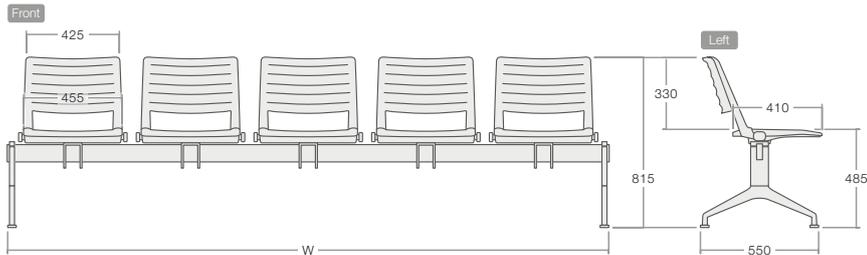
SALMB (with PA): 710w x 550d x 795h x 465sh
SALMBUS (with PA): 710w x 555d x 795h x 485sh



SALSW (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh
SALSWS (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh
SALSWSUB (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh



SALMBSW (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 600sh
SALMBSWS (with PBA): 700w x 700d x 930h x 620sh

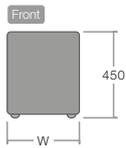


SALBE... (.../2S and .../1S1T): 1020w x 565d x 815h x 485sh
SALBE... (.../3S and .../2S1T): 1600w x 565d x 815h x 485sh
SALBE... (.../4S, .../3S1T and .../2S2T): 2040w x 565d x 815h x 485sh
SALBE... (.../5S, .../4S1T and .../3S2T): 2550w x 565d x 815h x 485sh

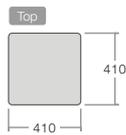
SALBEUS... (.../2S and .../1S1T): 1020w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUS... (.../3S and .../2S1T): 1600w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUS... (.../4S, .../3S1T and .../2S2T): 2040w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUS... (.../5S, .../4S1T and .../3S2T): 2550w x 565d x 815h x 505sh

SALBEUSUB... (.../2S and .../1S1T): 1020w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUSUB... (.../3S and .../2S1T): 1600w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUSUB... (.../4S, .../3S1T and .../2S2T): 2040w x 565d x 815h x 505sh
SALBEUSUB... (.../5S, .../4S1T and .../3S2T): 2550w x 565d x 815h x 505sh

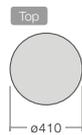
SEGMENT - Modular Seating



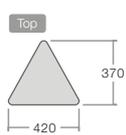
Segment (All variants): 450h



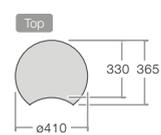
SEGA: 410w x 410d x 450h - 7.6kg



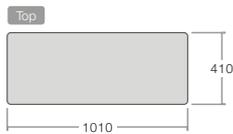
SEGB: 410dia x 450h - 6.4kg



SEGC: 420w x 370d x 450h



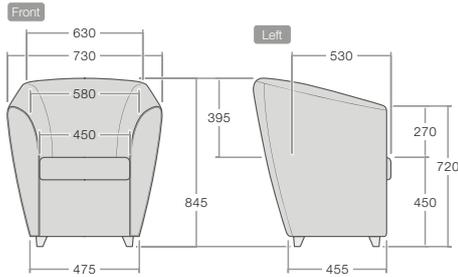
SEGD: 410w x 365d x 450h - 6.4kg



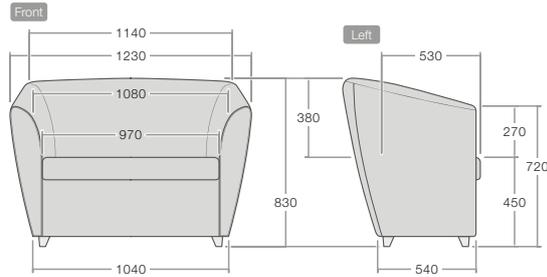
SEGE: 1010w x 1010d x 450h - 14.4kg

Technical Information

SOFIA - Soft Seating

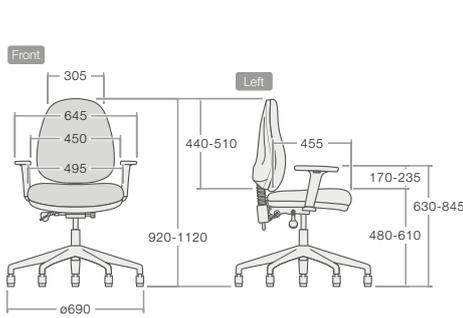


SOF1: 730w x 700d x 845h x 450sh - 16.0kg



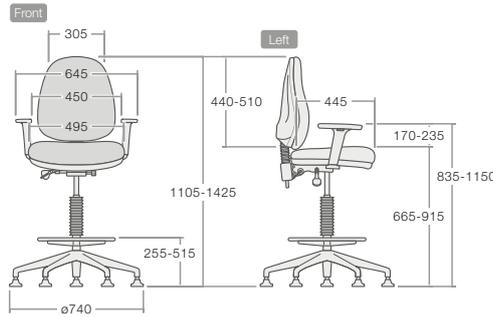
SOF2: 1230w x 700d x 830h x 450sh - 23.6kg

TEAM PLUS - Operator Seating



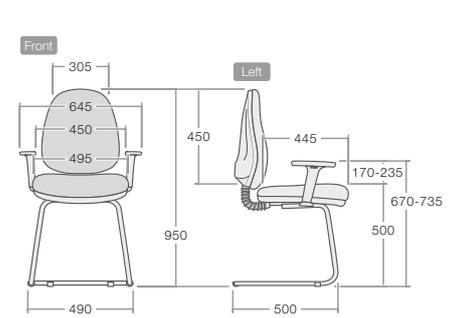
TEP (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1165h x 605sh - 10.8kg

±70 Back Height: ±130 Seat Height: ±65 Arm Height:



TEPD (with 1D): 740w x 740d x 1420h x 920sh - 12.8kg

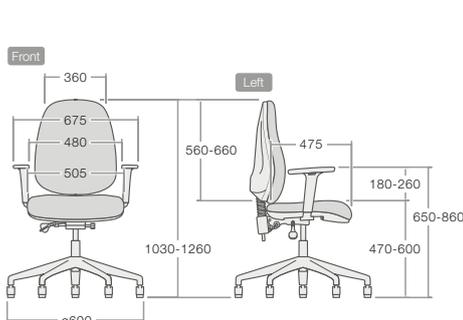
±70 Back Height: ±250 Seat Height: ±65 Arm Height: ±260 Footring Height:



TEPC (with 1D): 645w x 600d x 950h x 500sh - 10.5kg

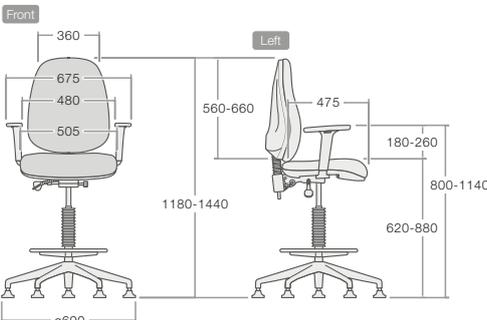
±65 Arm Height:

TEAM PLUS GRANDE - Operator Seating



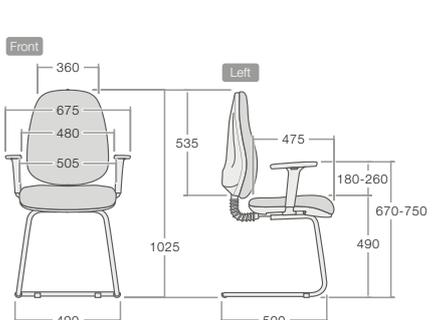
TPG (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1260h x 600sh - 11.3kg

±100 Back Height: ±130 Seat Height: ±80 Arm Height:



TPGD (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1440h x 880sh - 16.2kg

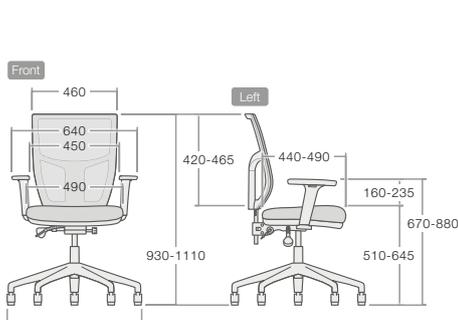
±100 Back Height: ±260 Seat Height: ±80 Arm Height:



TPGC (with 1D): 675w x 640d x 1025h x 490sh - 10.3kg

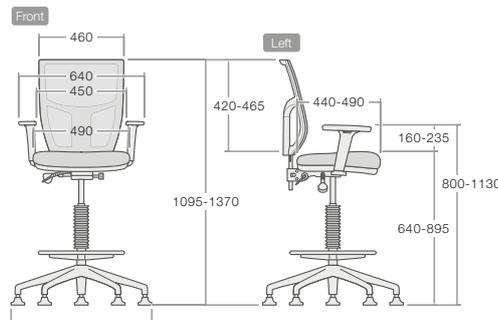
±110 Arm Height:

TEAM PLUS MESH - Operator and Meeting Seating



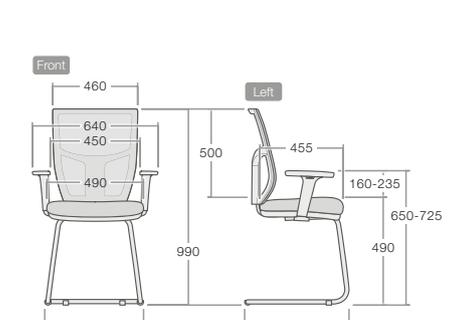
TPM (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1110h x 645sh - 14.6kg

±45 Back Height: ±135 Seat Height: ±75 Arm Height:



TPMD (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1370h x 895sh - 12.8kg

±45 Back Height: ±255 Seat Height: ±75 Arm Height:



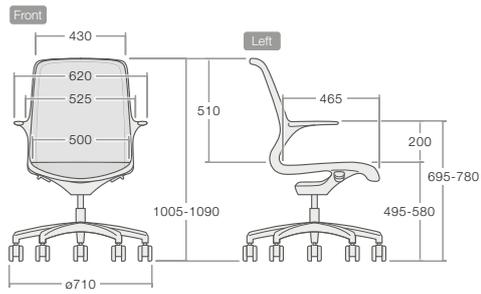
TPMC (with 1D): 640w x 575d x 990h x 490sh - 10.3kg

±75 Arm Height:

The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

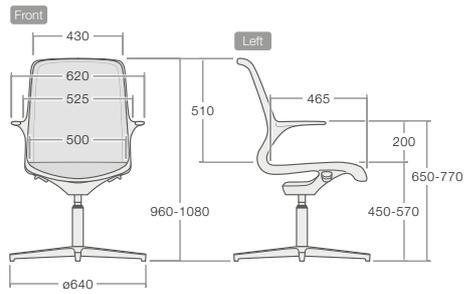
Technical Information

TEMPO - Agile Seating



TEM...: 710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh - 9.0kg
TEM.../PB: 710w x 710d x 1090h x 580sh - 9.4kg

±85 Seat Height:



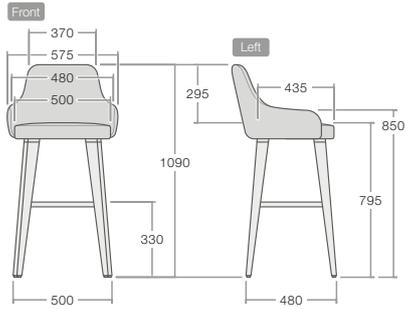
TEM4S...: 640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh - 9.2kg
TEM4S.../PB: 640w x 640d x 1080h x 570sh - 9.6kg

±120 Seat Height:



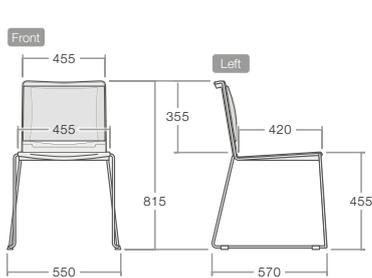
Technical Information

VEGAS - Stools

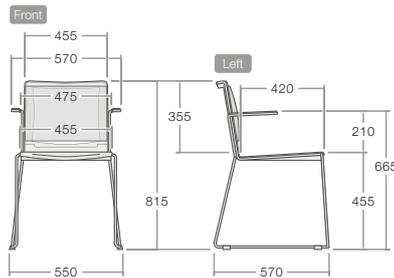


VEGST: 570w x 560d x 1090h x 795sh - 10.6kg

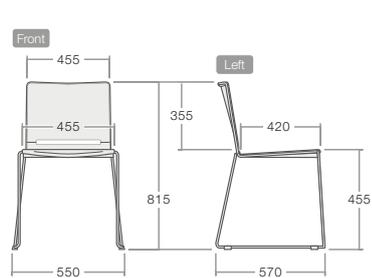
VICE VERSA - Multi-Purpose Seating and Stools



VICM: 550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 5.8kg
VICMUS: 550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 6.6kg

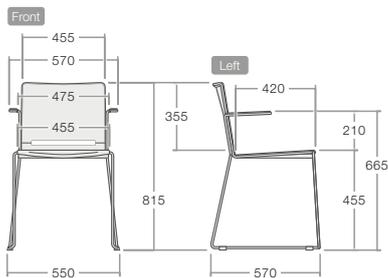


VICMA: 570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 7.0kg
VICMAUS: 570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 7.8kg



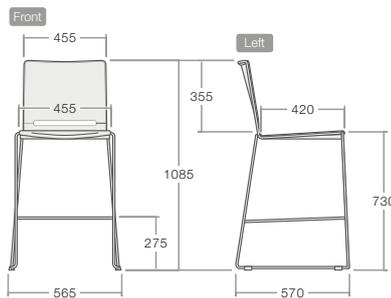
VIC: 550w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 5.7kg
VICUS: 550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 6.9kg
VICUSUB: 550w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 7.4kg

340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:



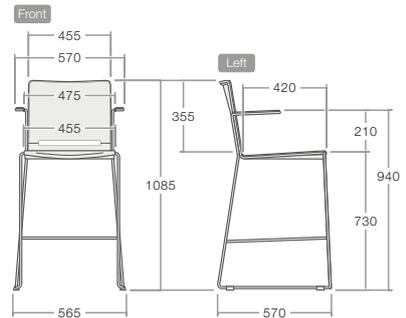
VICA: 570w x 570d x 815h x 455sh - 7.0kg
VICAUS: 570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 8.1kg
VICAUSUB: 570w x 570d x 815h x 465sh - 8.6kg

340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:



VICST: 565w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh - 7.6kg
VICSTUS: 565w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 8.7kg
VICSTUSUB: 565w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 9.2kg

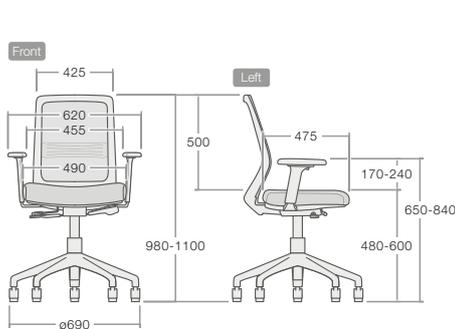
340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:



VICSTA: 570w x 605d x 1085h x 730sh - 9.1kg
VICSTAUS: 570w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 10.2kg
VICSTAUSUB: 570w x 605d x 1085h x 740sh - 10.7kg

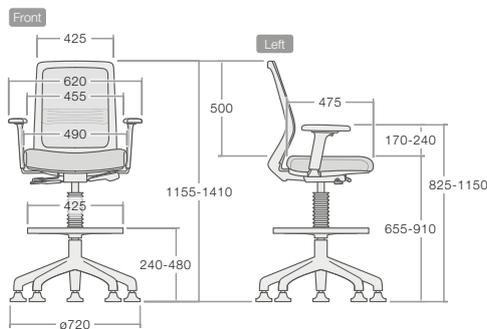
340w x 30h Open Back Dimensions:

VIDA - Task and Meeting Seating



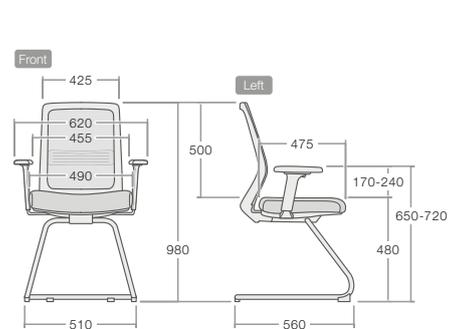
VID (with 1D): 690w x 690d x 1100h x 600sh - 16.6kg

±120 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height:



VIDD (with 1D): 720w x 720d x 1410h x 910sh - 18.6kg

±255 Seat Height: ±70 Arm Height: ±240 Footring Height:

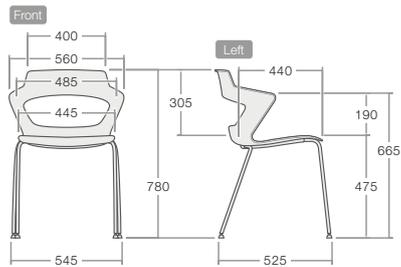


VIDC (with 1D): 620w x 560d x 980h x 480sh - 11.2kg

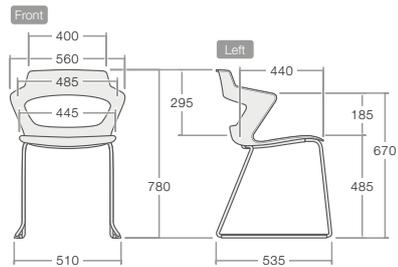
±70 Arm Height:

Technical Information

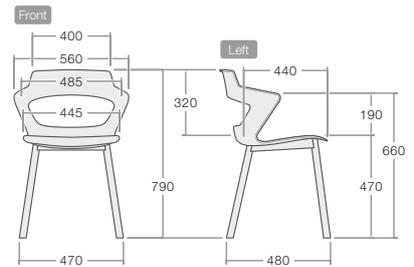
ZEN - Multi-Purpose Seating



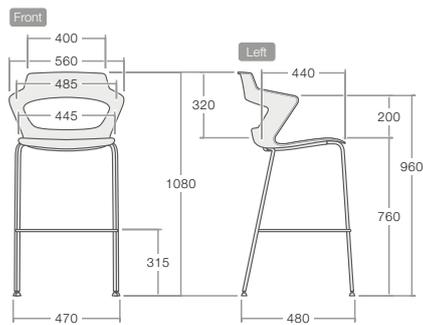
ZEN: 560w x 525d x 780h x 475sh - 4.8kg
ZENUS: 560w x 525d x 780h x 485sh - 5.6kg



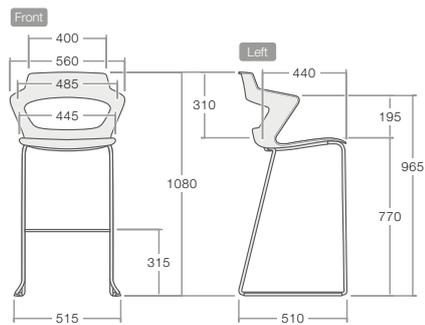
ZENSB: 560w x 555d x 780h x 480sh - 6.6kg
ZENSBUS: 560w x 555d x 780h x 490sh - 7.4kg



ZENWL: 560w x 510d x 790h x 470sh - 5.0kg
ZENWLUS: 560w x 510d x 790h x 480sh - 5.8kg



ZENST: 560w x 530d x 1090h x 760sh - 6.8kg
ZENSTUS: 560w x 530d x 1090h x 770sh - 7.6kg



ZENSTSB: 560w x 520d x 1080h x 770sh - 7.8kg
ZENSTSBUS: 560w x 520d x 1080h x 780sh - 8.6kg



The dimensions illustrated in this document are not to scale. For accurate dimensions of any Elite product, please contact customer services.

Terms and Conditions

INTERPRETATION

- In these Conditions, the following definitions apply:
"Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) when banks in London are open for business;
"Conditions" means the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time in accordance with clause 52;
"Contract" means the contract between EOF and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods in accordance with these Conditions;
"Customer" means the person or firm who purchases the Goods from EOF;
"EOF" means Elite Office Furniture (UK) Ltd, a company incorporated in England and Wales with company number 03365655;
"Force Majeure Event" means has the meaning given in clause 46;
"Goods" means the goods (or any part of them) set out in the Order;
"Order" means the Customer's order for the Goods, as set out [in the Customer's purchase order form OR overlaid OR in the Customer's written acceptance of the EOF's quotation OR in the Customer's purchase order form, the Customer's written acceptance of EOF's quotation]
"Specials" means any bespoke products manufactured or otherwise supplied by EOF to the Customer's Specification; and
"Specification" means any specification for the Goods agreed between the parties in accordance with clause 9.
- In these Conditions:
 - a person includes a natural person, corporate or unincorporated body (whether or not having separate legal personality);
 - a reference to a party includes its personal representatives, successors or permitted assigns;
 - a reference to a statute or statutory provision is a reference to such statute or provision as amended or re-enacted. A reference to a statute or statutory provision includes any subordinate legislation made under that statute or statutory provision, as amended or re-enacted;
 - any phrase introduced by the terms including, include, in particular or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms; and
 - a reference to writing or written includes faxes and e-mails.

BASIS OF THE CONTRACT

- These Conditions apply to the Contract to the exclusion of any other terms that the Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. The Order constitutes an offer by the Customer to purchase the Goods in accordance with these Conditions.
- The Order shall only be deemed to be accepted when EOF issues a written acceptance of the Order, at which point the Contract shall come into existence. The Customer is responsible for ensuring that the terms of the Order and any applicable Specification are complete and accurate. The Customer must communicate any errors to EOF's Customer Services Team within 12 hours (and confirmed in writing within 24 hours) and accepts that failure to do will render them liable for potential abortive costs.
- The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of EOF which is not set out in the Contract.
- Any samples, drawings, descriptive matter, or advertising produced by EOF and any descriptions or illustrations contained in EOF's catalogues, brochures and website are produced for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them. They shall not form part of the Contract or have any contractual force.
- A quotation for the Goods given by EOF shall not constitute an offer. A quotation shall only be valid for a period of 30 Business Days from its date of issue.

PRODUCTS

- The Goods are, subject to clause 6, as described in EOF's catalogue as modified by any applicable Specification.
- Requests for Special product(s) must be submitted on the official 'Elite Specials Request Form' which is available via the Elite web site or on request from EOF's Customer Services Department. When submitted the document will be processed by the Elite Specials team and a decision will be made either to accept or reject the request based on its validity and feasibility. It is EOF's aim to return completed forms within 2 – 3 Business Days.
- To the extent that the Goods are to be manufactured in accordance with a Specification supplied by the Customer, the Customer shall indemnify EOF against all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and losses (including any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal and other professional costs and expenses) suffered or incurred by EOF in connection with any claim made against EOF for actual or alleged infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with EOF's use of the Specification. This clause 10 shall survive termination of the Contract.

- EOF reserves the right to discontinue the manufacture or supply of the Goods or amend the specification of the Goods without notice:
 - if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements; or
 - in accordance with its policy of continuous product development.

CANCELLATIONS AND VARIATIONS

- It is in EOF's sole discretion, having regard to any agreed delivery dates, when to commence manufacture of the Goods. Cancellations must be communicated to EOF in writing. Cancellations received by EOF:
 - prior to manufacture may, in EOF's sole discretion, be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre-estimate of the cost of, amongst other things, the rescheduling of production runs);
 - following commencement of manufacture will be charged in full;
 - in respect of outsourced Goods (i.e. not manufactured by EOF) shall be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre-estimate of EOF cancelling its order with any third party supplier), please note that whilst EOF may, but shall be under no obligation so to do, have regard to the stage of production reached when receiving the Customer's notice of cancellation when determining cancellation costs it reserves the right to charge for cancellations in full. Specials shall always be charged in full.
- If the Customer wishes to change anything in the Contract, the request must be made in writing. EOF will inform the Customer whether it is willing to agree to the change and, if so, what will be the impact on the price and delivery date. The Customer must notify EOF in writing within 2 days of receiving EOF's response whether these changes are accepted and if so, the Contract will be deemed to have been varied accordingly. EOF will not proceed with the change until this notice is received. A request to reduce the quantity of Goods ordered will not result in a price reduction unless otherwise agreed in writing by EOF.

DELIVERY

- EOF shall ensure that:
 - each delivery of the Goods is accompanied by a delivery note which shows the date of the Order, all relevant Customer and EOF reference numbers, the type and quantity of the Goods (including the code number of the Goods, where applicable), special storage instructions (if any) and, if the Order is being delivered by instalments, the outstanding balance of Goods remaining to be delivered; and
 - if EOF requires the Customer to return any packaging materials to EOF, that fact is clearly stated on the delivery note. The Customer shall make any such packaging materials available for collection at such times as EOF shall reasonably request. Returns of packaging materials shall be at EOF's expense.
- EOF shall deliver the Goods to the location set out in the Order (one address only) or such other location as the parties may agree ("Delivery Location") at any time after EOF notifies the Customer that the Goods are ready. Delivery requests for alternative addresses will be charged at a minimum of £124.00 and must be approved by EOF's Customer Services Team prior to placing the Order. EOF reserves the right to decline any such request.
- Delivery of the Goods shall be completed on the Goods' arrival at the Delivery Location and in the case of ex-works on EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready for collection. All deliveries must be signed for & appropriately dated. Items cannot be signed unchecked, it is the Customer's responsibility to visually check items delivered and investigate items where the packaging is visibly damaged or torn. Deliveries are inclusive of tailboard only where it is the Customer's responsibility to provide free assistance in unloading the vehicle. Once unloaded to the tailboard of the vehicle and handed to the Customer, it is their responsibility from here on. Notification of shortages and/or damages must be made in writing to EOF within 3 days of delivery.
- Any dates quoted for delivery are approximate only, and the time of delivery is not of the essence. EOF shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods that is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods. EOF deliver on multi-drop vehicles and no guarantee can be made to set timescales. However, if the volume permits a dedicated delivery can be made (subject to additional costs) and an estimated time of delivery can be requested. In such cases EOF will not be liable for financial penalties resulting in late delivery of products.
- EOF shall have no liability for any failure to deliver the Goods to the extent that such failure is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods.

- If the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods within 3 Business Days of EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready, then, except where such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event or EOF's failure to comply with its obligations under the Contract:
 - delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to have been completed at 9.00 am on the third Business Day after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready; and
 - EOF shall store the Goods until delivery takes place, and charge the Customer for all related costs and expenses (including insurance, storage and redelivery).
- If 10 Business Days after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready for delivery the Customer has not taken delivery of them, EOF may resell or otherwise dispose of part or all of the Goods and, after deducting reasonable storage and selling costs, account to the Customer for any excess over the price of the Goods paid by the Customer or charge the Customer for any shortfall below the price of the Goods.
- EOF may deliver the Goods by instalments, which shall be invoiced and paid for separately. Each instalment shall constitute a separate Contract. Any delay in delivery or defect in an instalment shall not entitle the Customer to cancel any other instalment.

QUALITY/RETURNS

- EOF warrants that on delivery, and for a period of 5 years from the date of delivery ("Warranty Period"), the Goods shall:
 - conform in all material respects with their description and any applicable Specification;
 - be free from material defects in design, material and workmanship; and
 - be of satisfactory quality (within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979); and
 - be fit for any purpose held out by EOF.
- Subject to clause 24 if:
 - the Customer gives notice in writing to EOF during the Warranty Period within a reasonable time of discovery that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the warranty set out in clause 22;
 - EOF is given a reasonable opportunity of examining such Goods; and
 - the Customer (if asked to do so by EOF) returns such Goods to EOF's place of business at EOF's cost, EOF shall, at its option, repair or replace the defective Goods, or refund the price of the defective Goods in full.
- EOF shall not be liable for the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22 in any of the following events:
 - the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice in accordance with clause 22;
 - the defect arises because the Customer failed to follow EOF's oral or written instructions as to the storage, commissioning, installation, use and maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice regarding the same;
 - the defect arises as a result of EOF following any drawing, design or Specification supplied by the Customer;
 - the Customer alters or repairs such Goods without EOF's prior written consent;
 - the defect arises as a result of fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence, or abnormal storage or working conditions; or
 - the Goods differ from their description or, as the case may be, the Specification as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.
- Wood veneers vary in grain and colour, EOF do not book match veneers and work with pre-veneered boards limiting the matching of veneers on adjoining surfaces. EOF will not be liable whatsoever for any variation and shall be under no obligation to accept return of Goods where a variation occurs. Veneer is a natural material and variations on pre-veneered board are inevitable. If the Customer requires book matching on veneers a specialist supplier should be identified and appointed.
- Except as provided in clauses 22 to 28 (inclusive), EOF shall have no liability to the Customer in respect of the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22.
- Except as set out in these Conditions, all warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.
- These Conditions shall apply to any repaired or replacement Goods supplied by EOF.

Terms and Conditions

TITLE AND RISK

29. The risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer on completion of delivery.
30. Title to the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until EOF has received payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for:
- 30.1 the Goods; and
- 30.2 any other goods or services that EOF has supplied to the Customer.
31. Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall:
- 31.1 hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as EOF's bailee;
- 31.2 store the Goods separately from all other goods held by the Customer so that they remain readily identifiable as EOF's property;
- 31.3 not remove, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;
- 31.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured against all risks for their full price from the date of delivery;
- 31.5 notify EOF immediately if it becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43; and
- 31.6 give EOF such information relating to the Goods as EOF may require from time to time, but the Customer may resell or use the Goods in the ordinary course of its business.
32. If before title to the Goods passes to the Customer the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that any such event is about to happen and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, provided that the Goods have not been resold, or irrevocably incorporated into another product, and without limiting any other right or remedy EOF may have, EOF may at any time require the Customer to deliver up the Goods and, if the Customer fails to do so promptly, enter any premises of the Customer or of any third party where the Goods are stored in order to recover them.

FINANCIAL - PRICES

33. The price of the Goods shall be the price set out in the Order, or, if no price is quoted, the price set out in EOF's published price list in force as at the date of delivery.
34. EOF may, by giving notice to the Customer at any time before delivery, increase the price of the Goods to reflect any increase in the cost of the Goods that is due to:
- 34.1 any factor beyond EOF's reasonable control (including foreign exchange fluctuations, increases in taxes and duties, and increases in labour, materials and other manufacturing costs);
- 34.2 any request by the Customer to change the delivery date(s), quantities or types of Goods ordered, or the Specification; or
- 34.3 any delay caused by any instructions of the Customer or failure of the Customer to give EOF adequate or accurate information or instructions.
35. The price of the Goods is inclusive of the costs and charges of packaging. (Export product will be subject to additional charges, please contact the Elite Customer Services for prices).
36. The price of the Goods is exclusive of amounts in respect of value added tax ("VAT"). The Customer shall, on receipt of a valid VAT invoice from EOF, pay to EOF such additional amounts in respect of VAT as are chargeable on the supply of the Goods.

FINANCIAL - PAYMENT

37. EOF requires 2 bank references for new account applications and reserves the right to change its financial requirements as and when it deems it appropriate.
38. EOF may invoice the Customer for the Goods on or at any time after the completion of delivery.
39. The Customer shall pay the invoice in full and in cleared funds by the end of the month following the month the invoice was dated. Time of payment is of the essence.
40. If the Customer fails to make any payment due to EOF under the Contract by the due date for payment ("due date"), then the Customer shall pay interest on the overdue amount at the rate of 2.5% per annum above [HSBC]'s base rate from time to time. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the due date until the date of actual payment of the overdue amount, whether before or after judgment. The Customer shall pay the interest together with the overdue amount. EOF reserves the right to charge interest on any overdue payment in accordance with the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998. The Customer shall be liable for all reasonable costs (including legal and court costs) associated with the collection of overdue accounts.

41. The Customer shall pay all amounts due under the Contract in full without any deduction or withholding except as required by law and the Customer shall not be entitled to assert any credit, set-off or counterclaim against EOF in order to justify withholding payment of any such amount in whole or in part. EOF may at any time, without limiting any other rights or remedies it may have, set off any amount owing to it by the Customer against any amount payable by EOF to the Customer.

CUSTOMER'S INSOLVENCY OR INCAPACITY

42. If the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that the Customer is about to become subject to any of them and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, without limiting any other right or remedy available to EOF, EOF may cancel or suspend all further deliveries under the Contract or under any other contract between the Customer and EOF without incurring any liability to the Customer, and all outstanding sums in respect of Goods delivered to the Customer shall become immediately due.
43. For the purposes of clause 42, the relevant events are:
- 43.1 the Customer suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or (being a company) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being an individual) is deemed either unable to pay its debts or as having no reasonable prospect of so doing, in either case, within the meaning of section 268 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being a partnership) has any partner to whom any of the foregoing apply;
- 43.2 the Customer commences negotiations with all or any class of its creditors with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with its creditors other than (where the Customer is a company) where these events take place for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;
- 43.3 (being a company) a petition is filed, a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of the Customer, other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;
- 43.4 (being an individual) the Customer is the subject of a bankruptcy petition or order;
- 43.5 a creditor or encumbrancer of the Customer attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution, sequestration or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of its assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;
- 43.6 (being a company) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given or if an administrator is appointed over the Customer;
- 43.7 (being a company) a floating charge holder over the Customer's assets has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver;
- 43.8 a person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the Customer's assets or a receiver is appointed over the Customer's assets;
- 43.9 any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to the Customer in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned in clause 43.1 to clause 43.8 (inclusive);
- 43.10 the Customer suspends, threatens to suspend, ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially the whole of its business;
- 43.11 the Customer's financial position deteriorates to such an extent that in EOF's opinion the Customer's capability to adequately fulfil its obligations under the Contract has been placed in jeopardy; and
- 43.12 (being an individual) the Customer dies or, by reason of illness or incapacity (whether mental or physical), is incapable of managing his or her own affairs or becomes a patient under any mental health legislation.
- 43.13 Termination of the Contract, however arising, shall not affect any of the parties' rights and remedies that have accrued as at termination. Clauses which expressly or by implication survive termination of the Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

44. Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude EOF's liability for:
- 44.1 death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);
- 44.2 fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation;

- 44.3 breach of the terms implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979;
- 44.4 defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or
- 44.5 any matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for the EOF to exclude or restrict liability.

45. Subject to clause 44:

- 45.1 EOF shall under no circumstances whatever be liable to the Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, for any loss of profit, or any indirect or consequential loss arising under or in connection with the Contract; and
- 45.2 EOF's total liability to the Customer in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with the Contract, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall in no circumstances exceed the price of the Goods.

FORCE MAJEURE

46. EOF shall not be liable for any failure or delay in performing its obligations under the Contract to the extent that such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event. A Force Majeure Event means any event beyond a party's reasonable control, which by its nature could not have been foreseen, or, if it could have been foreseen, was unavoidable, including strikes, lock-outs or other industrial disputes (whether involving its own workforce or a third party's), failure of energy sources or transport network, acts of God, war, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, interference by civil or military authorities, national or international calamity, armed conflict, malicious damage, breakdown of plant or machinery, nuclear, chemical or biological contamination, sonic boom, explosions, collapse of building structures, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, loss at sea, epidemics or similar events, natural disasters or extreme adverse weather conditions, or default of suppliers or subcontractors. If the event of force majeure continues for a continuous period in excess of 43 months, the Customer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to EOF to terminate the Contract.

GENERAL

47. EOF may at any time assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract.
48. The Customer may not assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract without EOF's prior written consent.
49. Any notice or other communication given to a party under or in connection with the Contract shall be in writing, addressed to that party at its registered office (if it is a company) or its principal place of business (in any other case) or such other address as that party may have specified to the other party in writing in accordance with this clause, and shall be delivered personally, sent by pre-paid first class post, recorded delivery, commercial courier, fax or e-mail.
50. A notice or other communication shall be deemed to have been received: if delivered personally, when left at the address referred to in clause 49; if sent by pre-paid first class post or recorded delivery, at 9.00 am on the second Business Day after posting; if delivered by commercial courier, on the date and at the time that the courier's delivery receipt is signed; or, if sent by fax or e-mail, one Business Day after transmission.
51. The provisions of clauses 49 and 50 shall not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action.
52. If any court or competent authority finds that any provision of the Contract (or part of any provision) is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that provision or part-provision shall, to the extent required, be deemed to be deleted, and the validity and enforceability of the other provisions of the Contract shall not be affected.
53. If any invalid, unenforceable or illegal provision of the Contract would be valid, enforceable and legal if some part of it were deleted, the provision shall apply with the minimum modification necessary to make it legal, valid and enforceable.
54. A waiver of any right or remedy under the Contract is only effective if given in writing and shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default. No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under the Contract or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.
55. A person who is not a party to the Contract shall not have any rights under or in connection with it.
56. Except as set out in these Conditions, any variation to the Contract, including the introduction of any additional terms and conditions, shall only be binding when agreed in writing and signed by EOF.
57. The Contract, and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims), shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales.

ELITE OFFICE FURNITURE UK LIMITED

Goole Office, Showroom & Factory

Elite Road
Goole
East Yorkshire
DN14 8BF
United Kingdom

Tel. +44 (0)1405 746000

Email. sales@elite-furniture.co.uk
www.elite-furniture.co.uk

London Office and Showroom

81-87 St John Street
Clerkenwell
London
EC1M 4NQ
United Kingdom

Tel. +44 (0)20 7490 4909

Email. londonshowroom@elite-furniture.co.uk